

PCTWORLD INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY ORGANIZATION
International Bureau

INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION PUBLISHED UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

(51) International Patent Classification ⁶ : C12N 15/12, C07K 14/47, 16/18, C12N 1/21, G01N 33/50, C07K 14/705, A61K 38/17		A2	(11) International Publication Number: WO 97/24436
			(43) International Publication Date: 10 July 1997 (10.07.97)
(21) International Application Number: PCT/JP96/03821		Tsukuba-shi, Ibaraki 305 (JP). KITADA, Chieko [JP/JP]; 2-8, Minamikoyochō 1-cho, Sakai-shi, Osaka 590 (JP).	
(22) International Filing Date: 26 December 1996 (26.12.96)			
(30) Priority Data: 7/343371 28 December 1995 (28.12.95) JP 8/59419 15 March 1996 (15.03.96) JP 8/211805 12 August 1996 (12.08.96) JP 8/246573 18 September 1996 (18.09.96) JP			
(71) Applicant (for all designated States except US): TAKEDA CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES, LTD. [JP/JP]; 1-1, Doshomachi 4-chome, Chuo-ku, Osaka-shi, Osaka 541 (JP).			
(72) Inventors; and (75) Inventors/Applicants (for US only): HINUMA, Shuji [JP/JP]; 7-9-1402, Kasuga 1-chome, Tsukuba-shi, Ibaraki 305 (JP). HABATA, Yugo [JP/JP]; 17-1-606, Namiki 3-chome, Tsukuba-shi, Ibaraki 305 (JP). KAWAMATA, Yuji [JP/JP]; 22-2-203, Matsushiro 4-chome, Tsukuba-shi, Ibaraki 305 (JP). HOSOYA, Masaki [JP/JP]; 711-83, Itaya 1-chome, Tsuchiura-shi, Ibaraki 300 (JP). FUJII, Ryo [JP/JP]; 7-9-303, Kasuga 1-chome, Tsukuba-shi, Ibaraki 305 (JP). FUKUSUMI, Shoji [JP/JP]; 17-6-302, Namiki 3-chome,		(74) Agents: ASAHINA, Tadao et al.; Osaka Plant of Takeda Chemical Industries, Ltd., 17-85, Jusohonmachi 2-chome, Yodogawa-ku, Osaka-shi, Osaka 532 (JP).	
		(81) Designated States: AL, AM, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CN, CU, CZ, EE, GE, HU, IL, IS, KG, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LT, LV, MD, MG, MK, MN, MX, NO, NZ, PL, RO, RU, SG, SI, SK, TJ, TM, TR, TT, UA, US, UZ, VN, ARIPO patent (KE, LS, MW, SD, SZ, UG), Eurasian patent (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM), European patent (AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE), OAPI patent (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).	
Published <i>Without international search report and to be republished upon receipt of that report.</i>			
(54) Title: LIGAND POLYPEPTIDES FOR THE G-PROTEIN-COUPLED RECEPTOR PROTEIN, THEIR PRODUCTION AND USE			
(57) Abstract <p>The present invention relates to the ligand polypeptide for the human pituitary- and mouse pancreas-derived G protein-coupled receptor proteins. The ligand polypeptide or the DNA which codes for the ligand polypeptide can be used for (1) development of medicines such as pituitary function modulators, central nervous system function modulators, and pancreatic function modulators, and (2) development of receptor binding assay systems using the expression of recombinant receptor proteins and screening of pharmaceutical candidate compounds. In particular, by the receptor binding assay systems utilizing the expression of recombinant G protein-coupled receptor proteins in accordance with the invention, agonists and antagonists of G protein-coupled receptors which are specific to human and other warm-blooded animals can be screened and the agonists or antagonists obtained can be used as therapeutic and prophylactic agents for various diseases.</p>			

FOR THE PURPOSES OF INFORMATION ONLY

Codes used to identify States party to the PCT on the front pages of pamphlets publishing international applications under the PCT.

AM	Armenia	GB	United Kingdom	MW	Malawi
AT	Austria	GE	Georgia	MX	Mexico
AU	Australia	GN	Guinea	NE	Niger
BB	Barbados	GR	Greece	NL	Netherlands
BE	Belgium	HU	Hungary	NO	Norway
BF	Burkina Faso	IE	Ireland	NZ	New Zealand
BG	Bulgaria	IT	Italy	PL	Poland
BJ	Benin	JP	Japan	PT	Portugal
BR	Brazil	KE	Kenya	RO	Romania
BY	Belarus	KG	Kyrgyzstan	RU	Russian Federation
CA	Canada	KP	Democratic People's Republic of Korea	SD	Sudan
CF	Central African Republic	KR	Republic of Korea	SE	Sweden
CG	Congo	KZ	Kazakhstan	SG	Singapore
CH	Switzerland	LI	Liechtenstein	SI	Slovenia
CI	Côte d'Ivoire	LK	Sri Lanka	SK	Slovakia
CM	Cameroon	LR	Liberia	SN	Senegal
CN	China	LT	Lithuania	SZ	Swaziland
CS	Czechoslovakia	LU	Luxembourg	TD	Chad
CZ	Czech Republic	LV	Latvia	TG	Togo
DE	Germany	MC	Monaco	TJ	Tajikistan
DK	Denmark	MD	Republic of Moldova	TT	Trinidad and Tobago
EE	Estonia	MG	Madagascar	UA	Ukraine
ES	Spain	ML	Mali	UG	Uganda
FI	Finland	MN	Mongolia	US	United States of America
FR	France	MR	Mauritania	UZ	Uzbekistan
GA	Gabon			VN	Viet Nam

LIGAND POLYPEPTIDES FOR THE G-PROTEIN-COUPLED RECEPTOR PROTEIN, THEIR
PRODUCTION AND USE

[Technical Field]

5 The present invention relates to a novel ligand polypeptide for the G protein-coupled receptor protein and a DNA comprising a DNA encoding the ligand polypeptide.

10 [Background Art]

 Many hormones and neurotransmitters mediate biological functions through specific receptors present on the cell membrane. Many of these receptors engage themselves in the intracellular transduction of signals through activation of the coupled guanine nucleotide-binding protein (hereinafter sometimes referred to briefly as G protein) and have the common structure comprising 7 transmembrane domains. Therefore, these receptors are collectively referred to as G protein-coupled receptor or 7-transmembrane receptor.

 One of the pathways to modulate biological functions mediated by such hormones or neurotransmitters through G protein-coupled receptors is the hypothalamo-pituitary system. Thus, the secretion of pituitary hormone from the hypophysis is controlled by hypothalamic hormones (pituitatropic releasing factor) and the functions of the target cells or organs are regulated through the pituitary hormones released into the circulation. This pathway carries out functional modulations of importance to the living body, such as homeostasis and regulation of the reproduction, development, metabolism and growth of individuals. The secretion of pituitary hormones is controlled by a positive feedback or a negative feedback mechanism involving hypothalamic hormone and the peripheral hormone secreted from the target endocrine gland. The

various receptor proteins present in the hypophysis are playing a central role in the regulation of the hypothalamus-pituitary system.

5 Meanwhile, it is known that these hormones and factors as well as their receptors are not localized in the hypothalamus-pituitary system but are broadly distributed in the brain. Therefore, it is suspected that, in the central nervous system, this substance
10 called hypothalamus hormone is functioning as a neurotransmitter or a neuromodulator. Moreover, the substance is distributed in peripheral tissues as well and thought to be playing important roles in the respective tissue.

The pancreas is playing a crucial role in the
15 carbohydrate metabolism by secreting glucagon and insulin as well as digestive juice. While insulin is secreted from the pancreatic β cells, its secretion is mainly stimulated by glucose. However, it is known that β cells have a variety of receptors and the
20 secretion of insulin is controlled by a number of factors in addition to glucose as well as peptide hormones, e.g. galanin, somatostatin, gastric inhibitory polypeptide, glucagon, amylin, etc.; sugars, e.g. mannose etc.; amino acids, and neurotransmitters,
25 among others.

The means only heretofore available for identifying ligands for said G protein-coupled receptor proteins is estimation from the homology in primary structure of G protein-coupled receptor proteins.

30 Recently, investigation for novel opioid peptides by introducing a cDNA coding for a receptor protein which a ligand is unknown, i.e. an orphan G protein-coupled receptor protein, into animal cells have been reported (Reinscheid, R. K. et al., Science, 270, 792-
35 794, 1995, Menular, J.-C., et al., Nature 377, 532-535, 1995). However, in view of similarities to known G

protein-coupled receptor proteins and tissue distributions, it could be easily anticipated in these cases that the ligand would be belonging to the family of opioid peptides. The history of research and development in the realm of substances acting on the living body through the opioid receptor dates back to many years ago and various antagonists and agonists had been developed. Therefore, among the compounds artificially synthesized, an agonist of the receptor was picked out and, using it as a probe, expression of the receptor in the receptor cDNA-transfected cells was verified. Then, a search was made for an activator of the intracellular signal transduction which was similar to the agonist, the activator so found was purified, and the structure of the ligand was determined. However, when the homology of an orphan receptor to known G protein-coupled receptor proteins is low, it was very difficult to predict its ligand.

Ligands for orphan G protein-coupled receptors expressed in the hypophysis, central nervous system, and pancreatic β cells are considered to be useful for developing medicines, but their structures and functions have not been elucidated as yet.

[Disclosure of Invention]

Employing a cell in which a cDNA coding for orphan G protein-coupled receptor protein has been expressed by a suitable means and using measurement of a specific cell stimulation activity exemplified by a signal transduction activity as an indicator, the inventors of the present invention succeeded in screening a polypeptide which said receptor protein recognizes as a ligand.

Furthermore, the inventors found that a compound can be screened which is capable of changing the binding activity of this ligand which is an activating

factor to said receptor protein.

The present invention, therefore, relates to

- 5 (1) A polypeptide which comprises an amino acid sequence represented by SEQ ID NO:73 or its substantial equivalent thereto, or its amide or ester, or a salt thereof.
- (2) The polypeptide as described in (1) above, which comprises the amino acid sequence represented by SEQ ID NO:3, SEC ID NO:4, SEQ ID NO:5, SEQ ID NO:6, SEQ ID
10 NO:7, SEQ ID NO:8, SEQ ID NO:9, SEQ ID NO:10, SEQ ID NO:47, SEQ ID NO:48, SEQ ID NO:49, SEQ ID NO:50, SEQ ID NO:51, SEQ ID NO:52, SEQ ID NO:61, SEQ ID NO:62, SEQ ID NO:63, SEQ ID NO:64, SEQ ID NO:65, or SEQ ID NO:66.
- (3) The polypeptide as described in (1) above, which
15 comprises the amino acid sequence represented by SEQ ID NO:1, SEQ ID NO:44, SEQ ID NO:45, or SEQ ID NO:59.
- (4) A partial peptide of the polypeptide as described in (1) above its amide or ester, or a salt thereof.
- (5) A DNA which comprises a DNA having a nucleotide
20 sequence coding for the polypeptide as described in (1) above or the partial peptide as described in (4) above.
- (6) The DNA as described in (5) above which comprises a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO:2, SEQ ID NO:11, SEQ ID NO:12, SEQ ID NO:13, SEQ ID NO:14, SEQ
25 ID NO:15, SEQ ID NO:16, SEQ ID NO:17, SEQ ID NO:18, SEQ ID NO:18, SEQ ID NO:46, SEQ ID NO:53, SEQ ID NO:54, SEQ ID NO:55, SEQ ID NO:56, SEQ ID NO:57, SEQ ID NO:58, SEQ ID NO:60, SEQ ID NO:67, SEQ ID NO:68, SEQ ID NO:69, SEQ ID NO:70, SEQ ID NO:71, or SEQ ID NO:72.
- 30 (7) A recombinant vector comprising the DNA as described in (5) above.
- (8) A transformant carrying the DNA as described in (5) above or the recombinant vector as described (7) above.
- 35 (9) A method for producing the polypeptide as described in (1) above or the partial peptide as

described in (4) above, which comprises culturing the transformant as described in (8) above.

- (10) A pharmaceutical composition containing the polypeptide, its amide or ester as described in (1) above, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.
- (11) A pharmaceutical composition containing the partial peptide peptide, its amide or ester as described in (4) above, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.
- (12) A pharmaceutical composition containing the DNA as described in (5) above.
- (13) The pharmaceutical composition as described in (10), (11), or (12) above, which is a pituitary function modulator.
- (14) The pharmaceutical composition as described in (10), (11), or (12) above, which is a central nervous system function modulator.
- (15) The pharmaceutical composition as described in (10), (11), or (12) above, which is a pancreatic function modulator.
- (16) An antibody against the polypeptide as described in (1) above or against the partial peptide as described in (4) above.
- (17) A screening method for a compound capable of changing the binding activity of the polypeptide as described in (1) above or the partial peptide as described in (4) above, with a receptor protein comprising an amino acid sequence represented by SEQ ID NO:21 or its partial peptide or its substantial equivalent thereto, or a salt thereof, which comprises making a comparison between: (i) at least one case where said polypeptide as described in (1) above or the partial peptide as described in (4) above is contacted with a receptor protein comprising an amino acid sequence represented by SEQ ID:21 or its partial peptide or its substantial equivalent thereto, or a

- salt thereof, and (ii) at least one case where said polypeptide as described in (1) above or the partial peptide as described in (4) above together with a sample to be tested in contacted with protein comprising an amino acid sequence represented by SEQ ID NO:21 or its partial peptide or its substantial equivalent thereto, or a salt thereof.
- (18) A kit for screening for a compound capable of changing the binding activity of the polypeptide as described in (1) above or the partial peptide as described in (4) above with a receptor protein comprising an amino acid sequence represented by SEQ ID NO:21 or its partial peptide or its substantial equivalent thereto, or a salt thereof.
- (19) A compound capable of changing the binding activity of the polypeptide as described in (1) or the partial peptide as described in (4) with a receptor protein comprising an amino acid sequence represented by SEQ ID NO:21 or its partial peptide or its substantial equivalent thereto, or a salt thereof.
- (20) A G protein-coupled receptor protein which recognizes the polypeptide as described in (1) above or the partial peptide as described in (4) above as a ligand, or a salt thereof.
- The present invention further provides:
- (21) the polypeptide as described in (1) above, or its amide or ester, or a salt thereof, which comprises an amino acid sequence selected from the group consisting of an amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:73, amino acid sequences wherein 1 to 15 amino acid residues, preferably 1 to 10 amino acid residues, more preferably 1 to 5 amino acid residues are deleted from the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:73, amino acid sequences wherein 1 to 80 amino acid residues, preferably 1 to 50 amino acid residues, more preferably 1 to 10 amino acid residues are added to the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID

- NO:73, and amino acid sequences wherein 1 to 15 amino acid residues, preferably 1 to 10 amino acid residues, more preferably 1 to 5 amino acid residues in the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:73 are substituted with one or more other amino acid residues;
- (22) the polypeptide as described in (1) above, which comprises an amino acid sequence wherein the peptide of SEQ ID NO:74 is added to the N-terminus of the polypeptide comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:73;
- (23) the polypeptide as described in (1) above, which is derived from bovine, rat or human; and
- (24) the pharmaceutical composition described in (10), (11) or (12) above, which is a therapeutic and/or prophylactic agent for dementia, depression (melancholia), hyperkinetic (microencephalo-pathy) syndrome, disturbance of consciousness, anxiety syndrome, schizophrenia, horror, growth hormone secretory disease, hyperphagia, polyphagia, hypercholesterolemia, hyperglyceridemia, hyperlipemia, hyperprolactinemia, diabetes, cancer, pancreatitis, renal disease, Turner's syndrome, neurosis, rheumatoid arthritis, spinal injury, transient brain ischemia, amyotrophic lateral sclerosis, acute myocardial infarction, spinocerebellar degeneration, bone fracture, trauma, atopic dermatitis, osteoporosis, asthma, epilepsy, infertility and/or oligogalactia.
- Referring to the G protein-coupled receptor protein for the ligand polypeptide in accordance with the present invention, the invention specifically provides:
- (25) the G protein-coupled receptor protein described in (20) or a salt thereof, which comprises an amino acid sequence represented by SEQ ID NO:19 or its substantial equivalent thereto or/and an amino acid sequence represented by SEQ ID NO:20 or its substantial

equivalence thereto;

- 5 (26) the G protein-coupled receptor protein described in (25) above or a salt thereof, which comprises an amino acid sequence represented by SEQ ID NO:21 or its substantial equivalent thereto;
- (27) the G protein-coupled receptor protein described in (25) above or a salt thereof, which comprises an amino acid sequence represented by SEQ ID NO:22 or its substantial equivalent thereto;
- 10 (28) the G protein-coupled receptor protein described in (25) above or a salt thereof, which comprises an amino acid sequence represented by SEQ ID NO:23 or its substantial equivalent thereto;
- (29) a partial peptide of any of the G protein-coupled receptor proteins described in (25)-(28) above or a salt thereof;
- 15 (30) a DNA which comprises a DNA having a nucleotide sequence coding for the G protein-coupled receptor protein described in (25) above;
- 20 (31) a DNA which comprises a DNA having a nucleotide sequence coding for the G protein-coupled receptor protein described in (26) above;
- (32) a DNA which comprises a DNA having a nucleotide sequence coding for the G protein-coupled receptor protein described in (27) above;
- 25 (33) a DNA which comprises a DNA having a nucleotide sequence coding for the G protein-coupled receptor protein described in (28) above;
- (34) the DNA described in (30) above, which comprises the nucleotide sequence of SEQ ID NO:24 or the nucleotide sequence of SEQ ID NO:25;
- 30 (35) the DNA described in (31) above, which comprises the nucleotide sequence of SEQ ID NO:26;
- (36) the DNA described in (32) above, which comprises the nucleotide sequence of SEQ ID NO:27;
- 35 (37) the DNA described in (33) above, which comprises

the nucleotide sequence of SEQ ID NO:28;

(38) a recombinant vector comprising any of the DNAs described in (30)-(33) above;

5 (39) a transformant carrying the recombinant vector described in (38) above;

(40) a method for producing the G protein-coupled receptor protein described in (28) above or a salt thereof, which comprises culturing the transformant of (39) to produce said G protein-coupled receptor protein
10 on the cell membrane of the transformant;

(41) an antibody to any of the G protein-coupled receptor protein described in (25)-(28) above or a salt thereof, or the partial peptide described in (29) above or a salt thereof.

15 To be further specific, the G protein-coupled receptor protein relates to:

(42) the G protein-coupled receptor protein described in (25) above or a salt thereof, wherein the protein comprises (i) an amino acid sequence selected from the
20 group consisting of an amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:19, amino acid sequences wherein 1 to 30 amino acid residues, preferably 1 to 10 amino acid residues are deleted from the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:19, amino acid sequences wherein 1 to 30 amino acid
25 residues, preferably 1 to 10 amino acid residues are added to the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:19, and amino acid sequences wherein 1 to 30 amino acid residues, preferably 1 to 10 amino acid residues in the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:19 are substituted
30 with one or more than amino acid residues and/or (ii) an amino acid sequence selected from the group consisting of an amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:20, amino acid sequences wherein 1 to 30 amino acid residues, preferably 1 to 10 amino acid residues are
35 deleted from the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:20, amino acid sequences wherein 1 to 30 amino acid

residues, preferably 1 to 10 amino acid residues are added to the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:20, and amino acid sequences wherein 1 to 30 amino acid residues, preferably 1 to 10 amino acid residues in the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:20 are substituted with one or more other amino acid residues;

(43) the G protein-coupled receptor protein described in (26) above or a salt thereof, wherein the protein comprises an amino acid sequence selected from the group consisting of an amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:21, amino acid sequences wherein 1 to 30 amino acid residues, preferably 1 to 10 amino acid residues are deleted from the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:21, amino acid sequences wherein 1 to 30 amino acid residues, preferably 1 to 10 amino acid residues are added to the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:21, and amino acid sequences wherein 1 to 30 amino acid residues, preferably 1 to 10 amino acid residues in the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:21 are substituted with one or more other amino acid residues;

(44) the G protein-coupled receptor protein described in (27) above or a salt thereof wherein the protein comprises an amino acid sequence selected from the group consisting of an amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:22, amino acid sequences wherein 1 to 30 amino acid residues, preferably 1 to 10 amino acid residues are deleted from the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:22, amino acid sequences wherein 1 to 30 amino acid residues, preferably 1 to 10 amino acid residues are added to the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:22, and amino acid sequences wherein 1 to 30 amino acid residues, preferably 1 to 10 amino acid residues in the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:22 are substituted with one or more other amino acid residues;

(45) the G protein-coupled receptor protein described in (28) above or a salt thereof, wherein the protein

comprises an amino acid sequence selected from the group consisting of an amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:23, amino acid sequences wherein 1 to 30 amino acid residues, preferably 1 to 10 amino acid residues are
5 deleted from the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:23, amino acid sequences wherein 1 to 30 amino acid residues, preferably 1 to 10 amino acid residues are added to the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:23, and amino acid sequences wherein 1 to 30 amino acid
10 residues, preferably 1 to 10 amino acid residues in the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:23 are substituted with one or more other amino acid residues.

As used herein the term "substantial equivalent(s)" means that the activity of the protein, e.g., nature of the binding activity of the ligand and
15 the receptor and physical characteristics are substantially the same. Substitutions, deletions or insertions of amino acids often do not produce radical changes in the physical and chemical characteristics of a polypeptide, in which case polypeptides containing
20 the substitution, deletion, or insertion would be considered to be substantially equivalent to polypeptides lacking the substitution, deletion, or insertion. Substantially equivalent substitutes for an amino acid within the sequence may be selected from
25 other members of the class to which the amino acid belongs. The non-polar (hydrophobic) amino acids include alanine, leucine, isoleucine, valine, proline, phenylalanine, tryptophan and methionine. The polar
30 neutral amino acids include glycine, serine, threonine, cysteine, tyrosine, asparagine, and glutamine. The positively charged (basic) amino acids include arginine, lysine and histidine. The negatively charged (acidic) amino acids include aspartic acid and glutamic
35 acid.

[Brief Description of the Drawings]

Fig. 1 shows the nucleotide sequence of the human pituitary-derived G protein-coupled receptor protein cDNA fragment harbored in cDNA clone p19P2 isolated by PCR using human pituitary-derived cDNA and the amino acid encoded by the nucleotide sequence. The primer used for sequencing was -21M13. The underscored region correspond to the synthetic primer.

Fig. 2 shows the nucleotide sequence of the human pituitary-derived G protein-coupled receptor protein cDNA fragment harbored in cDNA clone p19P2 isolated by PCR using human pituitary-derived cDNA and the amino acid sequence encoded thereby. The primer used for sequencing was M13RV-N (Takara). The underscored region correspond to the synthetic primer.

Fig. 3 shows a partial hydrophobic plot of the protein encoded by the human pituitary-derived G protein-coupled receptor protein cDNA fragment harbored in p19P2 constructed according to the amino acid sequence shown in Fig. 1.

Fig. 4 shows a partial hydrophobic plot of the protein encoded by the human pituitary-derived G protein-coupled receptor protein cDNA fragment harbored in p19P2 constructed according to the amino acid sequence shown in Fig. 2.

Fig. 5 is a diagram comparing the partial amino acid sequence of the protein encoded by the human pituitary-derived G protein-coupled receptor protein cDNA fragment harbored in p19P2 as shown in Figs. 1 and 2 with the known G protein-coupled receptor protein S12863. The shadowed region represents the region of agreement. The 1 to 9 amino acid sequence of p19P2 corresponds to the 1 to 99 amino acid sequence of Fig. 1 and the 156 to 230 amino acid sequence corresponds to the 1 to 68 amino acid sequence of Fig. 2.

Fig. 6 shows the nucleotide sequence of the MIN6-

derived G protein-coupled receptor protein cDNA
fragment based on the nucleotide sequences of the MIN6-
derived G protein-coupled receptor protein cDNA
fragments harbored in the cDNA clones pG3-2 and pG1-10
5 isolated by PCR using MIN6-derived cDNA and the amino
acid sequence encoded by the nucleotide sequence. The
underscored region correspond to the synthetic primer.

Fig. 7 is a diagram comparing the partial amino
acid sequence encoded by pG3-2/pG1-10 of the MIN6-
10 derived G protein-coupled receptor protein shown in
Fig. 6 with the partial amino acid sequence of the
protein encoded by p19P2 shown in Figs. 1 and 2. The
shadowed region corresponds to the region of agreement.
The 1 to 99 amino acid sequence of the protein encoded
15 by p19P2 corresponds to the 1 to 99 amino acid sequence
of Fig. 1 and the 156 to 223 amino acid sequence
corresponds to the 1 to 68 amino acid sequence of Fig.
2. The 1 to 223 amino acid sequence of the protein
encoded by pG3-2/pG1-10 corresponds to the 1 to 223
20 amino acid sequence of Fig. 6.

Fig. 8 is a partial hydrophobic plot of the MIN6-
derived G protein-coupled receptor protein constructed
according to the partial amino acid sequence shown in
Fig. 6.

25 Fig. 9 shows the entire nucleotide sequence of the
human pituitary-derived G protein-coupled receptor
protein cDNA harbored in the cDNA clone phGR3 isolated
from a human pituitary-derived cDNA library by the
plaque hybridization method using the DNA fragment
30 inserted in p19P2 as a probe and the amino acid
sequence encoded by the nucleotide sequence.

Fig. 10 shows the result of Northern blotting of
human pituitary mRNA hybridized with radioisotope-
labeled human pituitary cDNA clone phGR3.

35 Fig. 11 shows a hydrophobic plot of the protein
encoded by the human pituitary-derived G protein-

coupled receptor protein cDNA harbored in the phGR3 as constructed according to the amino acid sequence shown in Fig. 9.

5 Fig. 12 shows the nucleotide sequence of the MIN6-derived G protein-coupled receptor protein cDNA fragment harbored in the cDNA clone p5S38 isolated by PCR using MIN6-derived cDNA and the amino acid sequence encoded by the nucleotide sequence. The underscored region correspond to the synthetic primer.

10 Fig. 13 shows a diagram comparing the partial amino acid sequence of MIN6-derived G protein-coupled receptor protein encoded by p5S38 shown in Fig. 12 with the partial amino acid sequence of G protein-coupled receptor protein encoded by the cDNA fragment harbored
15 in p19P2 as shown in Figs. 1 and 2 and the partial amino acid sequence of G protein-coupled receptor protein encoded by the nucleotide sequence generated from the nucleotide sequences of cDNA fragments contained in pG3-2 and pG1-10 shown in Fig. 6. The
20 shadowed region represents the sequence region of agreement. The 1 to 144 amino acid sequence of the protein encoded by p5S38 corresponds to the 1 to 144 amino acid sequence of Fig. 12, the 1 to 99 amino acid sequence of the protein encoded by p19P2 corresponds to the 1 to 99 amino acid sequence of Fig. 1 and the 156
25 to 223 amino acid sequence corresponds to 1 to 68 amino acid sequence of Fig. 2. The 1 to 223 amino acid sequence of the protein encoded by pG3-2/pG1-10 corresponds to the 1 to 223 amino acid sequence of Fig.
30 6.

Fig. 14 shows a partial hydrophobic plot of the protein encoded by the MIN6-derived G protein-coupled receptor protein cDNA harbored in p5S38 as constructed according to the partial amino acid sequence shown in
35 Fig. 12.

Fig. 15 shows the results of the following

analysis. Thus, RT-PCR was carried out to confirm the expression of mRNA in CHO cells transfected by pAKKO-19P2. Lanes 1-7 represent the results obtained by performing PCRs using serial dilutions of pAKKO-19P2 for comparison, i.e. the 10 μ l/ml stock solution (lane 1), 1/2 dilution (lane 2), 1/4 dilution (lane 3), 1/64 dilution (Lane 4), 1/256 dilution (lane 5), 1/1024 dilution (lane 6), and 1/4096 dilution (lane 7) of the plasmid as templates, and analyzing the reaction mixtures by 1.2% agarose gel electrophoresis. Lanes 8 through 11 are the results obtained by performing PCRs using a 1/10 dilution (lane 8), a 1/100 dilution (lane 9), and a 1/1000 dilution (lane 10) of the cDNA prepared from the CHO-19P2 cell line as templates and subjecting the respective reaction mixtures to electrophoresis. Lane 11 was obtained by performing PCR using a template obtained by carrying out cDNA synthesis without reverse transcriptase and subjecting the PCR reaction product to electrophoresis. Lanes 12 and 13 were obtained by performing PCR using cDNAs prepared from mock CHO cells with and without addition of reverse transcriptase, respectively, as templates and subjecting the respective reaction products to electrophoresis. M represents the DNA size marker. The lanes at both ends were obtained by electrophoresing 1 μ l of λ /Sty I digest (Nippon Gene) and the second lane from right was obtained with 1 μ l of ϕ / χ 174/Hinc II digest (Nippon Gene). The arrowmark indicates the position of the band amplified by PCR of about 400 bp.

Fig. 16 shows the activity of the crude ligand peptide fraction extracted from rat whole brain to promote release of arachidonic acid metabolites from CHO-19P2 cells. The arachidonic acid metabolite releasing activity was expressed as % of the amount of [3 H] arachidonic acid metabolites released in the

presence of the crude ligand polypeptide fraction with the amount of [^3H] arachidonic acid metabolites released in the presence of 0.05% BAS-HABB being taken as 100%. The activity to promote release of

5 arachidonic acid metabolites from the CHO-19P2 cell line was detected in a 30% CH_3CN fraction.

Fig. 17 shows the activity of the crude ligand polypeptide fraction extracted from bovine hypothalamus to promote release of arachidonic acid metabolites from

10 CHO-19P2 cells. The arachidonic acid metabolite release-promoting activity was expressed as % of the amount of [^3H] arachidonic acid metabolites released in the presence of the crude ligand polypeptide fraction with the amount of [^3H] arachidonic acid metabolites

15 released in the presence of 0.05% BAS-HABB being taken as 100%. The activity to promote release of arachidonic acid metabolites from the CHO-19P2 cell line was detected in a 30% CH_3CN fraction just as in the crude ligand polypeptide fraction from rat whole

20 brain.

Fig. 18 shows the activity of the fraction purified with the reversed-phase column C18 218TP5415 to specifically promote release of arachidonic acid metabolites from CHO-19P2 cells. The active fraction

25 from RESOURCE S was fractionated on C18 218TP5415. Thus, chromatography was carried out at a flow rate of 1 ml/min. on a concentration gradient of 20%-30% $\text{CH}_3\text{CN}/0.1\%$ TFA/ H_2O , the eluate was collected in 1 ml fractions, and each fraction was lyophilized. Then,

30 the activity of each fraction to specifically promote release of arachidonic acid metabolites from the CHO-19P2 cell line was determined. As a result, the activity was fractionated into 3 fractions (designated, in the order of elution, as P-1, P-2, and P-3).

35 Fig. 19 shows the activity of the fraction purified with the reversed-phase column diphenyl

219TP5415 to specifically promote arachidonic acid metabolite release from CHO-19P2 cells. The P-3 active fraction from C18 218TP5415 was fractionated on diphenyl 219TP5415. The chromatography was carried out at a flow rate of 1 ml/min. on a concentration gradient of 22%-25% CH₃CN/0.1% TFA/H₂O, the eluate was collected in 1 ml fractions, and each fraction was lyophilized. Then, the activity to specifically promote release of arachidonic acid metabolites from CHO-19P2 cells in each fraction was determined. As a result, the activity converged in a single peak.

Fig. 20 shows the activity of the fraction purified by reversed-phase column μ RPC C2/C18 SC 2.1/10 to specifically promote release of arachidonic acid metabolites from CHO-19P2 cells. The peak active fraction from diphenyl 219TP5415 was fractionated on μ RPC C2/C18 SC 2.1/10. The chromatography was carried out at a flow rate of 100 μ l/min. on a concentration gradient of 22%-23.5% CH₃CN/0.1% TFA/H₂O, the eluate was collected in 100 μ l fractions, and each fraction was lyophilized. Then, the activity to specifically promote release of arachidonic acid metabolites from CHO-19P2 cells in each fraction was determined. As a result, the activity was found as two peaks of apparently a single substance (peptide).

Fig. 21 shows the activity of the P-2 fraction purified by reversed-phase column μ RPC C2/C18 SC 2.1/10 to specifically promote release of arachidonic acid metabolites from CHO-19P2 cells. The chromatography was carried out at a flow rate of 100 μ l/min. on a concentration gradient of 21.5%-23.0% CH₃CN/0.1% TFA/dH₂O, the eluate was collected in 100 μ l fractions, and each fraction was lyophilized. Then, the activity to specifically promote release of arachidonic acid metabolites from CHO-19P2 cells in each fraction was determined. As a result, the activity was found as a

peak of apparently a single substance.

Fig. 22 shows the nucleotide sequence of bovine hypothalamus ligand polypeptide cDNA fragment as derived from the nucleotide sequence of the bovine hypothalamus-derived ligand polypeptide cDNA fragment which specifically promotes release of arachidonic acid metabolites from CHO-19P2 cells as harbored in a cDNA clone isolated by PCR using bovine hypothalamus-derived cDNA and the amino acid sequence encoded by said nucleotide sequence. The region indicated by the arrowmark corresponds to the synthetic primer.

Fig. 23 shows the nucleotide sequence of the bovine hypothalamus-derived ligand polypeptide cDNA fragment generated according to the nucleotide sequence of the bovine hypothalamus-derived ligand polypeptide cDNA fragment which specifically promotes release of arachidonic acid metabolites from CHO-19P2 cells as harbored in a cDNA clone isolated by PCR using bovine hypothalamus-derived cDNA and the amino acid sequence encoded by said nucleotide sequence. The region indicated by the arrowmark corresponds to the synthetic primer.

Fig. 24 shows the amino acid sequences (a) and (b) of the bovine hypothalamus-derived ligand polypeptides which specifically promote release of arachidonic acid metabolites from CHO-19P2 cells and the cDNA sequence coding for the full coding region of the ligand polypeptides defined by SEQ ID NO:1 and SEQ ID NO:44.

Fig. 25 shows the concentration-dependent activity of synthetic ligand polypeptide (19P2-L31) to specifically promote release of arachidonic acid metabolites from CHO-19P2 cells. The synthetic peptide was dissolved in degassed dH₂O at a final concentration of 10⁻³M and diluted with 0.05% BSA-HBSS to concentrations of 10⁻¹²M-10⁻⁶M. The arachidonic acid metabolite releasing activity was expressed in the

measured radioactivity of [^3H] arachidonic acid metabolites released in the supernatant when the dilution was added to the cells. As a result, the activity of 19P2-31 to specifically promote release of arachidonic acid metabolites from CHO-19P2 cells was found in a concentration-dependent manner.

Fig. 26 shows the concentration-dependent activity of synthetic ligand polypeptide (19P2-L31(O)) to specifically promote release of arachidonic acid metabolites from CHO-19P2 cells. The synthetic ligand peptide was dissolved in degassed dH_2O at a final concentration of 10^{-3}M and diluted with 0.05% BSA-HBSS to concentrations of 10^{-12}M - 10^{-6}M . The arachidonic acid metabolite releasing activity was expressed in the measured radioactivity of [^3H] arachidonic acid metabolites released in the supernatant when the dilution was added to the cells. As a result, the activity of 19P2-L31(O) to specifically promote release of arachidonic acid metabolites from CHO-19P2 cells was found in a dose-dependent manner.

Fig. 27 shows the activity of synthetic ligand polypeptide 19P2-L20 to specifically promote release of arachidonic acid metabolites from CHO-19P2 cells. The synthetic peptide was dissolved in degassed dH_2O at a final concentration of 10^{-3}M and diluted with 0.05% BSA-HBSS to concentrations of 10^{-12}M - 10^{-6}M . The arachidonic acid metabolite releasing activity was expressed in the measured radioactivity of [^3H] arachidonic acid metabolites released in the supernatant when the dilution was added to the cells. As a result, the activity of 19P2-L20 to specifically promote release of arachidonic acid metabolites from CHO-19P2 cells was found in a dose-dependent manner.

Fig. 28 shows the 1.2% agarose gel electrophoregram of the DNA fragments of the phages

cloned from a bovine genomic library as digested with restriction enzymes BamHI(B) and SalI(S). As the DNA size marker (M), StyI digests of λ phage DNA were used. In lane B, two bands derived from the vector were
5 detected in positions between the first (19,329 bp) and second (7.743 bp) marker bands, as well as 3 bands derived from the inserted fragment between the third (6,223 bp) and 5th (3,472 bp) bands. In lane S, two
10 bands derived from the vector were similarly detected but due to the overlap of the band of the inserted fragment, the upper band is thicker than the band in lane B.

Fig. 29 shows the nucleotide sequence around the coding region as decoded from bovine genomic DNA. The
15 1st to 3rd bases (ATG) correspond to the translation start codon and the 767th to 769th bases (TAA) correspond to the translation end codon.

Fig. 30 shows a comparison between the nucleotide sequence (genome) around the coding region as deduced
20 from bovine genomic DNA and the nucleotide sequence (cDNA) of bovine cDNA cloned by PCR. The sequence region of agreement is indicated by shading. As to the 101st to 572nd region, there is no corresponding region in the nucleotide sequence of cDNA, indicating that it
25 is an intron.

Fig. 31 shows the translation of the amino acid sequence encoded after elimination of the intron from the nucleotide sequence around the coding region as decoded from bovine genomic DNA.

30 Fig. 32 shows the full-length amino acid sequence and the cDNA sequence coding for the full coding region of rat ligand polypeptide.

Fig. 33 shows amino acid sequence of bovine ligand polypeptide and the nucleotide sequences of DNAs coding
35 for bovine polypeptide and rat polypeptide. The arrowmark indicates the region corresponding to the

synthetic primer.

Fig. 34 shows the full-length amino acid sequence and the sequence of cDNA coding for the full coding region of human ligand polypeptide.

5 Fig. 35 shows a comparison of the amino acid sequences in the translation region of bovine ligand polypeptide, rat ligand polypeptide, and human ligand polypeptide.

10 Fig. 36 shows the results of receptor binding experiments on living cells wherein radioiodinated ligand polypeptide is used in the experiments.

Fig. 37 shows the results of measurements of release of arachidonic acid metabolites from CHO-19P2-9 and CHO-UHR1 by ligand polypeptide.

15 Fig. 38 shows the results of quantification of UHR-1 mRNA by RT-PCR in discrete regions of the brain and tissues in rats.

20 Fig. 39 shows the results of quantification of ligand polypeptide mRNA by RT-PCR in discrete regions of the brain and tissues in rats.

Fig. 40 shows effects of ligand polypeptide on glucose-induced increase in plasma insulin concentration, which is measured by radioimmunoassay.

25 Fig. 41 shows the results of measurements of motor activity by administration of 10 nmol of ligand polypeptide to mouse.

(a) relates to spontaneous motor activity and (b) relates to rearing.

30 Fig. 42 shows the results of measurements of motor activity by administration of 1 nmol of ligand polypeptide to mouse.

(a) relates to spontaneous motor activity and (b) relates to rearing.

35 Fig. 43 shows the results of measurements of motor activity by administration of 0.1 nmol of ligand polypeptide to mouse.

(a) relates to spontaneous motor activity and (b) relates to rearing.

Fig. 44 shows the results of measurements of motor activity by administration of 0.01 nmol of ligand polypeptide to mouse.

(a) relates to spontaneous motor activity and (b) relates to rearing.

Fig. 45 shows the results of measurements of body temperature which is measured at the time when the ligand polypeptide is administered to the lateral ventricle of mice. The administration of ligand polypeptide is carried out after 15 hours from administration of reserpine at a dose of 3 mg/kg, S.C.

In Fig. 45, the single star mark asterisk shows $p < 0.05$ and the double star marks asterisks shows $p < 0.01$.

Fig. 46 illustrates the drawing in which the micro-injection cannula is inserted into the area postrema at an angle of 20° .

Fig. 47 shows the typical example of direct and average blood pressure which is measured after the injection of ligand polypeptide into the area postrema of rat. It is measured after the injection of 10 nmol of ligand polypeptide at the rate of 1 μ l/min, and under the condition of non-anesthesia.

Fig. 48 shows the results of measurements of growth hormone (GH) in plasma when 50 nmol of ligand polypeptide is administered into the third ventricle of rat after anesthesia by pentobarbital.

Fig. 49 shows the changes of secretion of GH in plasma by administration of 50 nmol of ligand polypeptide into the third ventricle in freely moving rats.

The ligand polypeptide or PBS was administered into the third ventricle. At 10 min later, 5 μ g/kg of GHRH was administered intravenously to the rat

conscious. GH levels were measured just prior to intraventricular administration (time 0) and 10, 20, 30, 40, and 60 min after the intravenous injection of GHRH.

5 In Fig. 49, the single star mark asterisk shows $p < 0.05$ and the double star marks asterisks show $p < 0.01$.

Fig. 50 shows the relationship between the ligand polypeptide serum and the absorbance.

10 Fig. 51 shows the inhibition of the release of archidonic acid metabolites by anti-ligand polypeptide polyclonal antibody.

Fig. 52 shows the sequence of cDNA coding for UHR-1, which is constructed on pAKKO-UHR1-7.

15 [Best Mode for Carrying Out the Invention]

The ligand polypeptide according to the present invention is a polypeptide which is capable of binding to G protein-coupled receptor protein and comprising an amino acid sequence represented by SEQ ID NO:73 or its
20 substantial equivalent thereto or a partial peptide thereof, or its amide or ester, or a salt thereof. In SEQ ID NO:73, Xaa at 10th position is Ala or Thr; Xaa at 11th position is Gly or Ser; and Xaa at 21th position is H, Gly, or GlyArg.

25 The above ligand polypeptide, its amide or ester, or a salt thereof (hereinafter sometimes referred to briefly as the ligand polypeptide or the polypeptide), processes for their production, and uses for the polypeptide are now described in detail.

30 The above ligand polypeptide of the present invention includes any polypeptides derived from any tissues, e.g. pituitary gland, pancreas, brain, kidney, liver, gonad, thyroid gland, gall bladder, bone marrow, adrenal gland, skin, muscle, lung, digestive canal,
35 blood vessel, heart, etc.; or cells of man and other warm-blooded animals, e.g. guinea pig, rat, mouse,

swine, sheep, bovine, monkey, etc. and comprising an amino acid sequence represented by SEQ ID NO:73 or its substantial equivalent thereto. For example, in addition to the protein comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:73, the ligand polypeptide of the present invention includes the protein comprising an amino acid sequence having a homology of about 50-99.9%, preferably 70-99.9%, more preferably 80-99.9% and especially preferably 90-99.9% to the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:73 and having qualitatively substantially equivalent activity to the protein comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:73. The term "substantially equivalent" means the nature of the receptor-binding activity, signal transduction activity and the like is equivalent. Thus, it is allowable that even differences among grades such as the strength of receptor binding activity and the molecular weight of the polypeptide are present.

To be more specific, the ligand polypeptide of the present invention includes the polypeptide derived from the rat whole brain, bovine hypothalamus, or human whole brain and comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:73. In addition, the ligand polypeptide of the present invention includes the polypeptides which comprises substantial equivalent polypeptides such as polypeptides wherein 1 to 15, preferably 1 to 10, and more preferably 1 to 5 amino acid residues are deleted from the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:73, polypeptides wherein 1 to 80, preferably 1 to 50, more preferably 1 to 10 amino acid residues are added to the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:73, or polypeptides wherein 1 to 15, preferably 1 to 10, more preferably 1 to 5 amino acid residues are substituted with one or more other amino acid residues.

The amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:73 comprises SEQ ID NO:8, 9, 10, 50, 51, 52, 64, 65 or 66. The

substantial equivalent polypeptides to the polypeptide comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 73 are polypeptides comprising the amino acid sequences of SEQ ID NO:1, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 44, 45, 47, 48, 49, 59, 61, 62, or 63.

Among them, preferred is the polypeptide comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:73 and the polypeptide comprising the amino acid sequence which a peptide of SEQ ID NO:74 is added to the N-terminus of the polypeptide comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:73.

Furthermore, the polypeptide or partial peptide of the present invention includes those wherein the N-terminal side of Gln is cleaved in vivo to form pyroglutamyl peptide.

The peptides described in this specification, the left ends are the N-terminus (amino terminus) and the right end is the C-terminus (carboxyl terminus) according to the convention of the peptide indication. While the C-terminus of the polypeptide of SEQ ID NO:73 is usually carboxyl (-COOH) or carboxylate (-COO⁻), it may be amide (-CONH₂) or ester (-COOR) form. The ester residue R includes a C₁₋₆ alkyl group such as methyl, ethyl, n-propyl, isopropyl, n-butyl, etc., a C₃₋₈ cycloalkyl group such as cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, etc., a C₆₋₁₂ aryl group such as phenyl, α-naphthyl, etc., and a C₇₋₁₄ aralkyl group such as a phenyl-C₁₋₂ alkyl group, e.g. benzyl, phenethyl, benzhydryl, etc. or an α-naphthyl-C₁₋₂ alkyl, e.g. α-naphthylmethyl etc. In addition, the ester may be a pivaloyloxymethyl ester which is broadly used for oral administration. When the polypeptide of SEQ ID NO:73 has a carboxyl or carboxylate group in any position other than the C-terminus, the corresponding amide or ester are also included in the concept of the polypeptide of the present invention. The ester mentioned just above

includes the esters mentioned for the C-terminus.

The preferred ligand polypeptide of the present invention is a peptide which the C-terminus is amidated. Especially preferred is a polypeptide
5 comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:5, 8, 47, 50, 61 or 64 which the C-terminus is amidated.

The salt of polypeptide of the present invention includes salts with physiologically acceptable bases, e.g. alkali metals or acids such as organic or
10 inorganic acids, and is preferably a physiologically acceptable acid addition salt. Examples of such salts are salts thereof with inorganic acids, e.g. hydrochloric acid, phosphoric acid, hydrobromic acid or sulfuric acid, etc. and salts thereof with organic
15 acids, e.g. acetic acid, formic acid, propionic acid, fumaric acid, maleic acid, succinic acid, tartaric acid, citric acid, malic acid, oxalic acid, benzoic acid, methanesulfonic acid or benzenesulfonic acid, etc.

20 The ligand polypeptide or amide or ester, or a salt thereof of the present invention may be manufactured from the tissues or cells of warm-blooded animals inclusive of human by purifying techniques or manufactured by the peptide synthesis as described
25 hereinafter. Moreover, it can be manufactured by culturing a transformant carrying a DNA coding for the polypeptide as described hereinafter.

In the production from the tissues or cells of human or other warm-blooded animals, the ligand
30 polypeptide can be purified and isolated by a process which comprises homogenizing the tissue or cells of human or other warm-blooded animal, extracting the homogenate with an acid, for instance, and subjecting the extract to a combination of chromatographic
35 procedures such as reversed-phase chromatography, ion-exchange chromatography, affinity chromatography, etc.

As mentioned above, the ligand polypeptide in the present invention can be produced by the per se known procedures for peptide synthesis. The methods for peptide synthesis may be any of a solid-phase synthesis and a liquid-phase synthesis. Thus, the objective peptide can be produced by condensing a partial peptide or amino acid capable of constituting the protein with the residual part thereof and, when the product has a protective group, the protective group is detached whereupon a desired peptide can be manufactured. The known methods for condensation and deprotection includes the procedures described in the following literature (1)-(5).

- (1) M. Bodanszky and M. A. Ondetti, Peptide Synthesis, Interscience Publishers, New York, 1966
- (2) Schroeder and Luebke, The Peptide, Academic Press, New York, 1965
- (3) Nobuo Izumiya et al., Fundamentals and Experiments in Peptide Synthesis, Maruzen, 1975
- (4) Haruaki Yajima and Shumpei Sakakibara, Biochemical Experiment Series 1, Protein Chemistry IV, 205, 1977

- (5) Haruaki Yajima (ed.), Development of Drugs-Continued, 14, Peptide Synthesis, Hirokawa Shoten

After the reaction, the protein can be purified and isolated by a combination of conventional purification techniques such as solvent extraction, column chromatography, liquid chromatography, and recrystallization. Where the protein isolated as above is a free compound, it can be converted to a suitable salt by the known method. Conversely where the isolated product is a salt, it can be converted to the free peptide by the known method.

- The amide of polypeptide can be obtained by using a resin for peptide synthesis which is suited for

amidation. The resin includes chloromethyl resin, hydroxymethyl resin, benzhydrylamine resin, aminomethyl resin, 4-benzyloxybenzyl alcohol resin, 4-methylbenzhydrylamine resin, PAM resin, 4-
5 hydroxymethylmethylphenylacetamidomethyl resin, polyacrylamide resin, 4-(2',4'-dimethoxyphenyl-hydroxymethyl)phenoxy resin, 4-(2',4'-dimethoxyphenyl-Fmoc aminoethyl)phenoxy resin, and so on. Using such a resin, amino acids whose α -amino groups and functional
10 groups of side-chain have been suitably protected are condensed on the resin according to the sequence of the objective peptide by various condensation techniques which are known per se. At the end of the series of reactions, the peptide or the protected peptide is
15 removed from the resin and the protective groups are removed to obtain the objective polypeptide.

For the condensation of the above-mentioned protected amino acids, a variety of activating reagents for peptide synthesis can be used but a carbodiimide
20 compound is particularly suitable. The carbodiimide includes DCC, N,N'-diisopropylcarbodiimide, and N-ethyl-N'-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)carbodiimide. For activation with such a reagent, a racemization inhibitor additive, e.g. HOBt and the protected amino
25 acid are directly added to the resin or the protected amino acid pre-activated as symmetric acid anhydride, HOBt ester, or HOObt ester is added to the resin. The solvent for the activation of protected amino acids or condensation with the resin can be properly selected
30 from among those solvents which are known to be useful for peptide condensation reactions. For example, N,N-dimethylformamide, N-methylpyrrolidone, chloroform, trifluoroethanol, dimethyl sulfoxide, DMF, pyridine, dioxane, methylene chloride, tetrahydrofuran,
35 acetonitrile, ethyl acetate, or suitable mixtures of them can be mentioned. The reaction temperature can be

selected from the range hitherto-known to be useful for peptide bond formation and is usually selected from the range of about -20°C - 50°C. The activated amino acid derivative is generally used in a proportion of 1.5-4 fold excess. If the condensation is found to be insufficient by a test utilizing the ninhydrin reaction, the condensation reaction can be repeated to achieve a sufficient condensation without removing the protective group. If repeated condensation still fails to provide a sufficient degree of condensation, the unreacted amino group can be acetylated with acetic anhydride or acetylimidazole.

The protecting group of amino group for the starting material amino acid includes Z, Boc, tertiary-amyloxycarbonyl, isobornyloxycarbonyl, 4-methoxybenzyloxycarbonyl, Cl-Z, Br-Z, adamantyloxycarbonyl, trifluoroacetyl, phthalyl, formyl, 2-nitrophenylsulfenyl, diphenylphosphinothioyl, or Fmoc. The carboxy-protecting group that can be used includes but is not limited to the above-mentioned C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₃₋₈ cycloalkyl and C₇₋₁₄ aralkyl as well as 2-adamantyl, 4-nitrobenzyl, 4-methoxybenzyl, 4-chlorobenzyl, phenacyl, benzyloxycarbonylhydrazido, tertiary-butoxycarbonylhydrazido, and tritylhydrazido.

The hydroxy group of serine and threonine can be protected by esterification or etherification. The group suited for said esterification includes carbon-derived groups such as lower alkanoyl groups, e.g. acetyl etc., aroyl groups, e.g. benzoyl etc., benzyloxycarbonyl, and ethoxycarbonyl. The group suited for said etherification includes benzyl, tetrahydropyranyl, and tertiary-butyl.

The protective group for the phenolic hydroxyl group of tyrosine includes Bzl, Cl₂-Bzl, 2-nitrobenzyl, Br-Z, and tertiary-butyl.

The protecting group of imidazole for histidine

includes Tos, 4-methoxy-2,3,6-trimethylbenzenesulfonyl, DNP, benzyloxymethyl, Bum, Boc, Trt, and Fmoc.

The activated carboxyl group of the starting amino acid includes the corresponding acid anhydride, azide, and active esters, e.g. esters with alcohols such as pentachlorophenol, 2,4,5-trichlorophenol, 2,4-dinitrophenol, cyanomethyl alcohol, p-nitrophenol, HONB, N-hydroxysuccinimide, N-hydroxyphthalimide, HOBT, etc. The activated amino group of the starting amino acid includes the corresponding phosphoramidate.

The method for elimination of protective groups includes catalytic reduction using hydrogen gas in the presence of a catalyst such as palladium black or palladium-on-carbon, acid treatment with anhydrous hydrogen fluoride, methanesulfonic acid, trifluoromethanesulfonic acid, trifluoroacetic acid, or a mixture of such acids, base treatment with diisopropylethylamine, triethylamine, piperidine, piperazine, reduction with sodium metal in liquid ammonia. The elimination reaction by the above-mentioned acid treatment is generally carried out at a temperature of -20°C - 40°C and can be conducted advantageously with addition of a cation acceptor such as anisole, phenol, thioanisole, m-cresol, p-cresol, dimethyl sulfide, 1,4-butanedithiol, 1,2-ethanedithiol. The 2,4-dinitrophenyl group used for protecting the imidazole group of histidine can be eliminated by treatment with thiophenol, while the formyl group used for protecting the indole group of tryptophan can be eliminated by alkali treatment with dilute sodium hydroxide solution or dilute aqueous ammonia as well as the above-mentioned acid treatment in the presence of 1,2-ethanedithiol, 1,4-butanedithiol.

The method for protecting functional groups which should not take part in the reaction of the starting material, the protective groups that can be used, the

method of removing the protective groups, and the method of activating the functional groups that are to take part in the reaction can all be selected judiciously from among the known groups and methods.

5 An another method for obtaining the amide form of the polypeptide comprises amidating the α -carboxyl group of the C-terminal amino acid at first, then extending the peptide chain to the N-side until the desired chain length, and then selectively deprotecting
10 the α -amino group of the C-terminal peptide and the α -carboxy group of the amino acid or peptide that is to form the remainder of the objective polypeptide and condensing the two fragments whose α -amino group and side-chain functional groups have been protected with
15 suitable protective groups mentioned above in a mixed solvent such as that mentioned hereinbefore. The parameters of this condensation reaction can be the same as described hereinbefore. From the protected peptide obtained by condensation, all the protective
20 groups are removed by the above-described method to thereby provide the desired crude peptide. This crude peptide can be purified by known purification procedures and the main fraction be lyophilized to provide the objective amidated polypeptide.

25 To obtain an ester of the polypeptide, the α -carboxyl group of the C-terminal amino acid is condensed with a desired alcohol to give an amino acid ester and then, the procedure described above for production of the amide is followed.

30 The partial peptide of the ligand polypeptide of the present invention, its amide or ester, or a salt thereof can be any peptide that has the same activities, e.g. pituitary function modulating activity, central nervous system function modulating
35 activity, or pancreatic function modulating activity as the polypeptide which has an amino acid sequence of SEQ

ID NO:73 or its substantial equivalent thereto. As such peptides, there can be mentioned peptides wherein 1 to 15 amino acids residues are deleted from the above-mentioned amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:73.

- 5 To be specific, the peptide having an amino acid sequence corresponding to the 2nd to 21st positions of the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:73, the peptide corresponding to the 3rd to 21st positions of the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:73, the peptide
- 10 corresponding to the 4th to 21st positions of the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:73, the peptide corresponding to the 5th to 21st positions of the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:73, the peptide corresponding to the 6th to 21st positions of the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:73, the peptide
- 15 corresponding to the 7th to 21st positions of the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:73, the peptide corresponding to the 8th to 21st positions of the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:73, the peptide corresponding to the 9th to 21st positions of the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:73, the peptide corresponding to the 10th to 21st positions of the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:73, the peptide corresponding to the 11th to 21st positions of the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:73,
- 20 the peptide corresponding to the 12th to 21st positions of the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:73, the peptide corresponding to the 13th to 21st positions of the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:73, the peptide corresponding to the 14th to 21st positions of the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:73, and the peptide corresponding to the 15th to 21st positions of the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:73, can be mentioned as preferred examples. Moreover, the peptide having the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:74 is also
- 25 preferred.
- 30
- 35

The ligand polypeptide or partial peptide thereof

can be used as antigen for preparation of anti-ligand polypeptide antibody. The polypeptide as antigen includes N-terminus peptides, C-terminus peptides or peptides of central portions other than above-mentioned
5 ligand polypeptides or partial peptides thereof. To be more specifically includes the partial peptide of SEQ ID NO: 92, 93 or 94.

The partial peptide may be a peptide containing each of the domains or a peptide containing a plurality
10 of the domains within the molecule.

The partial peptide mentioned in this specification may be one ending with an amide bond ($-\text{CONH}_2$) or an ester bond ($-\text{COOR}$) at the C-terminus. The ester here includes the same one of the above
15 polypeptide. When the partial peptide has a carboxyl or carboxylate group in any position other than the C-terminus, the case in which such group or moiety has been amidated or esterified also falls within the scope of the partial peptide in the present invention. The
20 ester here may be of the same one as the above-mentioned ester at the C-terminus.

The ligand polypeptide or its partial peptide of the present invention may be in the form of a fused protein which fused with a protein whose functions or
25 properties are already known.

The salt of such partial peptide of the ligand polypeptide of present invention may be of the same one as the above-mentioned salt of the polypeptide.

The partial peptide of the ligand polypeptide of
30 the invention, its amide or ester, or a salt thereof can be produced by the same synthetic processes as mentioned for the polypeptide or by cleaving the polypeptide of the present invention with a suitable peptidase.

35 The DNA coding for the ligand polypeptide or a partial peptide thereof of the present invention may be

any DNA comprising the nucleotide sequence encoding a polypeptide having an amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:73 or its substantial equivalent thereto.

Furthermore, the DNA may be any of genomic DNA, genomic
5 DNA library, tissue- or cell-derived cDNA, tissue- or cell-derived cDNA library, and synthetic DNA. The vector for such as library may be any of bacteriophage, plasmide, cosmide, and phagimide. Moreover, it can be directly amplified by the RT-PCR method by using an RNA
10 fraction may be prepared from a tissue or cells.

To be more specific, as the DNA coding for a polypeptide derived from rat whole brain or bovine hypothalamus and comprising the amino acid sequence of
15 SEQ ID NO:1 or SEQ ID NO:44, the DNA comprising the nucleotide sequence of SEQ ID NO:2 can be exemplified. In SEQ ID NO:2, R at 129th position represents G or A, and Y at 179th and 240th positions represents C or T. When Y at 179th position is C, the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:1 is encoded, and when Y at 179th position
20 is T, the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:44 is encoded.

As the DNA coding for a bovine-derived polypeptide comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9 or 10, a DNA comprising the nucleotide
25 sequence of SEQ ID NO:11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17 or 18 can be exemplified. Here, R at 63th position of SEQ ID NO:11, 13, 14 or 15 and R at 29th position of SEQ ID NO:12, 16, 17, or 18 represent G or A.

As the DNA coding for a rat-derived polypeptide of
30 SEQ ID NO:45, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, or 52, a DNA comprising the nucleotide sequence of SEQ ID NO:46, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, or 58 can be exemplified.

Furthermore, as the DNA coding for a human-derived peptide of SEQ ID NO:59, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, or 66, a
35 DNA comprising the nucleotide sequence of SEQ ID NO:60, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, or 72 can be exemplified.

Among DNAs coding for the bovine-derived polypeptide comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:1 or SEQ ID NO:44, the rat-derived polypeptide comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:45, or
5 the human-derived polypeptide comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:59, DNA fragments comprising partial nucleotide sequences of 6 to 90, preferably 6 to 60, more preferably 9 to 30, and especially preferably 12 to 30 can be advantageously used as DNA
10 probes as well.

The DNA coding for the ligand polypeptide or a partial peptide thereof of the present invention can be produced by the following genetic engineering procedures.

15 The DNA fully encoding the polypeptide or partial peptide of the present invention can be cloned either by PCR amplification using synthetic DNA primers having a partial nucleotide sequence of the polypeptide or partial peptide or by hybridization using the DNA
20 inserted in a suitable vector and labeled with a DNA fragment comprising a part or full region of a human-derived polypeptide or a synthetic DNA. The hybridization can be carried out typically by the procedure described in Molecular Cloning (2nd ed., J. Sambrook et al., Cold Spring Harbor Lab. Press, 1989).
25 When a commercial library is used, the instructions given in the accompanying manual can be followed.

The cloned DNA coding for the polypeptide or partial peptide can be used directly or after digestion
30 with a restriction enzyme or addition of a linker depending on purposes. This DNA has ATG as the translation initiation codon at the 5' end and may have TAA, TGA, or TAG as the termination codon at the 3' end. The translation initiation and termination codons
35 can be added by means of suitable DNA adapters.

An expression vector for the polypeptide or

partial peptide can be produced by, for example (a) cutting out a target DNA fragment from the DNA for the polypeptide or partial peptide of the present invention and (b) ligating the target DNA fragment with the downstream side of a promoter in a suitable expression vector.

The vector may include plasmids derived from Escherichia coli, e.g., pBR322, pBR325, pUC12, pUC13, etc.; plasmids derived from Bacillus subtilis, e.g., pUB110, pTP5, pC194, etc.; plasmids derived from yeasts e.g., pSH19, pSH15, etc.; bacteriophages such as λ - phage, and animal virus such as retrovirus, vaccinia virus and baculovirus.

According to the present invention, any promoter can be used as long as it is compatible with the host cell which is used for expressing a gene. When the host for the transformation is E. coli, the promoters are preferably trp promoters, lac promoters, recA promoters, λ_{PL} promoters, lpp promoters, etc. When the host for the transformation is Bacillus, the promoters are preferably SPO1 promoters, SPO2 promoters, penP promoters, etc. When the host is a yeast, the promoters are preferably PHO5 promoters, PGK promoters, GAP promoters, ADH promoters, etc. When the host is an animal cell, the promoters include SV40-derived promoters, retrovirus promoters, metallothionein promoters, heat shock promoters, cytomegalovirus (CMV) promoters, SR α promoters, etc. An enhancer can be effectively utilized for expression.

As required, furthermore, a host-compatible signal sequence is added to the N-terminal side of the polypeptide or partial peptide thereof. When the host is E. coli, the utilizable signal sequences may include alkaline phosphatase signal sequences, OmpA signal sequences, etc. When the host is Bacillus, they may include α -amylase signal sequences, subtilisin signal

sequences, etc. When the host is a yeast, they may include mating factor α signal sequences, invertase signal sequences, etc. When the host is an animal cell, they may include insulin signal sequences, α -interferon signal sequences, antibody molecule signal sequences, etc.

A transformant or transfectant is produced by using the vector thus constructed, which carries the polypeptide or partial peptide-encoding DNA of the present invention. The host may be, for example, Escherichia microorganisms, Bacillus microorganisms, yeasts, insect cells, animal cells, etc. Examples of the Escherichia and Bacillus microorganisms include Escherichia coli K12-DH1 [Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA, Vol. 60, 160 (1968)], JM103 [Nucleic Acids Research, Vol. 9, 309 (1981)], JA221 [Journal of Molecular Biology, Vol. 120, 517 (1978)], HB101 [Journal of molecular Biology, Vol. 41, 459 (1969)], C600 [Genetics, Vol. 39, 440 (1954)], etc.

Examples of the Bacillus microorganism are, for example, Bacillus subtilis MI114 [Gene, Vol. 24, 255 (1983)], 207-21 [Journal of Biochemistry, Vol. 95, 76 (1984)], etc.

The yeast may be, for example, Saccharomyces cerevisiae AH22, AH22R⁻, NA87-11A, DKD-5D, 20B-12, etc. The insect may include a silkworm (Bombyx mori larva), [Maeda et al, Nature, Vol. 315, 592 (1985)] etc. The host animal cell may be, for example, monkey-derived cell line, COS-7, Vero, Chinese hamster ovary cell line (CHO cell), DHFR gene-deficient Chinese hamster cell line (dhfr⁻ CHO cell), mouse L cell, mouse myeloma cell, human FL, etc.

Depending on the host cell used, transformation is done using standard techniques appropriate to such cells. Transformation of Escherichia microorganisms can be carried out in accordance with methods as

disclosed in, for example, Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA, Vol. 69, 2110 (1972), Gene, Vol. 17, 107 (1982), etc. Transformation of Bacillus microorganisms can be carried out in accordance with methods as disclosed in, for example, Molecular & General Genetics, Vol. 168, 111 (1979), etc. Transformation of the yeast can be carried out in accordance with methods as disclosed in, for example, Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA, Vol. 75, 1929 (1978), etc. The insect cells can be transformed in accordance with methods as disclosed in, for example, Bio/Technology, 6, 47-55, 1988. The animal cells can be transformed by methods as disclosed in, for example, Virology, Vol. 52, 456, 1973, etc. The transformants or transfectants wherein the expression vector carrying a polypeptide or partial peptide thereof encoding DNA harbors are produced according to the aforementioned techniques.

Cultivation of the transformant (transfectant) in which the host is Escherichia or Bacillus microorganism can be carried out suitably in a liquid culture medium. The culture medium may contain carbon sources, nitrogen sources, minerals, etc. necessary for growing the transformant. The carbon source may include glucose, dextrin, soluble starch, sucrose, etc. The nitrogen source may include organic or inorganic substances such as ammonium salts, nitrates, corn steep liquor, peptone, casein, meat extracts, bean-cakes, potato extracts, etc. Examples of the minerals may include calcium chloride, sodium dihydrogen phosphate, magnesium chloride, etc. It is further allowable to add yeasts, vitamins, growth-promoting factors, etc. It is desired that the culture medium is pH from about 5 to about 8.

The Escherichia microorganism culture medium is preferably an M9 medium containing, for example, glucose and casamino acid (Miller, Journal of

Experiments in Molecular Genetics), 431-433, Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory, New York, 1972. Depending on necessity, the medium may be supplemented with drugs such as 3 β -indolyl acrylic acid in order to improve efficiency of the promoter. In the case of an Escherichia host, the cultivation is carried out usually at about 15 to 43°C for about 3 to 24 hours. As required, aeration and stirring may be applied. In the case of Bacillus host, the cultivation is carried out usually at about 30 to 40°C for about 6 to 24 hours. As required, aeration and stirring may be also applied. In the case of the transformant in which the host is a yeast, the culture medium used may include, for example, a Burkholder minimum medium [Bostian, K.L. et al., Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA, Vol. 77, 4505 (1980)], an SD medium containing 0.5% casamino acid [Bitter, G.A. et al., Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA, Vol. 81, 5330 (1984)], etc. It is preferable that the pH of the culture medium is adjusted to be from about 5 to about 8. The cultivation is carried out usually at about 20 to 35°C for about 24 to 72 hours. As required, aeration and stirring may be applied. In the case of the transformant in which the host is an insect, the culture medium used may include those obtained by suitably adding additives such as passivated (or immobilized) 10% bovine serum and the like to the Grace's insect medium (Grace, T.C.C., Nature, 195, 788 (1962)). It is preferable that the pH of the culture medium is adjusted to be about 6.2 to 6.4. The cultivation is usually carried out at about 27°C for about 3 to 5 days. As desired, aeration and stirring may be applied. In the case of the transformant in which the host is an animal cell, the culture medium used may include MEM medium [Science, Vol. 122, 501 (1952)], DMEM medium [Virology, Vol. 8, 396 (1959)], RPMI 1640 medium [Journal of the American

Medical Association, Vol. 199, 519 (1967)], 199 medium [Proceedings of the Society of the Biological Medicine, Vol. 73, 1 (1950)], etc. which are containing, for example, about 5 to 20% of fetal calf serum. It is
5 preferable that the pH is from about 6 to about 8. The cultivation is usually carried out at about 30 to 40°C for about 15 to 60 hours. As required, medium exchange, aeration and stirring may be applied.

Separation and purification of the polypeptide or
10 partial peptide from the above-mentioned cultures can be carried out according to methods described herein below.

To extract polypeptide or partial peptide from the cultured microorganisms or cells, the microorganisms or
15 cells are collected by known methods after the cultivation, suspended in a suitable buffer solution, disrupted by ultrasonic waves, lysozyme and/or freezing and thawing, etc. and, then, a crude extract of the polypeptide or partial peptide is obtained by
20 centrifugation or filtration. Other conventional extracting or isolating methods can be applied. The buffer solution may contain a protein-denaturing agent such as urea or guanidine hydrochloride or a surfactant such as Triton X-100 (registered trademark, hereinafter
25 often referred to as "TM").

In the case where the polypeptide or partial peptide are secreted into culture media, supernatant liquids are separated from the microorganisms or cells after the cultivation is finished and the resulting
30 supernatant liquid is collected by widely known methods. The culture supernatant liquid and extract containing the polypeptide or partial peptide can be purified by suitable combinations of widely known methods for separation, isolation and purification.
35 The widely known methods of separation, isolation and purification may include methods which utilizes

solubility, such as salting out or sedimentation with solvents methods which utilizes chiefly a difference in the molecular size or weight, such as dialysis, ultrafiltration, gel filtration and SDS-polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis, methods utilizing a difference in the electric charge, such as ion-exchange chromatography, methods utilizing specific affinity such as affinity chromatography, methods utilizing a difference in the hydrophobic property, such as reverse-phase high-performance liquid chromatography, and methods utilizing a difference in the isoelectric point such as isoelectric electrophoresis, or chromatofocusing, etc.

In cases where the polypeptide or partial peptide thus obtained is in a free form, the free protein can be converted into a salt thereof by known methods or method analogous thereto. In case where the polypeptide or partial peptide thus obtained is in a salt form vice versa, the protein salt can be converted into a free form or into any other salt thereof by known methods or method analogous thereto.

The polypeptide or partial peptide produced by the transformant can be arbitrarily modified or a polypeptide can be partly removed therefrom, by the action of a suitable protein-modifying enzyme before or after the purification. The protein-modifying enzyme may include trypsin, chymotrypsin, arginyl endopeptidase, protein kinase, glycosidase, etc. The activity of the polypeptide or partial peptide thus formed can be measured by experimenting the coupling (or binding) with receptor or by enzyme immunoassays (enzyme linked immunoassays) using specific antibodies.

The DNA coding for the ligand polypeptide of the present invention, the ligand polypeptide or a partial peptide thereof can be used for (1) synthesis of a part or the full length of the ligand for G protein-coupled

receptor protein, (2) search for the physiological activities of the ligand polypeptide or partial peptide thereof of the present invention, (3) preparation of a synthetic oligonucleotide probe or a PCR primer, (4)
5 acquisition of DNAs coding for ligands of G protein-coupled receptor proteins and precursor proteins, (5) development of receptor-binding assay systems using the expression of recombinant receptor proteins and screening of candidate medicinally active compounds,
10 (6) acquisition of antibodies and antisera, (7) development of diagnostic agents utilizing said antibodies or antisera, (8) development of drugs such as pituitary function modulators, central nervous system function modulators, and pancreatic function
15 modulators, and (9) gene therapies, among other uses.

Particularly by using the receptor binding assay system using the expression of a recombinant G protein-coupled receptor protein, which is described hereinafter, agonists or antagonists of G protein-coupled receptors which are specific to warm-blood
20 animals including humans can be screened and such agonists and antagonists can be used as prophylactic and therapeutic agents for various diseases.

Further, referring to (8) above, the ligand polypeptide, a partial peptide thereof, or the DNA
25 encoding either of them of the present invention is useful as a safe pharmaceutical composition of low toxic potential because it is recognized as a ligand by the G protein-coupled receptor protein expressed in the
30 hypophysis, central nervous system and pancreatic β cells. The ligand polypeptide, a partial peptide thereof, or the DNA encoding either of them of the present invention is associated with the modulation of pituitary function, central nervous system function,
35 and pancreatic function and, therefore, can be used as a therapeutic and prophylactic pharmaceutical

composition for dementia such as senile dementia, cerebrovascular dementia (dementia due to cerebrovascular disorder), dementia associated with phylogenerative retroplastic diseases (e.g. 5 Alzheimer's disease, Parkinson's disease, Pick's disease, Huntington's disease, etc.), dementia due to infectious diseases (e.g. delayed viral infections such as Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease), dementia associated with endocrine, metabolic, and toxic diseases (e.g. 10 hypothyroidism, vitamin B12 deficiency, alcoholism, and poisoning due to various drugs, metals, or organic compounds), dementia associated with oncogenous diseases (e.g. brain tumor), dementia due to traumatic diseases (e.g. chronic subdural hematoma):, depression 15 (melancholia), hyperkinetic (microencephalo-pathy) syndrome, disturbance of consciousness, anxiety syndrome, schizophrenia, horror, growth hormone secretory disease (e.g. gigantism, acromegalic gigantism etc.), hyperphagia, polyphagia, 20 hypercholesterolemia, hyperglyceridemia, hyperlipemia, hyperprolactinemia, diabetes (e.g. diabetic complications, diabetic nephropathy, diabetic neuropathy, diabetic retinopathy etc.), cancer (e.g. mammary cancer, lymphatic leukemia, cystic cancer, 25 ovary cancer, prostatic cancer etc.), pancreatitis, renal disease (e.g. chronic renal failure, nephritis etc.), Turner's syndrome, neurosis, rheumatoid arthritis, spinal injury, transient brain ischemia, amyotrophic lateral sclerosis, acute myocardial 30 infarction, spinocerebellar degeneration, bone fracture, trauma, atopic dermatitis, osteoporosis, asthma, epilepsy, infertility or oligogalactia. Furthermore, they can be also used as the agent for improvement in postoperative nutritional status and/or 35 vasopressor.

When the polypeptide, a partial peptide thereof,

or the DNA encoding either of them of the present invention is used as a pharmaceutical composition as described above, it can be used by conventional methods. For example, it can be used orally in the form of tablets which may be sugar coated as necessary, capsules, elixirs, microcapsules etc., or non-orally in the form of injectable preparations such as aseptic solutions and suspensions in water or other pharmaceutically acceptable liquids. These preparations can be produced by mixing the polypeptide, a partial peptide thereof, or the DNA encoding either of them with physiologically acceptable carriers, flavoring agents, excipients, vehicles, antiseptics, stabilizers, binders etc. in unit dosage forms required for generally accepted manners of pharmaceutical making. Active ingredient contents in these preparations are set so that an appropriate dose within the specified range is obtained.

Additives which can be mixed in tablets, capsules etc. include binders such as gelation, corn starch, tragacanth and gum arabic, excipients such as crystalline cellulose, swelling agents such as corn starch, gelatin and alginic acid, lubricants such as magnesium stearate, sweetening agents such as sucrose, lactose and saccharin, and flavoring agents such as peppermint, akamono oil and cherry. When the unit dosage form is the capsule, the above-mentioned materials may further incorporate liquid carriers such as oils and fats. Sterile compositions for injection can be formulated by ordinary methods of pharmaceutical making such as by dissolving or suspending active ingredients, naturally occurring vegetable oils such as sesame oil and coconut oil, etc. in vehicles such as water for injection.

Aqueous liquids for injection include physiological saline and isotonic solutions containing

glucose and other auxiliary agents, e.g., D-sorbitol, D-mannitol and sodium chloride, and may be used in combination with appropriate dissolution aids such as alcohols, e.g., ethanol, polyalcohols, e.g., propylene glycol and polyethylene glycol, nonionic surfactants, e.g., polysorbate 80 (TM) and HCO-50 etc. Oily liquids include sesame oil and soybean oil, and may be used in combination with dissolution aids such as benzyl benzoate and benzyl alcohol. Furthermore the above-mentioned materials may also be formulated with buffers, e.g., phosphate buffer and sodium acetate buffer; soothing agents, e.g., benzalkonium chloride, procaine hydrochloride; stabilizers, e.g., human serum albumin, polyethylene glycol; preservatives, e.g., benzyl alcohol, phenol; antioxidants etc. The thus-prepared injectable liquid is normally filled in an appropriate ampule. Because the thus-obtained preparation is safe and of low toxicity, it can be administered to humans or warm-blooded mammals, e.g., mouse, rats, guinea pig, rabbits, chicken, sheep, pigs, bovines, cats, dogs, monkeys, baboons, chimpanzees, for instance.

The dose of said polypeptide, a partial peptide thereof, or the DNA encoding either of them is normally about 0.1-100 mg, preferably 1.0-50 mg, and more preferably 1.0-20 mg per day for an adult (weighing 60 kg) in oral administration, depending on symptoms etc. In non-oral administration, it is advantageous to administer the polypeptide, a partial peptide thereof, or the DNA encoding either of them in the form of injectable preparation at a daily dose of about 0.01-30 mg, preferably about 0.1-20 mg, and more preferably about 0.1-10 mg per administration by an intravenous injection for an adult (weighing 60 kg), depending on subject of administration, target organ, symptoms, method of administration etc. For other animal

species, corresponding does as converted per 60 kg weight can be administered.

The G protein-coupled receptor protein for the above ligand polypeptide of the present invention may
5 be any of G protein-coupled receptor proteins derived from various tissues, e.g. hypophysis, pancreas, brain, kidney, liver, gonad, thyroid gland, gall bladder, bone marrow, adrenal gland, skin, muscle, lung, alimentary canal, blood vessel, heart, etc. of human and other
10 warm-blooded animals, e.g. guinea pig, rat, mouse, swine, sheep, bovine, monkey, etc.; and comprising an amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:19, 20, 21, 22 or 23, or substantial equivalent thereto. Thus, the G protein-coupled receptor protein of the present
15 invention includes, in addition to proteins comprising the SEQ ID NO:19, 20, 21, 22 or 23, those proteins comprising amino acid sequences of about 90-99.9% homology to the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:19, 20, 21, 22 or 23 and having qualitatively substantially
20 equivalent activity to proteins comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:19, 20, 21, 22, or 23. The activities which these proteins are possessed may include ligand binding activity and signal transduction activity. The term "substantially equivalent" means
25 that the nature of the ligand binding activity and the like is equivalent. Therefore, it is allowable that even differences among grades such as the strength of ligand binding activity and the molecular weight of receptor protein are present.

30 To be further specific, the G protein-coupled receptor proteins include human pituitary-derived G protein-coupled receptor proteins which comprises the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:19 or/and SEQ ID NO:20, mouse pancreas-derived G protein-coupled
35 receptor proteins which comprises the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:22, and mouse pancreas-derived G

protein-coupled receptor proteins which comprises the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:23. As the human pituitary-derived G protein-coupled receptor proteins which comprises the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:19 and/or SEQ ID NO:20 include the human pituitary-derived G protein-coupled receptor protein which comprises the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:21. The G protein-coupled receptor proteins further include proteins wherein 1 to 30 amino acid residues, preferably 1 to 10 amino acid residues are deleted from the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:19, 20, 21, 22 or 23, proteins wherein 1 to 30 amino acid residues, preferably 1 to 10 amino acid residues are added to the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:19, 20, 21, 22, or 23, the proteins wherein 1 to 30 amino acid residues, preferably 1 to 10 amino acid residues in the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:19, 20, 21, 22, or 23 are substituted with one or more other amino acid residues.

Here, the protein which comprises an amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:21 or substantial equivalent thereto contains the full-length of the amino acid sequence for human pituitary-derived G protein-coupled receptor protein. The protein which comprises an amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:19 or/and SEQ ID NO:20 or substantial equivalent thereto may be a partial peptide of the protein which comprises an amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:21 or substantial equivalent thereto. The protein which comprises an amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:22 or SEQ ID NO:23 or substantial equivalent thereto is a G protein-coupled receptor protein which is derived from mouse pancreas but since its amino acid sequence is quite similar to the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:19 or/and SEQ ID NO:20 (cf. Example 8, Fig. 13 in particular), the protein which comprises an amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:22 or 23 or substantial equivalent thereto is also subsumed in the category of

said partial peptide of the protein which comprises an amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:21 or substantial equivalent thereto.

Thus, the above-mentioned protein comprising an amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:21 or substantial equivalent thereto or a partial peptide of the protein or a salt thereof, which will be described below, includes the protein comprising an amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:19, 20, 22, or 23 or substantial equivalent thereto, or a salt thereof.

Furthermore, the G protein-coupled receptor protein includes the protein in which the N-terminal Met has been protected with a protective group, e.g. C₁₋₆ acyl such as formyl or acetyl, the protein in which the N-terminal side of Glu has been cleaved in vivo to form pyroglutamine, the protein in which the side chain of any relevant constituent amino acid has been protected with a suitable protective group, e.g. C₁₋₆ acyl such as formyl or acetyl, and the complex protein such as glycoproteins available upon attachment of sugar chains.

The salt of G protein-coupled receptor protein includes the same kinds of salts as mentioned for the ligand polypeptide.

The G protein-coupled receptor protein or a salt thereof or a partial peptide thereof can be produced from the tissues or cells of human or other warm-blooded animals by the per se known purification technology or, as described above, by culturing a transformant carrying a DNA coding for the G protein-coupled receptor protein. It can also be produced in accordance with the procedures for peptide synthesis which are described above.

A partial peptide of G protein-coupled receptor protein may include, for example, a fragment containing an extracellular portion of the G protein-coupled

receptor protein, i.e. the site which is exposed outside the cell membranes. Examples of the partial peptide are fragments containing a region which is an extracellular area (hydrophilic region) as analyzed in
5 a hydrophobic plotting analysis of the G protein-coupled receptor protein, such as shown in Fig. 3, Fig. 4, Fig. 8, Fig. 11, or Fig. 14. Furthermore, a fragment which partly contains a hydrophobic region may also be used. While peptides which separately contains
10 each domain may be used too, peptides which contains multiple domains at the same time will be used as well.

The salt of a partial peptide of G protein-coupled receptor protein may be the same one of salt mentioned for the salt of ligand polypeptide.

15 The DNA coding for the G protein-coupled receptor protein may be any DNA comprising a nucleotide sequence encoding the G protein-coupled receptor protein which comprises an amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:19, 20, 21, 22, or 23 or substantial equivalent thereto. It
20 may also be any one of genomic DNA, genomic DNA library, tissue- or cell-derived cDNA, tissue- or cell-derived cDNA library, and synthetic DNA. The vector for such a library may include bacteriophage, plasmid, cosmid, and phagimide. Furthermore, using an RNA
25 fraction prepared from a tissue or cells, a direct amplification can be carried out by the RT-PCR method.

To be specific, the DNA encoding the human pituitary-derived G protein-coupled receptor protein which comprises the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:19
30 include a DNA which comprises the nucleotide sequence of SEQ ID NO:24. The DNA encoding the human pituitary-derived G protein-coupled receptor protein which comprises the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:20
include a DNA which comprises the nucleotide sequence
35 of SEQ ID NO:25. The DNA encoding the human pituitary-derived G protein-coupled receptor protein which

comprises the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:21
include a DNA which comprises the nucleotide sequence
of SEQ ID NO:26. The DNA encoding the mouse pancreas-
derived G protein-coupled receptor protein which
5 comprises the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:22
include a DNA which comprises the nucleotide sequence
of SEQ ID NO:27. The DNA encoding the mouse pancreas-
derived G protein-coupled receptor protein which
comprises the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:23
10 include a DNA comprising the nucleotide sequence of SEQ
ID NO:28.

A method for cloning the DNA completely coding for
the G protein-coupled receptor protein, vector,
promoter, host cell, a method for transformation, a
15 method for culturing the transformant or a method for
separation and purification of the G protein-coupled
receptor protein may include the same one as mentioned
for the ligand polypeptide.

To be specific, the plasmid phGR3 obtained in
20 Example 5, described hereinafter, is digested with the
restriction enzyme SalI and the translation frame for
the full-length cDNA encoding hGR3 is isolated. This
frame is subjected to ligation to, for example, the
expression vector pAKKO-111 for animal cell use which
25 has been treated with BAP (bacterial alkaline
phosphatase) after SalI digestion for inhibition of
autocyclization. After completion of the ligation
reaction, a portion of the reaction mixture is used for
transfection of, for example, Escherichia coli DH5.
30 Among the transformants obtained, a transformant in
which the cDNA coding for hGR3 has been inserted in the
forward direction with respect to a promoter, such as
SR α , which has been inserted into the expression vector
beforehand is selected by mapping after cleavage with
35 restriction enzymes or by nucleotide sequencing and the
plasmid DNA is prepared on a production scale.

The thus-constructed DNA of the expression vector is introduced into CHO dhfr⁻ cells using a kit for introducing a gene into animal cells by the calcium phosphate method, the liposome method or the like to provide a high G protein-coupled receptor protein (hGR3) expression CHO cell line.

The resulting CHO cells are cultured in a nucleic acid-free screening medium in a CO₂ incubator at 37°C using 5% CO₂ for 1-4 days so as to give the G protein-coupled receptor protein (hGR3).

The G protein-coupled receptor protein is purified from the above CHO cells using an affinity column prepared by conjugating an antibody to the G protein-coupled receptor protein or a partial peptide thereof to a support or an affinity column prepared by conjugating a ligand for the G protein-coupled receptor protein.

The activity of the G protein-coupled receptor protein thus formed can be measured by experimenting the binding with a ligand or by enzyme immunoassays using specific antibodies.

The G protein-coupled receptor protein, the partial peptide thereof and the G protein-coupled receptor protein-encoding DNA can be used for:

- 1) determining a ligand to the G protein-coupled receptor protein,
- 2) obtaining an antibody and an antiserum,
- 3) constructing a system for expressing a recombinant receptor protein,
- 4) developing a receptor-binding assay system using the above developing system and screening pharmaceutical candidate compounds,
- 5) designing drugs based upon comparison with ligands and receptors which have a similar or analogous structure,
- 6) preparing a probe for the analysis of genes and

preparing a PCR primer,

7) gene manipulation therapy,

In particular, it is possible to screen a G protein-coupled receptor agonist or antagonist specific to a warm-blooded animal such as human being by a receptor-binding assay system which uses a system for expressing a recombinant G protein-coupled receptor protein. The agonist or antagonist thus screened or characterized permits various applications including prevention and/or therapy of a variety of diseases.

Described below are uses of ligand polypeptide of the present invention, G protein-coupled receptor proteins to the ligand polypeptide, ligand polypeptide-encoding DNAs, G protein-coupled receptor protein-encoding DNAs and their antibodies.

(1) Method for Determining a Ligand to the G protein-coupled receptor Protein

The G protein-coupled receptor protein, the partial peptide thereof or a salt thereof is useful as a reagent for investigating or determining a ligand to said G protein-coupled receptor protein.

According to the present invention, methods for determining a ligand to the G protein-coupled receptor protein which comprises contacting the G protein-coupled receptor protein or the partial peptide thereof with the compound to be tested, and measuring the binding amount, the cell stimulating activity, etc. of the test compound to the G protein-coupled receptor protein or the partial peptide thereof are provided.

The compound to be tested may include not only known ligands such as angiotensins, bombesins, canavanoids, cholecystokinins, glutamine, serotonin, melatonins, neuropeptides Y, opioids, purine, vasopressins, oxytocins, VIP (vasoactive intestinal and related peptides), somatostatins, dopamine, motilins, amylin, bradykinins, CGRP (calcitonin gene related

peptides), leukotrienes, pancreastatins, prostaglandins, thromboxanes, adenosine, adrenaline, α - and β - chemokines such as IL-8, GRO α , GRO β , GRO γ , NAP-2, ENA-78, PF4, IP10, GCP-2, MCP-1, HC14, MCP-3, I-309, 5 MIPl α , MIP-1 β , RANTES, etc.; endothelins, enterogastrins, histamine, neurotensins, TRH, pancreatic polypeptides, galanin, modified derivatives thereof, analogues thereof, family members thereof and the like but also tissue extracts, cell culture 10 supernatants, etc. of human or warm-blooded animals such as mice, rats, swines, cattle, sheep and monkeys, etc. For example, said tissue extract, said cell culture supernatant, etc. is added to the G protein-coupled receptor protein for measurement of the cell 15 stimulating activity, etc. and fractionated by relying on the measurements whereupon a single ligand can be finally determined and obtained.

In one specific embodiment of the present invention, said method for determining the ligand 20 includes a method for determining whether a sample (including a compound or a salt thereof) is capable of stimulating a target cell which comprises binding said compound with the G protein-coupled receptor protein either in the presence of the G protein-coupled 25 receptor protein, the partial peptide thereof or a salt thereof, or in a receptor binding assay system in which the expression system for the recombinant receptor protein is constructed and used; and measuring the receptor-mediated cell stimulating activity, etc. 30 Examples of said cell stimulating activities that can be measured include promoting or inhibiting biological responses, e.g. liberation of arachidonic acid, liberation of acetylcholine, liberation of endocellular Ca²⁺, production of endocellular cAMP, production of 35 endocellular cGMP, production of inositol phosphate, changes in the cell membrane potential, phosphorylation

of endocellular protein, activation of c-fos, decrease in pH, etc, and preferably liberation of arachidonic acid. Examples of said compound or a salt thereof capable of stimulating the cell via binding with the G protein-coupled receptor protein include peptides, proteins, nonpeptidic compounds, synthetic compounds, fermented products, etc.

In more specific embodiments of the present invention, said methods for screening and identifying a ligand includes:

- 1) a method of screening for a ligand to a G protein-coupled receptor protein, which comprises contacting a labeled test compound with a G protein-coupled receptor protein or a salt thereof or its partial peptide or a salt thereof, and measuring the amount of the labeled test compound binding with said protein or salt thereof or with said partial peptide or salt thereof;
- 2) a method of screening for a ligand to a G protein-coupled receptor protein, which comprises contacting a labeled test compound with cells containing the G protein-coupled receptor protein or the membrane fraction of said cell, and measuring the amount of the labeled test compound binding with said cells or said membrane fraction;
- 3) a method of screening for a ligand to a G protein-coupled receptor protein, which comprises contacting a labeled test compound with the G protein-coupled receptor protein expressed on cell membranes by culturing transformants carrying the G protein-coupled receptor protein-encoding DNA and measuring the amount of the labeled test compound binding with said G protein-coupled receptor protein;
- 4) a method of screening for a ligand to a G protein-coupled receptor protein, which comprises contacting a test compound with cells containing the G protein-coupled receptor protein, and measuring the cell

stimulating activity, e.g. promoting or inhibiting activity on biological responses such as liberation of arachidonic acid, liberation of acetylcholine, liberation of endocellular Ca^{2+} , production of endocellular cAMP, production of endocellular cGMP, production of inositol phosphate, changes in the cell membrane potential, phosphorylation of endocellular protein, activation of c-fos, lowering in pH, etc. via the G protein-coupled receptor protein; and

5) a method of screening for a ligand to the G protein-coupled receptor protein, which comprises contacting a test compound with the G protein-coupled receptor protein expressed on the cell membrane by culturing transformants carrying the G protein-coupled receptor protein-encoding DNA, and measuring at least one cell stimulating activity, e.g., an activity for promoting or inhibiting physiological responses such as liberation of arachidonic acid, liberation of acetylcholine, liberation of endocellular Ca^{2+} , production of endocellular cAMP, production of endocellular cGMP, production of inositol phosphate, changes in the cell membrane potential, phosphorylation of endocellular protein, activation of c-fos, lowering in pH etc. via the G protein-coupled receptor protein.

Described below are specific illustrations of the method for screening and identifying ligands.

First, the G protein-coupled receptor protein used for the method for determining the ligand may include any material so far as it contains a G protein-coupled receptor protein, a partial peptide thereof or a salt thereof although it is preferable to express large amounts of the G protein-coupled receptor proteins in animal cells.

In the manufacture of the G protein-coupled receptor protein, the above-mentioned method can be used and carried out by expressing said protein

encoding DNA in mammalian cells or in insect cells.
With respect to the DNA fragment coding for a
particular region such as an extracellular epitope, the
extracellular domains, etc., complementary DNA may be
5 used although the method of expression is not limited
thereto. For example, gene fragments or synthetic DNA
may be used as well.

In order to introduce the G protein-coupled
receptor protein-encoding DNA fragment into host animal
10 cells and to express it efficiently, it is preferred
that said DNA fragment is incorporated into the
downstream side of polyhedron promoters derived from
nuclear polyhedrosis virus belonging to baculovirus,
promoters derived from SV40, promoters derived from
15 retrovirus, metallothionein promoters, human heat shock
promoters, cytomegalovirus promoters, SR α promoters,
etc. Examinations of the quantity and the quality of
the expressed receptor can be carried out by methods
per se known to those of skill in the art or methods
20 similar thereto based upon the present disclosure. For
example, they may be conducted by methods described in
publications such as Nambi, P. et al: The Journal of
Biochemical Society, vol.267, pages 19555-19559 (1992).

Accordingly, with respect to the determination of
25 the ligand, the material containing a G protein-coupled
receptor protein or partial peptide thereof may include
products containing G protein-coupled receptor proteins
which are purified by methods per se known to those of
skill in the art or methods similar thereto, peptide
30 fragments of said G protein-coupled receptor protein,
cells containing said G protein-coupled receptor
protein, membrane fractions of the cell containing said
protein, etc.

When the G protein-coupled receptor protein-
35 containing cell is used in the determining method of
the ligand, said cell may be immobilized with binding

agents including glutaraldehyde, formalin, etc. The immobilization may be carried out by methods per se known to those of skill in the art or methods similar thereto.

5 The G protein-coupled receptor protein-containing cells are host cells which express the G protein-coupled receptor protein. Examples of said host cells are microorganisms such as Escherichia coli, Bacillus subtilis, yeasts, insect cells, animal cells, etc.

10 The cell membrane fraction is a cell membrane-rich fraction which is prepared by methods per se known to those of skill in the art or methods similar thereto after disruption of cells. Examples of cell disruption may include a method for squeezing cells using a
15 Potter-Elvehjem homogenizer, a disruption by a Waring blender or a Polytron manufactured by Kinematica, a disruption by ultrasonic waves, a disruption via blowing out cells from small nozzles together with applying a pressure using a French press or the like,
20 etc. In the fractionation of the cell membrane, a fractionation method by means of centrifugal force such as a fractional centrifugal separation and a density gradient centrifugal separation is mainly used. For example, disrupted cellular liquid is centrifuged at a
25 low speed (500 rpm to 3,000 rom) for a short period (usually, from about one to ten minutes), the supernatant liquid is further centrifuged at a high speed (15,000 rpm to 30,000 rom) usually for 30 minutes to two hours and the resulting precipitate is used as a
30 membrane fraction. Said membrane fraction contains a lot of the expressed G protein-coupled receptor protein and a lot of membrane components such as phospholipids and membrane proteins derived from the cells.

35 The amount of the G protein-coupled receptor protein in the membrane fraction cell containing said G protein-coupled receptor protein is preferably 10^3 to

10⁸ molecules per cell or, more preferably, 10⁵ to 10⁷ molecules per cell. Incidentally, the greater the expressed amount, the higher the ligand binding activity (specific activity) per membrane fraction
5 whereby the construction of a highly sensitive screening system becomes possible and, moreover, it permits measurement of a large amount of samples within the same lot.

In conducting the above-mentioned methods 1) to 3)
10 wherein ligands capable of binding with the G protein-coupled receptor protein are determined, a suitable G protein-coupled receptor fraction and a labeled test compound are necessary. The G protein-coupled receptor fraction is preferably a naturally occurring (natural
15 type) G protein-coupled receptor, a recombinant G protein-coupled receptor having the activity equivalent to that of the natural type. Here, the term "activity equivalent to" means the equivalent ligand binding activity, etc. as discussed above.

20 Suitable examples of the labeled test compound include above-mentioned compound to be tested which are labeled with [³H], [¹²⁵I], [¹⁴C], [³⁵S], etc.

Specifically, the determination of ligands capable of binding with G protein-coupled receptor proteins is
25 carried out as follows:

First, cells or cell membrane fractions containing the G protein-coupled receptor protein are suspended in a buffer suitable for the assay to prepare the receptor sample for conducting the method of determining the
30 ligand binding with the G protein-coupled receptor protein. The buffer may include any buffer such as Tris-HCL buffer or phosphate buffer with pH 4-10, preferably, pH 6-8, etc., as long as it does not inhibit the binding of the ligand with the receptor.
35 In addition, surface-active agents such as CHAPS, Tween 80TM (Kao-Atlas, Japan), digitonin, deoxycholate, etc.

and various proteins such as bovine serum albumin (BSA), gelatin, milk derivatives, etc. may be added to the buffer with an object of decreasing the non-specific binding. Further, a protease inhibitor such as PMSF, leupeptin, E-64 (manufactured by Peptide Laboratory), pepstatin, etc. may be added with an object of inhibiting the decomposition of the receptor and the ligand by protease. A test compound labeled with a predetermined (or certain) amount (5,000 cpm to 500,000 cpm) of [^3H], [^{125}I], [^{14}C], [^{35}S], etc. coexists in 0.01 ml to 10 ml of said receptor solution. In order to know the non-specific binding amount (NSB), a reaction tube to which a great excessive amount of the unlabeled test compound is added is prepared as well. The reaction is carried out at 0-50°C, preferably at 4-37°C for 20 minutes to 24 hours, preferably 30 minutes to three hours. After the reaction, it is filtered through a glass fiber filter or the like, washed with a suitable amount of the same buffer and the radioactivity remaining in the glass fiber filter is measured by means of a liquid scintillation counter or a gamma-counter. The test compound in which the count (B - NSB) obtained by subtracting the non-specific binding amount (NSB) from the total binding amount (B) is more than 0 cpm is identified as a ligand to the G protein-coupled receptor protein.

In conducting the above-mentioned methods 4) to 5) wherein ligands capable of binding with the G protein-coupled receptor protein are determined, the cell stimulating activity, e.g. the liberation of arachidonic acid, the liberation of acetylcholine, endocellular Ca^{2+} liberation, endocellular cAMP production, the production of inositol phosphate, changes in the cell membrane potential, the phosphorylation of endocellular protein, the activation of c-fos, lowering of pH, the activation of G protein,

cell promulgation, etc.; mediated by the G protein-coupled receptor protein may be measured by known methods or by the use of commercially available measuring kits. To be more specific, G protein-coupled receptor protein-containing cells are at first cultured in a multi-well plate or the like.

In conducting the determination of ligand, it is substituted with a fresh medium or a suitable buffer which does not show toxicity to the cells in advance of the experiment, and incubated under appropriate conditions and for sufficient time after adding a test compound, etc. thereto. Then, the cells are extracted or the supernatant liquid is recovered and the resulting product is determined by each of the methods. When it is difficult to identify the production of the substance, e.g. arachidonic acid, etc. which is to be an index for the cell stimulating activity due to the decomposing enzyme contained in the cell, an assay may be carried out by adding an inhibitor against said decomposing enzyme. With respect to an activity such as an inhibitory action against cAMP production, it may be detected as an inhibitory action against the production of the cells whose fundamental production is increased by forskolin or the like.

The kit used for the method of determining the ligand binding with the G protein-coupled receptor protein includes a G protein-coupled receptor protein or a partial peptide thereof, cells containing the G protein-coupled receptor protein, a membrane fraction from the cells containing the G protein-coupled receptor protein, etc.

Examples of the kit for determining the ligand are as follows:

1. Reagent for Determining the Ligand.
- 1) Buffer for Measurement and Buffer for Washing.
The buffering product wherein 0.05% of bovine

serum albumin (manufactured by Sigma) is added to Hanks' Balanced Salt Solution (manufactured by Gibco).

This product may be sterilized by filtration through a membrane filter with a 0.45 μm pore size, and stored at 4°C or may be formulated upon use.

2) G protein-coupled receptor Protein Sample.

CHO cells in which G protein-coupled receptor proteins are expressed are subcultured at the rate of 5×10^5 cells/well in a 12-well plate and cultured at 37°C in a humidified 5% CO₂/95% air atmosphere for two days to prepare the sample.

3) Labeled Test Compound.

The compound which is labeled with commercially available [³H], [¹²⁵I], [¹⁴C], [³⁵S], etc. or labeled with a suitable method.

The product in a state of an aqueous solution is stored at 4°C or at -20°C and, upon use, diluted to 1 μM with a buffer for the measurement. In the case of a test compound which is barely soluble in water, it may be dissolved in an organic solvent such as dimethylformamide, DMSO, methanol and the like.

4) Unlabeled Test Compound.

The same compound as the labeled one is prepared in a concentration of 100 to 1,000-fold concentrated state.

2. Method of Measurement

1) G protein-coupled receptor protein-expressing CHO cells cultured in a 12-well tissue culture plate are washed twice with 1 ml of buffer for the measurement and then 490 μl of buffer for the measurement is added to each well.

2) Five μl of the labeled test compound is added and the mixture is made to react at room temperature for one hour. For measuring the nonspecific binding amount, 5 μl of the unlabeled test compound is added.

3) The reaction solution is removed from each well,

which is washed with 1 ml of a buffer for the measurement three times. The labeled test compound which is binding with the cells is dissolved in 0.2N NaOH-1% SDS and mixed with 4 ml of a liquid scintillator A manufactured by WAKO Pure Chemical, Japan.

4) Radioactivity is measured using a liquid scintillation counter such as one manufactured by Beckmann.

10 (2) Prophylactic and Therapeutic Agent for G protein-coupled receptor Protein or Ligand Polypeptide Deficiency Diseases

If a ligand to the G protein-coupled receptor protein is revealed via the aforementioned method (1), the ligand or the G protein-coupled receptor protein-encoding DNA can be used as a prophylactic and/or therapeutic agent for treating said G protein-coupled receptor protein or ligand polypeptide deficiency diseases depending upon the action that said ligand exerts.

For example, when there is a patient for whom the physiological action of the ligand, e.g. pituitary function modulating action, central nervous system function modulating action or pancreatic function modulating action; cannot be expected because of a decrease in the G protein-coupled receptor protein or ligand polypeptide in vivo, the amount of the G protein-coupled receptor protein or ligand polypeptide in the brain cells of said patient can be increased whereby the action of the ligand can be fully achieved by:

- (a) administering the G protein-coupled receptor protein-encoding DNA to the patient to express it; or
(b) inserting the G protein-coupled receptor protein or ligand polypeptide-encoding DNA into brain cells or the like to said patient. Accordingly, the G protein-

coupled receptor protein- or ligand polypeptide-
encoding DNA can be used as a safe and less toxic
preventive and therapeutic agent for the G protein-
coupled receptor protein or ligand polypeptide
5 deficiency diseases.

When the above-mentioned DNA is used as the above-
mentioned agent, said DNA may be used alone or after
inserting it into a suitable vector such as retrovirus
vector, adenovirus vector, adenovirus-associated virus
10 vector, etc. followed by subjecting the product vector
to a conventional means which is the same means as
using the DNA coding for the ligand polypeptide or
partial peptide thereof as the pharmaceutical
composition.

15 (3) Quantitative Determination of the G protein-
coupled receptor Protein to the Ligand Polypeptide
The ligand polypeptide that has a binding property
for a G protein-coupled receptor protein or a partial
peptide thereof, or a salt thereof are capable of
20 determining quantitatively an amount of a G protein-
coupled receptor protein or a partial peptide thereof,
or a salt thereof in vivo with good sensitivity.

This quantitative determination may be carried out
by, for example, combining with a competitive analysis.
25 Thus, a sample to be determined is contacted with the
ligand polypeptide so that the concentration of a G
protein-coupled receptor protein or a partial peptide
thereof in said sample can be determined. In one
embodiment of the quantitative determination, the
30 protocols described in the following 1) and 2) or
methods similar thereto may be used:

- 1) Hiroshi Irie (ed): "Radioimmunoassay" (Kodansha,
Japan, 1974); and
 - 2) Hiroshi Irie (ed): "Radioimmunoassay, Second
35 Series" (Kodansha, Japan, 1979).
- (4) Screening of Compound Changing the Binding

Activity of Ligand Polypeptide, Partial Peptide thereof or salt thereof (hereinafter sometimes referred to briefly as ligand or ligand polypeptide) with the G protein-coupled receptor Protein

5 G protein-coupled receptor proteins or partial peptide or salt thereof can be used. Alternatively, expression systems for recombinant G protein-coupled receptor proteins are constructed and receptor binding assay systems using said expression system are used. 10 In these assay systems, it is possible to screen compounds, e.g. peptides, proteins, nonpeptidic compounds, synthetic compounds, fermented products, cell extracts, animal tissue extracts, etc.; or salts thereof which changes the binding activity of a ligand polypeptide with the G protein-coupled receptor protein. Such a compound includes a compound exhibiting a G protein-coupled receptor-mediated cell stimulating activity, e.g. activity of promoting or 20 activity of inhibiting physiological reactions including liberation of arachidonic acid, liberation of acetylcholine, endocellular Ca^{2+} liberation, endocellular cAMP production, endocellular cGMP production, production of inositol phosphate, changes 25 in cell membrane potential, phosphorylation of endocellular proteins, activation of c-fos, lowering of pH, activation of G protein, cell proliferation, etc.; so-called "G protein-coupled receptor-agonist", a compound free from such a cell stimulating activity, 30 so-called "G protein coupled receptor-antagonist", etc. The term of "change the binding activity of a ligand polypeptide" includes the both concept of the case in which the binding of ligand is inhibited and the case in which the binding of ligand is promoted. 35 Thus, the present invention provides a method of screening for a compound which changes the binding

activity of a ligand with a G protein-coupled receptor protein or a salt thereof, characterized by comparing the following two cases:

- 5 (i) the case wherein the ligand is contacted with the G protein-coupled receptor protein or salt thereof, or a partial peptide thereof or a salt thereof; and
(ii) the case wherein the ligand is contacted with a mixture of the G protein-coupled receptor protein or salt thereof or the partial peptide or salt thereof and
10 said test compound.

In said screening method, one characteristic feature of the present invention resides in that the amount of the ligand bonded with said G protein-coupled receptor protein or the partial peptide thereof, the
15 cell stimulating activity of the ligand, etc. are measured in both the case where (i) the ligand polypeptide is contacted with G protein-coupled receptor proteins or partial peptide thereof and in the case where (ii) the ligand polypeptide and the test
20 compound are contacted with the G protein-coupled receptor protein or the partial peptide thereof, respectively and then compared therebetween.

In one more specific embodiment of the present invention, the following is provided:

- 25 1) a method of screening for a compound or a salt thereof which changes the binding activity of a ligand polypeptide with a G protein-coupled receptor protein, characterized in that, when a labeled ligand polypeptide is contacted with a G protein-coupled
30 receptor protein or a partial peptide thereof and when a labeled ligand polypeptide and a test compound are contacted with a G protein-coupled receptor protein or a partial peptide thereof, the amounts of the labeled ligand polypeptide bonded with said protein or a
35 partial peptide thereof or a salt thereof are measured and compared;

- 2) a method of screening for a compound or a salt thereof which changes the binding activity of a ligand polypeptide with a G protein-coupled receptor protein, characterized in that, when a labeled ligand polypeptide is contacted with cells containing G protein-coupled receptor proteins or a membrane fraction of said cells and when a labeled ligand polypeptide and a test compound are contacted with cells containing G protein-coupled receptor proteins or a membrane fraction of said cells, the amounts of the labeled ligand polypeptide binding with said protein or a partial peptide thereof or a salt thereof are measured and compared;
- 3) a method of screening for a compound or a salt thereof which changes the binding activity of a ligand polypeptide with a G protein-coupled receptor protein, characterized in that, when a labeled ligand polypeptide is contacted with G protein-coupled receptor proteins expressed on the cell membrane by culturing a transformant carrying a G protein-coupled receptor protein-encoding DNA and when a labeled ligand polypeptide and a test compound are contacted with G protein-coupled receptor proteins expressed on the cell membrane by culturing a transformant carrying a G protein-coupled receptor protein-encoding DNA, the amounts of the labeled ligand polypeptide binding with said G protein-coupled receptor protein are measured and compared;
- 4) a method of screening for a compound or a salt thereof which changes the binding of a ligand polypeptide with a G protein-coupled receptor protein, characterized in that, when a G protein-coupled receptor protein-activating compound, e.g. a ligand polypeptide of the present invention, etc. is contacted with cells containing G protein-coupled receptor proteins and when the G protein-coupled receptor

protein-activating compound and a test compound are contacted with cells containing G protein-coupled receptor proteins, the resulting G protein-coupled receptor protein-mediated cell stimulating activities, e.g. activities of promoting or activities of inhibiting physiological responses including liberation of arachidonic acid, liberation of acetylcholine, endocellular Ca^{2+} liberation, endocellular cAMP production, endocellular cGMP production, production of inositol phosphate, changes in cell membrane potential, phosphorylation of endocellular proteins, activation of c-fos, lowering of pH, activation of G protein, cell promulgation, etc.; are measured and compared; and

5) a method of screening for a compound or a salt thereof which changes the binding activity of a ligand polypeptide with a G protein-coupled receptor protein, characterized in that, when a G protein-coupled receptor protein-activating compound, e.g. a ligand polypeptide of the present invention, etc. is contacted with G protein-coupled receptor proteins expressed on cell membranes by culturing transformants carrying G protein-coupled receptor protein-encoding DNA and when a G protein-coupled receptor protein-activating compound and a test compound are contacted with the G protein-coupled receptor protein expressed on the cell membrane by culturing the transformant carrying the G protein-coupled receptor protein-encoding DNA, the resulting G protein-coupled receptor protein-mediated cell stimulating activities, e.g. activities of promoting or activities of inhibiting physiological responses such as liberation of arachidonic acid, liberation of acetylcholine, endocellular Ca^{2+} liberation, endocellular cAMP production, endocellular cGMP production, production of inositol phosphate, changes in cell membrane potential, phosphorylation of endocellular proteins, activation of c-fos, lowering of

pH, activation of G protein, and cell promulgation, etc.; are measured and compared.

The G protein-coupled receptor agonist or antagonist have to be screened by, first, obtaining a candidate compound by using G protein-coupled receptor protein-containing cells, tissues or cell membrane fractions derived from rat or the like (primary screening), then, making sure whether the candidate compound really inhibits the binding between human G protein-coupled receptor proteins and ligands (secondary screening). Other receptor proteins inevitably exist and when the cells, the tissues or the cell membrane fractions were used, they intrinsically make it difficult to screen agonists or antagonists to the desired receptor proteins. By using the human-derived G protein-coupled receptor protein, however, there is no need of effecting the primary screening, whereby it is possible to efficiently screen a compound that changes the binding activity between a ligand and a G protein-coupled receptor. Additionally, it is possible to evaluate whether the compound that is screened is a G protein-coupled receptor agonist or a G protein-coupled receptor antagonist.

Specific explanations of the screening method will be given as hereunder.

First, with respect to the G protein-coupled receptor protein used for the screening method of the present invention, any product may be used so far as it contains G protein-coupled receptor proteins or partial peptides thereof although the use of a membrane fraction of mammalian organs is preferable. However, human organs can be extremely scarce and, accordingly, G protein-coupled receptor proteins which are expressed in a large amount using a recombinant technique are suitable for the screening.

In the manufacture of the G protein-coupled

receptor protein, the above-mentioned method can be used.

When the G protein-coupled receptor protein-containing cells or cell membrane fractions are used in the screening method, the above-mentioned method can be used.

In conducting the above-mentioned methods 1) to 3) for screening the compound capable of changing the binding activity of the ligand with the G protein-coupled receptor protein, a suitable G protein-coupled receptor fraction and a labeled ligand polypeptide are necessary. With respect to the G protein-coupled receptor fraction, it is preferred to use naturally occurring G protein-coupled receptors (natural type G protein-coupled receptors) or recombinant type G protein-coupled receptor fractions with the activity equivalent to that of the natural type G protein coupled. Here the term "activity equivalent to" means the same ligand binding activity, or the substantially equivalent ligand binding activity.

With respect to the labeled ligand, it is possible to use labeled ligands, labeled ligand analogized compounds, etc. For example, ligands labeled with [^3H], [^{125}I], [^{14}C], [^{35}S], etc. and other labeled substances may be utilized.

Specifically, G protein-coupled receptor protein-containing cells or cell membrane fractions are first suspended in a buffer which is suitable for the determining method to prepare the receptor sample in conducting the screening for a compound which changes the binding activity of the ligand with the G protein-coupled receptor protein. With respect to the buffer, any buffer such as Tris-HCl buffer or phosphate buffer of pH 4-10, preferably, pH 6-8 which does not inhibit the binding of the ligand with the receptor may be used.

In addition, a surface-active agent such as CHAPS, Tween 80TM (Kao-Atlas, Japan), digitonin, deoxycholate, etc. and/or various proteins such as bovine serum albumin (BSA), gelatine, etc. may be added to the
5 buffer with an object of decreasing the nonspecific binding. Further, a protease inhibitor such as PMSF, leupeptin, E-64 manufactured by Peptide Laboratory, Japan, pepstatin, etc. may be added with an object of inhibiting the decomposition of the receptor and the
10 ligand by protease. A labeled ligand in a certain amount (5,000 cpm to 500,000 cpm) is added to 0.01 ml to 10 ml of said receptor solution and, at the same time, 10^{-6} M to 10^{-10} M of a test compound coexists. In order to determine the nonspecific binding amount
15 (NSB), a reaction tube to which a great excessive amount of unlabeled test compounds is added is prepared as well.

The reaction is carried out at 0-50°C, preferably at 4-37°C for 20 minutes to 24 hours, preferably 30
20 minutes to three hours. After the reaction, it is filtered through a glass fiber filter, a filter paper, or the like, washed with a suitable amount of the same buffer and the radioactivity retained in the glass fiber filter, etc. is measured by means of a liquid
25 scintillation counter of a gamma-counter. Supposing that the count (B_0 - NSB) obtained by subtracting the nonspecific binding amount (NSB) from the total binding amount (B_0) wherein an antagonizing substance is not present is set at 100%, a test compound in which the
30 specific binding amount (B - NSB) obtained by subtracting the nonspecific binding amount (NSB) from the total binding amount (B) is, for example, less than 50% may be selected as a candidate ligand to the G protein-coupled receptor protein of the present
35 invention.

In conducting the above-mentioned methods 4) to 5)

for screening the compound which changes the binding activity of the ligand with the G protein-coupled receptor protein, the G protein-coupled receptor protein-mediated cell stimulating activity, e.g. activities of promoting or activities of inhibiting physiological responses such as release of arachidonic acid, release of acetylcholine, intracellular Ca^{2+} increase, intracellular cAMP production, production of inositol phosphate, changes in the cell membrane potential, phosphorylation of intracellular proteins, activation of c-fos, lowering of pH, activation of G protein and cell proliferation, etc.; may be measured by known methods or by the use of commercially available measuring kits. To be more specific, G protein-coupled receptor protein-containing cells are at first cultured in a multiwell plate or the like.

In conducting the screening, it is substituted with a suitable buffer which does not show toxicity to fresh media or cells in advance, incubated under appropriate conditions and for a specified time after adding a test compound, etc. thereto. The resultant cells are extracted or the supernatant liquid is recovered and the resulting product is determined, preferably quantitatively, by each of the methods.

When it is difficult to identify the production of the indicative substance, e.g. arachidonic acid, etc. which is to be an indication for the cell stimulating activity due to the presence of decomposing enzymes contained in the cell, an assay may be carried out by adding an inhibitor against said decomposing enzyme. With respect to the activities such as an inhibitory action against cAMP production, it may be detected as an inhibitory action against the cAMP production in the cells whose fundamental production has been increased by forskolin or the like.

In conducting a screening by measuring the cell

stimulating activity, cells in which a suitable G protein-coupled receptor protein is expressed are necessary. Preferred G protein-coupled receptor protein-expressing cells are naturally occurring G protein-coupled receptor protein (natural type G protein-coupled receptor protein)-containing cell lines or strains, e.g. mouse pancreatic β cell line, MIN6, etc., the above-mentioned recombinant type G protein-coupled receptor protein-expressing cell lines or strains, etc.

Examples of the test compound includes peptide, proteins, non-peptidic compounds, synthesized compounds, fermented products, cell extracts, plant extracts, animal tissue extracts, serum, blood, body fluid, etc. Those compounds may be novel or known.

A kit for screening the compound which changes the binding activity of the ligand with the G protein-coupled receptor protein or a salt thereof comprises a G protein-coupled receptor protein or a partial peptide thereof, or G protein-coupled receptor protein-containing cells or cell membrane fraction thereof.

Examples of the screening kit include as follows:

1. Reagent for Determining Ligand.

1) Buffer for Measurement and Buffer for Washing.

The product wherein 0.05% of bovine serum albumin (manufactured by Sigma) is added to Hanks' Balanced Salt Solution (manufactured by Gibco).

This may be sterilized by filtration through a membrane filter with a 0.45 μ m pore size, and stored at 4°C or may be prepared upon use.

2) Sample of G protein-coupled receptor Protein.

CHO cells in which a G protein-coupled receptor protein is expressed are subcultured at the rate of 5×10^5 cells/well in a 12-well plate and cultured at 37°C with a 5% CO₂ and 95% air atmosphere for two days to prepare the sample.

3) Labeled Ligand.

The ligand which is labeled with commercially available [^3H], [^{125}I], [^{14}C], [^{35}S], etc.

5 The product in a state of an aqueous solution is stored at 4°C or at -20°C and, upon use, diluted to 1 μM with a buffer for the measurement.

4) Standard Ligand Solution.

10 Ligand is dissolved in PBS containing 0.1% of bovine serum albumin (manufactured by Sigma) to make 1 mM and stored at -20°C.

2. Method of the Measurement.

1) CHO cells are cultured in a 12-well tissue culture plate to express G protein-coupled receptor proteins. The G protein-coupled receptor protein-expressing CHO
15 cells are washed with 1 ml of buffer for the measurement twice. Then 490 μl of buffer for the measurement is added to each well.

2) Five μl of a test compound solution of 10^{-3} to 10^{-10} M is added, then 5 μl of a labeled ligand is added and
20 is made to react at room temperature for one hour. For knowing the non-specific binding amount, 5 μl of the ligand of 10^{-3} M is added instead of the test compound.

3) The reaction solution is removed from the well, which is washed with 1 ml of buffer for the measurement
25 three times. The labeled ligand binding with the cells is dissolved in 0.2N NaOH-1% SDS and mixed with 4 ml of a liquid scintillator A (such as manufactured by Wako Pure Chemical, Japan).

4) Radioactivity is measured using a liquid
30 scintillation counter (e.g., one manufactured by Beckmann) and PMB (percent maximum binding) is calculated by the following equation:

$$\text{PMB} = [(B - \text{NSB}) / (B_0 - \text{NSB})] \times 100$$

35

PMB: Percent maximum binding

B: Value when a sample is added

NSB: Nonspecific binding

B₀: Maximum binding

5 The compound or a salt thereof obtained by the screening method or by the screening kit is a compound which changes the binding activity of a ligand polypeptide with a G protein-coupled receptor protein, wherein the compound inhibits or promotes the bonding, and, more particularly, it is a compound having a cell
10 stimulating activity mediated via a G protein-coupled receptor or a salt thereof, so-called "G protein-coupled receptor agonist" or a compound having no said stimulating activity, so-called "G protein-coupled receptor antagonist". Examples of said compound are
15 peptides, proteins, non-peptidic compounds, synthesized compounds, fermented products, etc. and the compound may be novel or known.

Said G protein coupled eceptor agonist has the same physiological action as the ligand to the G
20 protein-coupled receptor protein has and, therefore, it is useful as a safe and less toxic pharmaceutical composition depending upon said ligand activity.

On the other hand, said G protein-coupled receptor antagonist is capable of inhibiting the physiological
25 activity of the ligand to the G protein-coupled receptor protein and, therefore, it is useful as a safe and less toxic pharmaceutical composition for inhibiting said ligand activity.

The ligand polypeptide of the present invention
30 relates to the pituitary function modulating action, central nervous system function modulating action or pancreatic function modulating action. Therefore, the above-mentioned agonist or antagonist can be used as a therapeutic and/or prophylactic agent for dementia such
35 as senile dementia, cerebrovascular dementia (dementia due to cerebrovascular disorder), dementia associated

with phylodegenerative retroplastic diseases (e.g. Alzheimer's disease, Parkinson's disease, Pick's disease, Huntington's disease, etc.), dementia due to infectious diseases (e.g. delayed viral infections such as Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease), dementia associated with endocrine, metabolic, and toxic diseases (e.g. hypothyroidism, vitamin B12 deficiency, alcoholism, and poisoning due to various drugs, metals, or organic compounds), dementia associated with oncogenous diseases (e.g. brain tumor), dementia due to traumatic diseases (e.g. chronic subdural hematoma):, depression (melancholia), hyperkinetic (microencephalo-pathy) syndrome, disturbance of consciousness, anxiety syndrome, schizophrenia, horror, growth hormone secretory disease (e.g. gigantism, acromegalic gigantism etc.), hyperphagia, polyphagia, hypercholesterolemia, hyperglyceridemia, hyperlipemia, hyperprolactinemia, hypoglycemia, pituitarism, pituitary dwarfism, diabetes (e.g. diabetic complications, diabetic nephropathy, diabetic neuropathy, diabetic retinopathy etc.), cancer (e.g. mammary cancer, lymphatic leukemia, cystic cancer, ovary cancer, prostatic cancer etc.), pancreatitis, renal disease (e.g. chronic renal failure, nephritis etc.), Turner's syndrome, neurosis, rheumatoid arthritis, spinal injury, transient brain ischemia, amyotrophic lateral sclerosis, acute myocardial infarction, spinocerebellar degeneration, bone fracture, trauma, atopic dermatitis, osteoporosis, asthma, epilepsy, infertility or oligogalactia. Furthermore, the agonist or antagonist can be also used as hypnotic-sedative, agent for improvement in postoperative nutritional status, vasopressor or depressor.

When the compound or the salt thereof obtained by the screening method or by the screening kit is used as

the pharmaceutical composition, a conventional means which is the same means as using above-mentioned ligand polypeptide as the pharmaceutical composition may be applied therefor.

- 5 (5) Manufacture of Antibody or Antiserum against the Ligand Polypeptide or the G protein-coupled receptor Protein.

Antibodies, e.g. polyclonal antibody, monoclonal antibody, and antisera against the ligand polypeptide
10 or the G protein-coupled receptor protein may be manufactured by antibody- or antiserum-manufacturing methods per se known to those of skill in the art or methods similar thereto, using the ligand polypeptide or the G protein-coupled receptor protein as antigen.
15 For example, polyclonal antibodies can be manufactured by the method as given below.

[Preparation of a polyclonal antibody]

The above-mentioned polypeptide or protein as the
20 antigen is coupled to a carrier protein. The carrier protein may for example be bovine thyroglobulin, bovine serum albumin, bovine gamma-globulin, hemocyanine, or Freund's complete adjuvant (Difco).

The coupling reaction between the antigen protein
25 and the carrier protein can be carried out by the known procedure. The reagent for use in the coupling reaction includes but is not limited to glutaraldehyde and water-soluble carbodiimide. The suitable ratio of the antigen protein to the carrier protein is about 1:1
30 through about 1:10 and as to the reaction pH, satisfactory results are obtained in many cases when the reaction is carried out around neutral, particularly in the range of pH about 6-8. The reaction time is preferably about 1 to 12 hours in many
35 cases and more preferably about 2 to 6 hours. The conjugate thus obtained is dialyzed against water at

about 0 to 18°C in the routine manner and stored frozen or optionally lyophilized and stored.

For the production of a polyclonal antibody, a warm-blooded animal is inoculated with the immunogen produced in the manner described hereinbefore. The warm-blooded animal that can be used for this purpose includes mammalian warm-blooded animals, e.g. rabbit, sheep, goat, rat, mouse, guinea pig, bovine, equine, swine, etc.; and avian species, e.g. chicken, dove, duck, goose, quail, etc. Regarding the methodology for inoculating a warm-blooded animal with the immunogen, the inoculum size of the immunogen may be just sufficient for antibody production. For example, the desired antibody can be produced in many instances by emulsifying 1 mg of the immunogen in 1 ml of saline with Freund's complete adjuvant and injecting the emulsion subcutaneously at the back and hind-limb footpad of rabbits 5 times at 4-week intervals. For harvesting the antibody produced in the warm-blooded animal, for example a rabbit, the blood is withdrawn from the auricular vein usually during day 7 through day 12 after the last inoculation dose and centrifuged to recover an antiserum. For purification, the antiserum is generally subjected to affinity chromatography using a carrier to which each antigen peptide has been conjugated and the adsorbed fraction is recovered to provide a polyclonal antibody.

The monoclonal antibody can be produced by the following method.

[Preparation of Monoclonal Antibody]

(a) Preparation of Monoclonal Antibody-Producing Cells.

The ligand polypeptide or G protein-coupled receptor protein is administered to warm-blooded animals either solely or together with carriers or diluents to

the site where the production of antibody is possible by the administration. In order to potentiate the antibody productivity upon the administration, complete Freund's adjuvants or incomplete Freund's adjuvants may be administered. The administration is usually carried out once every two to six weeks and two to ten times in total. Examples of the applicable warm-blooded animals are monkeys, rabbits, dogs, guinea pigs, mice, rats, sheep, goats and chickens and the use of mice and rats is preferred.

In the preparation of the cells which produce monoclonal antibodies, an animal wherein the antibody titer is noted is selected from warm-blooded animals (e.g. mice) immunized with antigens, then spleen or lymph node is collected after two to five days from the final immunization and antibody-producing cells contained therein are fused with myeloma cells to give monoclonal antibody-producing hybridomas. Measurement of the antibody titer in antisera may, for example, be carried out by reacting a labeled ligand polypeptide or a labeled G protein-coupled receptor protein (which will be mentioned later) with the antiserum followed by measuring the binding activity of the labeling agent with the antibody. The operation for fusing may be carried out, for example, by a method of Koehler and Milstein (Nature, 256, 495, 1975). Examples of the fusion accelerator are polyethylene glycol (PEG), Sendai virus, etc. and the use of PEG is preferred.

Examples of the myeloma cells are NS-1, P3U1, SP2/0, AP-1, etc. and the use of P3U1 is preferred. The preferred fusion ratio of the numbers of antibody-producing cells used (spleen cells) to the numbers of myeloma cells is within a range of about 1:1 to 20:1. When PEG (preferably, PEG 1000 to PEG 6000) is added in a concentration of about 10-80% followed by incubating at 20-40°C (preferably, at 30-37°C) for one to ten

minutes, an efficient cell fusion can be carried out.

Various methods may be applied for screening a hybridoma which produces anti-ligand polypeptide antibody or anti-G protein-coupled receptor antibody.

5 For example, a supernatant liquid of hybridoma culture is added to a solid phase (e.g. microplate) to which the ligand polypeptide antigen or the G protein-coupled receptor protein antigen is adsorbed either directly or with a carrier, then anti-immunoglobulin antibody
10 (anti-mouse immunoglobulin antibody is used when the cells used for the cell fusion are those of mouse) which is labeled with a radioactive substance, an enzyme or the like, or protein A is added thereto and then anti-ligand polypeptide monoclonal antibodies or
15 anti-G protein-coupled receptor monoclonal antibodies bound on the solid phase are detected; or a supernatant liquid of the hybridoma culture is added to the solid phase to which anti-immunoglobulin or protein A is adsorbed, then the ligand polypeptide or the G protein-coupled receptor labeled with a radioactive substance
20 or an enzyme is added and anti-ligand polypeptide or anti-G protein-coupled receptor monoclonal antibodies bonded with the solid phase is detected.

Selection and cloning of the anti-ligand
25 polypeptide monoclonal antibody- or the anti-G protein-coupled receptor monoclonal antibody-producing hybridoma may be carried out by methods per se known to those of skill in the art or methods similar thereto. Usually, it is carried out in a medium for animal
30 cells, containing HAT (hypoxanthine, aminopterin and thymidine). With respect to a medium for the selection, for the cloning and for the growth, any medium may be used so far as hybridoma is able to grow therein. Examples of the medium are an RPMI 1640
35 medium (Dainippon Pharmaceutical Co., Ltd., Japan) containing 1-20% (preferably 10-20%) of fetal calf

serum (FCS), a GIT medium (Wako Pure Chemical, Japan) containing 1-20% of fetal calf serum and a serum-free medium for hybridoma culturing (SFM-101; Nissui Seiyaku, Japan). The culturing temperature is usually 20-40°C and, preferably, about 37°C. The culturing time is usually from five days to three weeks and, preferably, one to two weeks. The culturing is usually carried out in 5% carbon dioxide gas. The antibody titer of the supernatant liquid of the hybridoma culture may be measured by the same manner as in the above-mentioned measurement of the antibody titer of the anti-ligand polypeptide or the anti-G protein-coupled receptor in the antiserum.

(b) Purification of the Monoclonal Antibody.

Like in the separation/purification of conventional polyclonal antibodies, the separation/purification of the anti-ligand polypeptide monoclonal antibody or the anti-G protein-coupled receptor monoclonal antibody may be carried out by methods for separating/purifying immunoglobulin such as salting-out, precipitation with an alcohol, isoelectric precipitation, electrophoresis, adsorption/deadsorption using ion exchangers such as DEAE, ultracentrifugation, gel filtration, specific purifying methods in which only an antibody is collected by treatment with an active adsorbent such as an antigen-binding solid phase, protein A or protein G and the bond is dissociated whereupon the antibody is obtained.

The ligand polypeptide antibody or the G protein-coupled receptor antibody which is manufactured by the aforementioned method (a) or (b) is capable of specifically recognizing ligand polypeptide or G protein-coupled receptors and, accordingly, it can be used for a quantitative determination of the ligand polypeptide or the G protein-coupled receptor in test liquid samples and particularly for a quantitative

determination by sandwich immunoassays.

Thus, the present invention provides, for example, the following methods:

- 5 (i) a quantitative determination of a ligand polypeptide or a G protein-coupled receptor in a test liquid sample, which comprises
 - (a) competitively reacting the test liquid sample and a labeled ligand polypeptide or a labeled G protein-coupled receptor with an antibody which reacts with the
 - 10 ligand polypeptide or the G protein-coupled receptor, and
 - (b) measuring the ratio of the labeled ligand polypeptide or the labeled G protein-coupled receptor binding with said antibody; and
- 15 (ii) a quantitative determination of a ligand polypeptide or a G protein-coupled receptor in a test liquid sample, which comprises
 - (a) reacting the test liquid sample with an antibody immobilized on an insoluble carrier and a labeled
 - 20 antibody simultaneously or continuously, and
 - (b) measuring the activity of the labeling agent on the insoluble carrier

wherein one antibody is capable of recognizing the N-terminal region of the ligand polypeptide or the G protein-coupled receptor while another antibody is

25 capable of recognizing the C-terminal region of the ligand polypeptide or the G protein-coupled receptor.

When the monoclonal antibody of the present invention recognizing a ligand polypeptide or G protein-coupled receptor (hereinafter, may be referred

30 to as "anti-ligand polypeptide or anti-G protein-coupled receptor antibody") is used, ligand polypeptide or G protein-coupled receptors can be measured and, moreover, can be detected by means of a tissue

35 staining, etc. as well. For such an object, antibody molecules per se may be used or F(ab')₂, Fab' or Fab

fractions of the antibody molecule may be used too. There is no particular limitation for the measuring method using the antibody of the present invention and any measuring method may be used so far as it relates to a method in which the amount of antibody, antigen or antibody-antigen complex, depending on or corresponding to the amount of antigen, e.g. the amount of ligand polypeptide or G protein-coupled receptor, etc. in the liquid sample to be measured, is detected by a chemical or a physical means and then calculated using a standard curve prepared by a standard solution containing the known amount of antigen. For example, nephrometry, competitive method, immunometric method and sandwich method are suitably used and, in terms of sensitivity and specificity, the sandwich method which will be described herein later is particularly preferred.

Examples of the labeling agent used in the measuring method using the labeling substance are radioisotopes, enzymes, fluorescent substances, luminescent substances, colloids, magnetic substances, etc. Examples of the radioisotope are [^{125}I], [^{131}I], [^3H] and [^{14}C]; preferred examples of the enzyme are those which are stable and with big specific activity, such as β -galactosidase, β -glucosidase, alkali phosphatase, peroxidase and malate dehydrogenase; examples of the fluorescent substance are fluorescamine, fluorescein isothiocyanate, etc.; and examples of the luminescent substance are luminol, luminol derivatives, luciferin, lucigenin, etc. Further, a biotin-avidin system may also be used for binding an antibody or antigen with a labeling agent.

In an insolubilization (immobilization) of antigens or antibodies, a physical adsorption may be used or a chemical binding which is usually used for insolubilization or immobilization of proteins or

enzymes may be used as well. Examples of the carrier are insoluble polysaccharides such as agarose, dextran and cellulose; synthetic resins such as polystyrene, polyacrylamide and silicone; glass; etc.

5 In a sandwich (or two-site) method, the test liquid is made to react with an insolubilized anti-ligand polypeptide or anti-G protein-coupled receptor antibody (the first reaction), then it is made to react with a labeled anti-ligand polypeptide or a labeled
10 anti-G protein-coupled receptor antibody (the second reaction) and the activity of the labeling agent on the insoluble carrier is measured whereupon the amount of the ligand polypeptide or the G protein-coupled receptor in the test liquid can be determined. The
15 first reaction and the second reaction may be conducted reversely or simultaneously or they may be conducted with an interval. The type of the labeling agent and the method of insolubilization (immobilization) may be the same as those mentioned already herein. In the
20 immunoassay by means of a sandwich method, it is not always necessary that the antibody used for the labeled antibody and the antibody for the solid phase is one type or one species but, with an object of improving the measuring sensitivity, etc., a mixture of two or
25 more antibodies may be used too.

 In the method of measuring ligand polypeptide or G protein-coupled receptors by the sandwich method of the present invention, the preferred anti-ligand polypeptide antibodies or anti-G protein-coupled
30 receptor antibodies used for the first and the second reactions are antibodies wherein their sites binding to the ligand polypeptide or the G protein-coupled receptors are different each other. Thus, the antibodies used in the first and the second reactions
35 are those wherein, when the antibody used in the second reaction recognizes the C-terminal region of the ligand

polypeptide or the G protein-coupled receptor, then the antibody recognizing the site other than C-terminal regions, e.g. recognizing the N-terminal region, is preferably used in the first reaction.

5 The anti-ligand polypeptide antibody or the anti-G protein-coupled receptor antibody of the present invention may be used in a measuring system other than the sandwich method such as a competitive method, an immunometric method and a nephrometry. In a
10 competitive method, an antigen in the test solution and a labeled antigen are made to react with an antibody in a competitive manner, then an unreacted labeled antigen (F) and a labeled antigen binding with an antibody (B) are separated (i.e. B/F separation) and the labeled
15 amount of any of B and F is measured whereupon the amount of the antigen in the test solution is determined. With respect to a method for such a reaction, there are a liquid phase method in which a soluble antibody is used as the antibody and the B/F
20 separation is conducted by polyethylene glycol, a second antibody to the above-mentioned antibody, etc.; and a solid phase method in which an immobilized antibody is used as the first antibody or a soluble antibody is used as the first antibody while an
25 immobilized antibody is used as the second antibody.

In an immunometric method, an antigen in the test solution and an immobilized antigen are subjected to a competitive reaction with a certain amount of a labeled antibody followed by separating into solid and liquid
30 phases; or the antigen in the test solution and an excess amount of labeled antibody are made to react, then a immobilized antigen is added to bind an unreacted labeled antibody with the solid phase and separated into solid and liquid phases. After that,
35 the labeled amount of any of the phases is measured to determine the antigen amount in the test solution.

In a nephrometry, the amount of insoluble sediment which is produced as a result of the antigen-antibody reaction in a gel or in a solution is measured. Even when the antigen amount in the test solution is small and only a small amount of the sediment is obtained, a laser nephrometry wherein scattering of laser is utilized can be suitably used.

In applying each of those immunological measuring methods (immunoassays) to the measuring method of the present invention, it is not necessary to set up any special condition, operation, etc. therefor. A measuring system (assay system) for ligand polypeptide or G protein-coupled receptor may be constructed taking the technical consideration of the persons skilled in the art into consideration in the conventional conditions and operations for each of the methods. With details of those conventional technical means, a variety of reviews, reference books, etc. may be referred to. They are, for example, Hiroshi Irie (ed): "Radioimmunoassay" (Kodansha, Japan, 1974); Hiroshi Irie (ed): "Radioimmunoassay; Second Series" (Kodansha, Japan, 1979); Eiji Ishikawa et al. (ed): "Enzyme Immunoassay" (Igaku Shoin, Japan, 1978); Eiji Ishikawa et al. (ed): "Enzyme Immunoassay" (Second Edition) (Igaku Shoin, Japan, 1982); Eiji Ishikawa et al. (ed): "Enzyme Immunoassay" (Third Edition) (Igaku Shoin, Japan, 1987); "Methods in Enzymology" Vol. 70 (Immunochemical Techniques (Part A)); ibid. Vol. 73 (Immunochemical Techniques (Part B)); ibid. Vol. 74 (Immunochemical Techniques (Part C)); ibid. Vol. 84 (Immunochemical Techniques (Part D: Selected Immunoassays)); ibid. Vol. 92 (Immunochemical Techniques (Part E: Monoclonal Antibodies and General Immunoassay Methods)); ibid. Vol. 121 (Immunochemical Techniques (Part I: Hybridoma Technology and Monoclonal Antibodies)) (Academic Press); etc.

As such, the amount of ligand polypeptide or G protein-coupled receptor proteins can now be determined with a high precision using the anti-ligand polypeptide or the anti-G protein-coupled receptor antibody of the present invention.

In the specification and drawings of the present application, the abbreviations used for bases (nucleotides), amino acids and so forth are those recommended by the IUPAC-IUB Commission on Biochemical Nomenclature or those conventionally used in the art. Examples thereof are given below. Amino acids for which optical isomerism is possible are, unless otherwise specified, in the L form.

DNA : Deoxyribonucleic acid
cDNA : Complementary deoxyribonucleic acid
A : Adenine
T : Thymine
G : Guanine
C : Cytosine
RNA : Ribonucleic acid
mRNA : Messenger ribonucleic acid
dATP : Deoxyadenosine triphosphate
dTTP : Deoxythymidine triphosphate
dGTP : Deoxyguanosine triphosphate
dCTP : Deoxycytidine triphosphate
ATP : Adenosine triphosphate
EDTA : Ethylenediamine tetraacetic acid
SDS : Sodium dodecyl sulfate
EIA : Enzyme Immunoassay
G, Gly: Glycine (or Glycyl)
A, Ala: Alanine (or Alanyl)
V, Val: Valine (or Valyl)
L, Leu: Leucine (or Leucyl)
I, Ile: Isoleucine (or Isoleucyl)
S, Ser: Serine (or Seryl)
T, Thr: Threonine (or Threonyl)

- C, Cys: Cysteine (or Cysteinyl)
M, Met: Methionine (or Methionyl)
E, Glu: Glutamic acid (or Glutamyl)
D, Asp: Aspartic acid (or Aspartyl)
5 K, Lys: Lysine (or Lysyl)
R, Arg: Arginine (or Arginyl)
H, His: Histidine (or Histidyl)
F, Phe: Phenylalanine (or Phenylalanyl)
Y, Tyr: Tyrosine (or Tyrosyl)
10 W, Trp: Tryptophan (or Tryptophanyl)
P, Pro: Proline (or Prolyl)
N, Asn: Asparagine (or Asparaginyl)
Q, Gln: Glutamine (or Glutaminyl)
pGlu: Pyroglutamic acid (or Pyroglutamyl)
15 Me: Methyl
Et: Ethyl
Bu: Butyl
Ph: Phenyl
TC: Thiazolidinyl-4(R)-carboxamide
20 In this specification, substitutions, protective groups and reagents commonly used are indicated by the following abbreviations:
BHA : benzhydrylamine
pMBHA : p-methylbenzhydrylamine
25 Tos : p-toluenesulfonyl
CHO : formyl
HONB : N-hydroxy-5-norbornene-2,3-dicarboxyimide
OcHex : cyclohexyl ester
Bzl : benzyl
30 Bom : benzyloxymethyl
Br-Z : 2-bromobenzyloxycarbonyl
Boc : t-butoxycarbonyl
DCM : dichloromethane
HOBt : 1-hydroxybenztriazole
35 DCC : N,N'-dicyclohexylcarbodiimide
TFA : trifluoro acetate

DIEA : diisopropylethylamine
Fmoc : N-9-fluorenylmethoxycarbonyl
DNP : dinitrophenyl
Bum : t-butoxymethyl
5 Trt : trityl

Each SEQ ID NO set forth in the SEQUENCE LISTING of the specification refers to the following sequence:
[SEQ ID NO:1] is an entire amino acid sequence of the bovine pituitary-derived ligand polypeptide encoded by the cDNA included in pBOV3.
10 [SEQ ID NO:2] is an entire nucleotide sequence of the bovine pituitary-derived ligand polypeptide cDNA.
[SEQ ID NO:3] is an amino acid sequence of the bovine pituitary-derived ligand polypeptide which was obtained by purification and analysis of N-terminal sequence for
15 P-3 fraction. The amino acid sequence corresponds to 23rd to 51st positions of the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:1.
[SEQ ID NO:4] is an amino acid sequence of the bovine
20 pituitary-derived ligand polypeptide which was obtained by purification and analysis of N-terminal sequence for P-2 fraction. The amino acid sequence corresponds to 34th to 52nd positions of the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:1.
25 [SEQ ID NO:5] is an amino acid sequence of the bovine pituitary-derived ligand polypeptide. The amino acid sequence corresponds to 23rd to 53rd positions of the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:1.
[SEQ ID NO:6] is an amino acid sequence of the bovine
30 pituitary-derived ligand polypeptide. The amino acid sequence corresponds to 23rd to 54th positions of the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:1.
[SEQ ID NO:7] is an amino acid sequence of the bovine
35 pituitary-derived ligand polypeptide. The amino acid sequence corresponds to 23rd to 55th positions of the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:1.

[SEQ ID NO:8] is an amino acid sequence of the bovine pituitary-derived ligand polypeptide. The amino acid sequence corresponds to 34th to 53rd positions of the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:1.

5 [SEQ ID NO:9] is an amino acid sequence of the bovine pituitary-derived ligand polypeptide. The amino acid sequence corresponds to 34th to 54th positions of the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:1.

10 [SEQ ID NO:10] is an amino acid sequence of the bovine pituitary-derived ligand polypeptide. The amino acid sequence corresponds to 34th to 55th positions of the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:1.

[SEQ ID NO:11] is a nucleotide sequence of DNA coding for the bovine pituitary-derived ligand polypeptide (SEQ ID NO:3).

15 [SEQ ID NO:12] is a nucleotide sequence of DNA coding for the bovine pituitary-derived ligand polypeptide (SEQ ID NO:4).

20 [SEQ ID NO:13] is a nucleotide sequence of DNA coding for the bovine pituitary-derived ligand polypeptide (SEQ ID NO:5).

[SEQ ID NO:14] is a nucleotide sequence of DNA coding for the bovine pituitary-derived ligand polypeptide (SEQ ID NO:6).

25 [SEQ ID NO:15] is a nucleotide sequence of DNA coding for the bovine pituitary-derived ligand polypeptide (SEQ ID NO:7).

30 [SEQ ID NO:16] is a nucleotide sequence of DNA coding for the bovine pituitary-derived ligand polypeptide (SEQ ID NO:8).

[SEQ ID NO:17] is a nucleotide sequence of DNA coding for the bovine pituitary derived ligand polypeptide (SEQ ID NO:9).

35 [SEQ ID NO:18] is a nucleotide sequence of DNA coding for the bovine pituitary-derived ligand polypeptide (SEQ ID NO:10).

[SEQ ID NO:19] is a partial amino acid sequence of the human pituitary-derived G protein-coupled receptor protein encoded by the human pituitary-derived G protein-coupled receptor protein cDNA fragment included
5 in p19P2.

[SEQ ID NO:20] is a partial amino acid sequence of the human pituitary-derived G protein-coupled receptor protein encoded by the human pituitary-derived G protein-coupled receptor protein cDNA fragment include
10 in p19P2.

[SEQ ID NO:21] is an entire amino acid sequence of the human pituitary-derived G protein-coupled receptor protein encoded by the human pituitary-derived G protein-coupled receptor protein cDNA include in phGR3.

[SEQ ID NO:22] is a partial amino acid sequence of the mouse pancreatic β -cell line, MIN6-derived G protein-coupled receptor protein encoded by the mouse pancreatic β -cell line, MIN6-derived G protein-coupled receptor protein cDNA fragment having a nucleotide
20 sequence (SEQ ID NO:27), derived based upon the nucleotide sequences of the mouse pancreatic β -cell line, MIN6-derived G protein-coupled receptor protein cDNA fragments each included in pG3-2 and pG1-10.

[SEQ ID NO:23] is a partial amino acid sequence of the mouse pancreatic β -cell line, MIN6-derived G protein-coupled receptor protein encoded by p5S38.

[SEQ ID NO:24] is a nucleotide sequence of the human pituitary-derived G protein-coupled receptor protein cDNA fragment include in p19P2.

[SEQ ID NO:25] is a nucleotide sequence of the human pituitary-derived G protein-coupled receptor protein cDNA fragment include in p19P2.

[SEQ ID NO:26] is an entire nucleotide sequence of the human pituitary-derived G protein-coupled receptor protein cDNA include in phGR3.

[SEQ ID NO:27] is a nucleotide sequence of the mouse

pancreatic β -cell line, MIN6-derived G protein-coupled receptor protein cDNA, derived based upon the nucleotide sequences of the mouse pancreatic β -cell line, MIN6-derived G protein-coupled receptor protein cDNA fragments each included in pG3-2 and pG1-10.

5 [SEQ ID NO: 28] is a nucleotide sequence of the mouse pancreatic β -cell line, MIN6-derived G protein-coupled receptor protein cDNA include in p5S38.

10 [SEQ ID NO:29] is a synthetic DNA primer for screening of cDNA coding for the G protein-coupled receptor protein.

[SEQ ID NO:30] is a synthetic DNA primer for screening of cDNA coding for the G protein-coupled receptor protein.

15 [SEQ ID NO:31] is a synthetic DNA primer for screening of cDNA coding for the G protein-coupled receptor protein.

[SEQ ID NO:32] is a synthetic DNA primer for screening of cDNA coding for the G protein-coupled receptor protein.

20 [SEQ ID NO:33] is a synthetic DNA primer for screening of cDNA coding for the G protein-coupled receptor protein.

[SEQ ID NO:34] is a synthetic DNA primer for screening of cDNA coding for the G protein-coupled receptor protein.

25 [SEQ ID NO:35] is a synthetic DNA primer for screening of cDNA coding for the bovine pituitary-derived ligand polypeptide, wherein the primer is represented by P5-1.

30 [SEQ ID NO:36] is a synthetic DNA primer for screening of cDNA coding for the bovine pituitary-derived ligand polypeptide, wherein the primer is represented by P3-1.

[SEQ ID NO:37] is a synthetic DNA primer for screening of cDNA coding for the bovine pituitary-derived ligand polypeptide, wherein the primer is represented by P3-2.

35 [SEQ ID NO:38] is a synthetic DNA primer for screening

of cDNA coding for the bovine pituitary-derived ligand polypeptide, wherein the primer is represented by PE.
[SEQ ID NO:39] is a synthetic DNA primer for screening of cDNA coding for the bovine pituitary-derived ligand polypeptide, wherein the primer is represented by PDN.
5 [SEQ ID NO:40] is a synthetic DNA primer for screening of cDNA coding for the bovine pituitary-derived ligand polypeptide, wherein the primer is represented by FB.
[SEQ ID NO:41] is a synthetic DNA primer for screening of cDNA coding for the bovine pituitary-derived ligand polypeptide, wherein the primer is represented by FC.
10 [SEQ ID NO:42] is a synthetic DNA primer for screening of cDNA coding for the bovine pituitary-derived ligand polypeptide, wherein the primer is represented by BOVF.
15 [SEQ ID NO:43] is a synthetic DNA primer for screening of cDNA coding for the bovine pituitary-derived ligand polypeptide, wherein the primer is represented by BOVR.
[SEQ ID NO:44] is an entire amino acid sequence of the bovine genome-derived ligand polypeptide.
20 [SEQ ID NO: 45] is an entire amino acid sequence of the rat type ligand polypeptide encoded by the cDNA included in pRAV3.
[SEQ ID NO:46] is an entire nucleotide sequence of the rat type ligand polypeptide cDNA.
25 [SEQ ID NO:47] is an amino acid sequence of the rat type ligand polypeptide. The amino acid sequence corresponds to 22nd to 52nd positions of the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:45.
[SEQ ID NO:48] is an amino acid sequence of the rat type ligand polypeptide. The amino acid sequence
30 corresponds to 22nd to 53rd positions of the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:45.
[SEQ ID NO:49] is an amino acid sequence of the rat type ligand polypeptide. The amino acid sequence
35 corresponds to 22nd to 54th positions of the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:45.

- [SEQ ID NO:50] is an amino acid sequence of the rat type ligand polypeptide. The amino acid sequence corresponds to 33rd to 52nd positions of the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:45.
- 5 [SEQ ID NO:51] is an amino acid sequence of the rat type ligand polypeptide. The amino acid sequence corresponds to 33rd to 53rd positions of the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:45.
- [SEQ ID NO:52] is an amino acid sequence of the rat type ligand polypeptide. The amino acid sequence corresponds to 33rd to 54th positions of the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:45.
- 10 [SEQ ID NO:53] is a nucleotide sequence encoding for the rat type ligand polypeptide of SEQ ID NO:47.
- 15 [SEQ ID NO:54] is a nucleotide sequence encoding for the rat type ligand polypeptide of SEQ ID NO:48.
- [SEQ ID NO:55] is a nucleotide sequence encoding for the rat type ligand polypeptide of SEQ ID NO:49.
- [SEQ ID NO:56] is a nucleotide sequence encoding for the rat type ligand polypeptide of SEQ ID NO:50.
- 20 [SEQ ID NO:57] is a nucleotide sequence encoding for the rat type ligand polypeptide of SEQ ID NO:51.
- [SEQ ID NO:58] is a nucleotide sequence encoding for the rat type ligand polypeptide of SEQ ID NO:52.
- 25 [SEQ ID NO:59] is an entire amino acid sequence of the human type ligand polypeptide encoded by the cDNA included in pHOB7.
- [SEQ ID NO:60] is an entire nucleotide sequence of the human type ligand polypeptide cDNA.
- 30 [SEQ ID NO:61] is an amino acid sequence of the human type ligand polypeptide. The amino acid sequence corresponds to 23rd to 53rd positions of the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:59.
- [SEQ ID NO:62] is an amino acid sequence of the human type ligand polypeptide. The amino acid sequence corresponds to 23rd to 54th positions of the amino acid
- 35

sequence of SEQ ID NO.59.

[SEQ ID NO:63] is an amino acid sequence of the human type ligand polypeptide. The amino acid sequence corresponds to 23rd to 55th positions of the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO.59.

[SEQ ID NO:64] is an amino acid sequence of the human type ligand polypeptide. The amino acid sequence corresponds to 34th to 53rd positions of the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO.59.

[SEQ ID NO:65] is an amino acid sequence of the human type ligand polypeptide. The amino acid sequence corresponds to 34th to 54th positions of the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO.59.

[SEQ ID NO:66] is an amino acid sequence of the human type ligand polypeptide. The amino acid sequence corresponds to 34th to 55th positions of the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO.59.

[SEQ ID NO:67] is a nucleotide sequence encoding for the human type ligand polypeptide of SEQ ID NO:61.

[SEQ ID NO:68] is a nucleotide sequence encoding for the human type ligand polypeptide of SEQ ID NO:62.

[SEQ ID NO:69] is a nucleotide sequence encoding for the human type ligand polypeptide of SEQ ID NO:63.

[SEQ ID NO:70] is a nucleotide sequence encoding for the human type ligand polypeptide of SEQ ID NO:64.

[SEQ ID NO:71] is a nucleotide sequence encoding for the human type ligand polypeptide of SEQ ID NO:65.

[SEQ ID NO:72] is a nucleotide sequence encoding for the human type ligand polypeptide of SEQ ID NO:66.

[SEQ ID NO:73] is a partial amino acid sequence of the ligand polypeptide, wherein Xaa of the 10th position is Ala or Thr, Xaa of the 11th position is Gly or Ser and Xaa of the 21st position is H, Gly or GlyArg.

[SEQ ID NO:74] is a partial amino acid sequence of the ligand polypeptide, wherein Xaa of the 3rd position is Ala or Thr, Xaa of the 5th position is Gln or Arg and

Xaa of the 10th position is Ile or Thr.

[SEQ ID NO:75] is a synthetic DNA primer for screening of cDNA coding for the rat type ligand polypeptide, wherein the primer is represented by RA.

5 [SEQ ID NO:76] is a synthetic DNA primer for screening of cDNA coding for the rat type ligand polypeptide, wherein the primer is represented by RC.

[SEQ ID NO:77] is a synthetic DNA primer for screening of cDNA coding for the rat type ligand polypeptide, wherein the primer is represented by rF.

10 [SEQ ID NO:78] is a synthetic DNA primer for screening of cDNA coding for the rat type ligand polypeptide, wherein the primer is represented by rR.

[SEQ ID NO:79] is a synthetic DNA primer for screening of cDNA coding for the human type ligand polypeptide, wherein the primer is represented by R1.

15 [SEQ ID NO:80] is a synthetic DNA primer for screening of cDNA coding for the human type ligand polypeptide, wherein the primer is represented by R3.

20 [SEQ ID NO:81] is a synthetic DNA primer for screening of cDNA coding for the human type ligand polypeptide, wherein the primer is represented by R4.

[SEQ ID NO:82] is a synthetic DNA primer for screening of cDNA coding for the human type ligand polypeptide, wherein the primer is represented by HA.

25 [SEQ ID NO:83] is a synthetic DNA primer for screening of cDNA coding for the human type ligand polypeptide, wherein the primer is represented by HB.

[SEQ ID NO:84] is a synthetic DNA primer for screening of cDNA coding for the human type ligand polypeptide, wherein the primer is represented by HE.

30 [SEQ ID NO:85] is a synthetic DNA primer for screening of cDNA coding for the human type ligand polypeptide, wherein the primer is represented by HF.

35 [SEQ ID NO:86] is a synthetic DNA primer for screening of cDNA coding for the human type ligand polypeptide,

wherein the primer is represented by 5H.

[SEQ ID NO:87] is a synthetic DNA primer for screening of cDNA coding for the human type ligand polypeptide, wherein the primer is represented by 3HN.

5 [SEQ ID NO:88] is a synthetic DNA primer for screening of cDNA coding for the rat type G protein-coupled receptor protein (UHR-1), wherein the primer is represented by rRECF.

10 [SEQ ID NO:89] is a synthetic DNA primer for screening of cDNA coding for the rat type G protein-coupled receptor protein (UHR-1), wherein the primer is represented by rRECR.

[SEQ ID NO:90] is a synthetic DNA which is used for amplification of G3PDH, UHR-1 and ligand, wherein the primer represented by r19F.

15 [SEQ ID NO:91] is a synthetic DNA which is used for amplification of G3PDH, UHR-1 and ligand, wherein the primer represented by r19R.

[SEQ ID NO:92] is a N-terminal peptide of the ligand polypeptide, which is used for antigen. (Peptide-I)

20 [SEQ ID NO:93] is a C-terminal peptide of the ligand polypeptide, which is used for antigen. (Peptide-II)

[SEQ ID NO:94] is a peptide of the central portion in ligand polypeptide, which is used for antigen.

25 (Peptide-III)

[SEQ ID NO:95] is a synthetic DNA primer for screening of cDNA coding for rat type G protein-coupled receptor protein (UHR-1).

30 [SEQ ID NO:96] is a synthetic DNA primer for screening of cDNA coding for rat type G protein-coupled receptor protein (UHR-1).

The transformant *Escherichia coli*, designated INV α F'/p19P2, which is obtained in the Example 2 mentioned herein below, is on deposit under the terms of the Budapest Treaty from August 9, 1994, with the
35 National Institute of Bioscience and Human-Technology

(NIBH), Agency of Industrial Science and Technology, Ministry of International Trade and Industry, Japan and has been assigned the Accession Number FERM BP-4776. It is also on deposit from August 22, 1994 with the
5 Institute for Fermentation, Osaka, Japan (IFO) and has been assigned the Accession Number IFO 15739.

The transformant *Escherichia coli*, designated INVαF'/pG3-2, which is obtained in the Example 4 mentioned herein below, is on deposit under the terms
10 of the Budapest Treaty from August 9, 1994, with NIBH and has been assigned the Accession Number FERM BP-4775. It is also on deposit from August 22, 1994 with IFO and has been assigned the Accession Number IFO 15740.

The transformant *Escherichia coli*, designated JM109/phGR3, which is obtained in the Example 5 mentioned herein below, is on deposit under the terms
15 of the Budapest Treaty from September 27, 1994, with NIBH and has been assigned the Accession Number FERM BP-4807. It is also on deposit from September 22, 1994 with IFO and has been assigned the Accession Number IFO 15748.

The transformant *Escherichia coli*, designated JM109/p5S38, which is obtained in the Example 8 mentioned herein below, is on deposit under the terms
25 of the Budapest Treaty from October 27, 1994, with NIBH and has been assigned the Accession Number FERM BP-4856. It is also on deposit from October 25, 1994 with IFO and has been assigned the Accession Number IFO 15754.

The transformant *Escherichia coli*, designated JM109/pBOV3, which is obtained in the Example 20 mentioned herein below, is on deposit under the terms
35 of the Budapest Treaty from February 13, 1996, with NIBH and has been assigned the Accession Number FERM BP-5391. It is also on deposit from January 25, 1996

with IFO and has been assigned the Accession Number IFO 15910.

5 The transformant *Escherichia coli*, designated JM109/pRAV3, which is obtained in the Example 29 mentioned herein below, is on deposit under the terms of the Budapest Treaty from September 12, 1996, with NIBH and has been assigned the Accession Number FERM BP-5665. It is also on deposit from September 3, 1996 with IFO and has been assigned the Accession Number IFO
10 16012.

The transformant *Escherichia coli*, designated JM109/pHOV7, which is obtained in the Example 32 mentioned herein below, is on deposit under the terms of the Budapest Treaty from September 12, 1996, with
15 NIBH and has been assigned the Accession Number FERM BP-5666. It is also on deposit from September 5, 1996 with IFO and has been assigned the Accession Number IFO 16013.

20 [Industrial Application]

The bioactive substance of the present invention, namely the ligand polypeptide or its amide or ester thereof, or a salt thereof, a partial peptide thereof, or the DNA coding for said ligand polypeptide, has
25 function modulating activity for various tissues or internal organs, e.g. heart, lung, liver, spleen, thymus, kidney, adrenal glands, skeletal muscle, testis etc., besides pituitary, central nervous system or pancreas, and are useful as medicines. Furthermore,
30 the substance is useful for the screening of agonists or antagonists of G protein-coupled receptor proteins. The compounds which can be obtained by such screening also have function modulating activity for above-described tissues or internal organs, and are useful as
35 medicines.

[Examples]

Described below are working examples of the present invention which are provided only for illustrative purposes, and not to limit the scope of the present invention.

[Reference Example 1]

Preparation of Synthetic DNA Primer for Amplifying DNA Coding for G protein-coupled receptor Protein

A comparison of deoxyribonucleotide sequences coding for the known amino acid sequences corresponding to or near the first membrane-spanning domain each of human-derived TRH receptor protein (HTRHR), human-derived RANTES receptor protein (L10918, HUMRANTES), human Burkitt's lymphoma-derived unknown ligand receptor protein (X68149, HSBRLR1A), human-derived somatostatin receptor protein (L14856, HUMSOMAT), rat-derived μ -opioid receptor protein (U02083, RNU02083), rat-derived κ -opioid receptor protein (U00442, U00442), human-derived neuromedin B receptor protein (M73482, HUMNMBR), human-derived muscarinic acetylcholine receptor protein (X15266, HSHM4), rat-derived adrenaline α_1 B receptor protein (L08609, RATAADRE01), human-derived somatostatin 3 receptor protein (M96738, HUMSSTR3X), human-derived C_{3a} receptor protein (HUMC5AAR), human-derived unknown ligand receptor protein (HUMRDC1A), human-derived unknown ligand receptor protein (M84605, HUMOPIODRE) and rat-derived adrenaline α_2 B receptor protein (M91466, RATA2BAR) was made. As a result, highly homologous regions or parts were found.

Further, a comparison of deoxynucleotide sequences coding for the known amino acid sequences corresponding to or near the sixth membrane-spanning domain each of mouse-derived unknown ligand receptor protein (M80481, MUSGIR), human-derived bombesin receptor protein (L08893, HUMBOMB3S), human-derived adenosine A2

receptor protein (S46950, S46950), mouse-derived
unknown ligand receptor protein (D21061, MUSGPCR),
mouse-derived TRH receptor protein (S43387, S43387),
rat-derived neuromedin K receptor protein (J05189,
5 RATNEURA), rat-derived adenosine A1 receptor protein
(M69045, RATA1ARA), human-derived neurokinin A receptor
protein (M57414, HUMNEKAR), rat-derived adenosine A3
receptor protein (M94152, DATADENREC), human-derived
somatostatin 1 receptor protein (M81829, HUMSRI1A),
10 human-derived neurokinin 3 receptor protein (S86390,
S86371S4), rat-derived unknown ligand receptor protein
(X61496, RNCGPCR), human-derived somatostatin 4
receptor protein (L07061, HUMSSTR4Z) and rat-derived
GnRH receptor protein (M31670, RATGNRHA) was made. As
15 a result, highly homologous regions or parts were
found.

The aforementioned abbreviations in the
parentheses are identifiers (reference numbers) which
are indicated when GenBank/EMBL Data Bank is retrieved
20 by using DNASIS Gene/Protein Sequencing Data Base
(CD019, Hitachi Software Engineering, Japan) and are
usually called "Accession Numbers" or "Entry Names".
HTRHR is, however, the sequence as disclosed in
Japanese Patent Publication No. 304797/1993 (EPA
25 638645).

Specifically, it was planned to incorporate mixed
bases relying upon the base regions that were in
agreement with cDNAs coding for a large number of
receptor proteins in order to enhance base agreement of
30 sequences with as many receptor cDNAs as possible even
in other regions. Based upon these sequences, the
degenerate synthetic DNA having a nucleotide sequence
represented by SEQ ID NO:29 or SEQ ID NO:30 which is
complementary to the homologous nucleotide sequence
35 were produced.
{Synthetic DNAs}

5'-CGTGG (G or C) C (A or C) T (G or C) (G or C)
TGGGCAAC (A, G, C or T) (C or T) CCTG-3'

(SEQ ID NO:29)

5 5'-GT (A, G, C or T) G (A or T) (A or G) (A or G) GGCA
(A, G, C or T) CCAGCAGA (G or T) GGCAAA-3'

(SEQ ID NO:30)

The parentheses indicate the incorporation of a plurality of bases, leading to multiple oligonucleotides in the primer preparation. In other words, nucleotide residues in parentheses of the
10 aforementioned DNAs were incorporated in the presence of a mixture of plural bases at the time of synthesis.
[Example 1]

15 Amplification of Receptor cDNA by PCR Using Human Pituitary Gland-Derived cDNA

By using human pituitary gland-derived cDNA (QuickClone, CLONTECH Laboratories, Inc.) as a template, PCR amplification using the DNA primers synthesized in Reference Example 1 was carried out.
20 The composition of the reaction solution consisted of the synthetic DNA primers (SEQ: 5' primer sequence and 3' primer sequence) each in an amount of 1 μ M, 1 ng of the template cDNA, 0.25 mM dNTPs, 1 μ l of Taq DNA polymerase and a buffer attached to the enzyme kit, and
25 the total amount of the reaction solution was made to be 100 μ l. The cycle for amplification including 95°C for 1 min., 55°C for 1 min. and 72°C for 1 min. was repeated 30 times by using a Thermal Cycler (Perkin-Elmer Co.). Prior to adding Taq DNA polymerase, the
30 remaining reaction solution was mixed and was heated at 95°C for 5 minutes and at 65°C for 5 minutes. The amplified products were confirmed relying upon 1.2% agarose gel electrophoresis and ethidium bromide staining.

35 [Example 2]

Subcloning of PCR Product into Plasmid Vector and

Selection of Novel Receptor Candidate Clone via
Decoding Nucleotide Sequence of Inserted cDNA
Region

The PCR products were separated by using a 0.8%
5 low-melting temperature agarose gel, the band parts
were excised from the gel with a razor blade, and were
heat-melted, extracted with phenol and precipitated in
ethanol to recover DNAs. According to the protocol
attached to a TA Cloning Kit (Invitrogen Co.), the
10 recovered DNAs were subcloned into the plasmid vector,
pCRTMII (TM represents registered trademark). The
recombinant vectors were introduced into E. coli INVαF'
competent cells (Invitrogen Co.) to produce
transformants. Then, transformant clones having a
15 cDNA-inserted fragment were selected in an LB agar
culture medium containing ampicillin and X-gal. Only
transformant clones exhibiting white color were picked
with a sterilized toothstick to obtain transformant
Escherichia coli INVαF'/p19P2.
20 The individual clones were cultured overnight in
an LB culture medium containing ampicillin and treated
with an automatic plasmid extracting machine (Kurabo
Co., Japan) to prepare plasmid DNAs. An aliquot of the
DNA thus prepared was cut by EcoRI to confirm the size
25 of the cDNA fragment that was inserted. An aliquot of
the remaining DNA was further processed with RNase,
extracted with phenol/chloroform, and precipitated in
ethanol so as to be condensed. Sequencing was carried
out by using a DyeDeoxy terminator cycle sequencing kit
30 (ABI Co.), the DNAs were decoded by using a fluorescent
automatic sequencer, and the data of the nucleotide
sequences obtained were read by using DNASIS (Hitachi
System Engineering Co., Japan). The underlined
portions represent regions corresponding to the
35 synthetic primers.

Homology retrieval was carried out based upon the

determined nucleotide sequences [SEQ ID NO:24 and 25
(Here, the determined nucleotide sequence is the
nucleotide sequence which the underlined portion is
deleted from the sequence of Figure 1 or Figure 2
5 respectively)].

As a result, it was learned that a novel G
protein-coupled receptor protein was encoded by the
cDNA fragment insert in the plasmid, p19P2, possessed
by the transformant Escherichia coli INV α F'/p19P2. To
10 further confirm this fact, by using DNASIS (Hitachi
System Engineering Co., Japan) the nucleotide sequences
were converted into amino acid sequences [SEQ ID NO:19
and 20], and homology retrieval was carried out in view
of hydrophobicity plotting [Figures 3 and 4] and at the
15 amino acid sequence level to find homology relative to
neuropeptide Y receptor proteins [Figure 5].

[Example 3]

Preparation of Poly(A)⁺RNA Fraction from Mouse
Pancreatic β -Cell Strain, MIN6 and Synthesis of
20 cDNA

A total RNA was prepared from the mouse pancreatic
 β -cell strain, MIN6 (Jun-ichi Miyazaki et al.,
Endocrinology, Vol. 127, No. 1, p.126-132) according to
the guanidine thiocyanate method (Kaplan B.B. et al.,
25 Biochem. J., 183, 181-184 (1979) and, then, poly(A)⁺RNA
fractions were prepared with a mRNA purifying kit
(Pharmacia Co.). Next, to 5 μ g of the poly(A)⁺RNA
fraction was added a random DNA hexamer (BRL Co.) as a
primer, and the resulting mixture was subjected to
30 reaction with mouse Moloney Leukemia virus (MMLV)
reverse transcriptase (BRL Co.) in the buffer attached
to the MMLV reverse transcriptase kit to synthesize
complementary DNAs. The reaction product was extracted
with phenol/chloroform (1:1), precipitated in ethanol,
35 and was then dissolved in 30 μ l of TE buffer (10 mM
Tris-HCL at pH8.0, 1 mM EDTA at pH8.0).

[Example 4]

Amplification of Receptor cDNA by PCR Using MIN6-Derived cDNA and Sequencing

By using, as a template, 5 μ l of cDNA prepared
5 from the mouse pancreatic β -cell strain, MIN6 in the
above Example 3, PCR amplification using the DNA
primers synthesized in Reference Example 1 was carried
out under the same condition as in Example 1. The
resulting PCR product was subcloned into the plasmid
10 vector, pCRTMII, in the same manner as in Example 2 to
obtain a plasmid, pG3-2. The plasmid pG3-2 was
transfected into E. coli INV α F' to obtain transformed
Escherichia coli INV α F'/pG3-2.

By using, as a template, 5 μ l of the cDNA
15 prepared from the mouse pancreatic β -cell strain,
MIN6, PCR amplification using DNA primers as disclosed
in Libert F. et al., "Science, 244:569-572, 1989",
i.e., a degenerate synthetic primer represented by the
following sequence:

20 5'-CTGTG (C or T) G (C or T) (G or C) AT (C or T) GCIIT
(G or T) GA (C or T) (A or C) G (G or C) TAC-3'
(SEQ ID NO:31)

wherein I is inosine; and
a degenerate synthetic primer represented by the
25 following sequence:

5'-A (G or T) G (A or T) AG (A or T) AGGGCAGCCAGCAGAI
(G or C) (A or G) (C or T) GAA-3'
(SEQ ID NO:32)

wherein I is inosine,
30 was carried out under the same conditions as in Working
Example 1. The resulting PCR product was subcloned
into the plasmid vector, pCRTMII, in the same manner as
described in Example 2 to obtain a plasmid, pG1-10.

The reaction for determining the nucleotide
35 sequence (sequencing) was carried out with a DyeDeoxy
terminator cycle sequencing kit (ABI Co.), the DNA was

decoded with the fluorescent automatic sequencer (ABI Co.), and the data of the nucleotide sequence obtained were analyzed with DNASIS (Hitachi System Engineering Co., Japan).

5 Figure 6 shows a mouse pancreatic β -cell strain MIN6-derived G protein-coupled receptor protein-encoding DNA (SEQ ID NO:27) and an amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO:22) encoded by the isolated DNA based upon the nucleotide sequences of plasmids pG3-2 and pG1-10
10 which are held by the transformant Escherichia coli INV α F'/pG3-2. The underlined portions represent regions corresponding to the synthetic primers.

 Homology retrieval was carried out based upon the determined nucleotide sequence [Figure 6]. As a
15 result, it was learned that a novel G protein-coupled receptor protein was encoded by the cDNA fragment obtained. To further confirm this fact, by using DNASIS (Hitachi System Engineering Co., Japan) the nucleotide sequence was converted into an amino acid
20 sequence [Figure 6], hydrophobicity plotting was carried out to confirm the presence of six hydrophobic regions [Figure 8]. Upon comparing the amino acid sequence with that of p19P2 obtained in Example 2, furthermore, a high degree of homology was found as
25 shown in [Figure 7]. As a result, it is strongly suggested that the G protein-coupled receptor proteins encoded by pG3-2 and pG1-10 recognize the same ligand as the G protein-coupled receptor protein encoded by p19P2 does while the animal species from which the
30 receptor proteins encoded by pG3-2 and pG1-10 are derived is different from that from which the receptor protein encoded by p19P2 is.

[Example 5]

35 Cloning of cDNA Comprising Whole Coding Regions for Receptor Protein from Human Pituitary Gland-Derived cDNA Library

The DNA library constructed by Clontech Co. wherein λ gt11 phage vector is used (CLONTECH Laboratories, Inc.; CLH L1139b) was employed as a human pituitary gland-derived cDNA library. The human
5 pituitary gland cDNA library (2×10^6 pfu (plaque forming units)) was mixed with E. coli Y1090⁻ treated with magnesium sulfate, and incubated at 37°C for 15 minutes followed by addition of 0.5% agarose (Pharmacia Co.) LB. The E. coli was plated onto a 1.5% agar
10 (Wako-Junyaku Co.) LB plate (containing 50 μ g/ml of ampicillin). A nitrocellulose filter was placed on the plate on which plaques were formed and the plaque was transferred onto the filter. The filter was denatured with an alkali and then heated at 80°C for 3 hours to
15 fix DNAs.

The filter was incubated overnight at 42°C together with the probe mentioned herein below in a buffer containing 50% formamide, 5 x SSPE (20 x SSPE (pH 7.4) is 3 M NaCl, 0.2 M $\text{NaH}_2\text{PO}_4 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$, 25 mM EDTA), 5
20 X Denhardt's solution (Nippon Gene, Japan), 0.1% SDS and 100 μ g/ml of salmon sperm DNA for hybridization.

The probe used was obtained by cutting the DNA fragment inserted in the plasmid, p19P2, obtained in Working Example 2, with EcoRI, followed by recovery and
25 labelling by incorporation of [^{32}P]dCTP (Dupont Co.) with a random prime DNA labelling kit (Amasham Co.).

It was washed with 2 x SSC (20 x SSC is 3 M NaCl, 0.3 M sodium citrate), 0.1% SDS at 55°C for 1 hour and, then, subjected to an autoradiography at -80°C to
30 detect hybridized plaques.

In this screening, hybridization signals were recognized in three independent plaques. Each DNA was prepared from the three clones. The DNAs digested with EcoRI were subjected to an agarose electrophoresis and
35 were analyzed by the southern blotting using the same probe as the one used in the screening. Hybridizing

bands were identified at about 0.7kb, 0.8kb and 2.0kb, respectively. Among them, the DNA fragment corresponding to the band at about 2.0kb (λ hGR3) was selected. The λ hGR3-derived EcoRI fragment with a hybridizable size was subcloned to the EcoRI site of the plasmid, pUC18, and *E. coli* JM109 was transformed with the plasmid to obtain transformant *E. coli* JM109/phGR3. A restriction enzyme map of the plasmid, phGR3, was prepared relying upon a restriction enzyme map deduced from the nucleotide sequence as shown in Example 2. As a result, it was learned that it carried a full-length receptor protein-encoding DNA which was predicted from the receptor protein-encoding DNA as shown in Example 2.

[Example 6]

Sequencing of Human Pituitary Gland-Derived
Receptor Protein cDNA

Among the EcoRI fragments inserted in the plasmid, phGR3, obtained in the above Example 5, the from EcoRI to NheI nucleotide sequence with about 1330bp that is considered to be a receptor protein-coding region was sequenced. Concretely speaking, by utilizing restriction enzyme sites that exist in the EcoRI fragments, unnecessary parts were removed or necessary fragments were subcloned in order to prepare template plasmids for analyzing the nucleotide sequence.

The reaction for determining the nucleotide sequence (sequencing) was carried out with a DyeDeoxy terminator cycle sequencing kit (ABI Co.), the DNA was decoded with the fluorescent automatic sequencer (ABI Co.), and the data of the nucleotide sequence obtained were analyzed with DNASIS (Hitachi System Engineering Co., Japan).

Figure 9 shows a nucleotide sequence of from immediate after the EcoRI site up to the NheI site encoded by phGR3. The nucleotide sequence of the human

pituitary gland-derived receptor protein-encoding DNA corresponds to the nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO:26) of from 118th to 1227th nucleotides [Figure 9]. An amino acid sequence of the receptor protein that is encoded by the nucleotide sequence is shown in SEQ ID NO:21.

[Example 7]

Northern Hybridization with Human Pituitary Gland-Derived Receptor Protein-Encoding phGR3

Northern blotting was carried out in order to detect the expression of phGR3-encoded human pituitary gland-derived receptor proteins obtained in Example 5 in the pituitary gland at a mRNA level. Human pituitary gland mRNA (2.5 µg, Clontech Co.) was used as a template mRNA and the same as the probe used in Working Example 5 was used as a probe. Nylon membrane (Pall Biodyne, U.S.A.) was used as a filter for northern blotting and migration of the mRNA and adsorption (sucking) thereof with the blotting filter was carried out according to the method as disclosed in Molecular Cloning, Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press, 1989.

The hybridization was effected by incubating the above-mentioned filter and probe in a buffer containing 50% formamide, 5 x SSPE, 5 X Denhardt's solution, 0.1% SDS and 100 µg/ml of salmon sperm DNA overnight at 42°C. The filter was washed with 0.1 x SSC, 0.1% SDS at 50°C and, after drying with an air, was exposed to an X-ray film (XAR5, Kodak) for three days at -80°C. The results were as shown in Figure 10 from which it is considered that the receptor gene encoded by phGR3 is expressed in the human pituitary gland.

[Example 8]

Amplification of Receptor cDNA by PCR Using MIN6-Derived cDNA and Sequencing
By using, as a template, 5 µl of cDNA prepared

from the mouse pancreatic β -cell strain, MIN6 in Working Example 3, PCR amplification using the DNA primers synthesized in Example 4 as disclosed in Libert F. et al., "Science, 244:569-572, 1989", i.e., a
5 synthetic primer represented by the following sequence:
5'-CTGTG (C or T) G (C or T) (G or C) AT (C or T) GCIIT
(G or T) GA (C or T) (A or C) G (G or C) TAC-3'
(SEQ ID NO:31)

wherein I is inosine; and
10 a synthetic primer represented by the following sequence:
5'-A (G or T) G (A or T) AG (A or T) AGGGCAGCCAGCAGAI
(G or C) (A or G) (C or T) GAA-3'
(SEQ ID NO:32)

15 wherein I is inosine, was carried out under the same conditions as in Example 1. The resulting PCR product was subcloned to the plasmid vector, pCRTMII, in the same manner as in Example 2 to obtain a plasmid, p5S38. The plasmid p5S38 was transfected into E. coli JM109 to
20 obtain transformant Escherichia coli JM109/p5S38.

The reaction for determining the nucleotide sequence (sequencing) was carried out with a DyeDeoxy terminator cycle sequencing kit (ABI Co.), the DNA was decoded with the fluorescent automatic sequencer (ABI
25 Co.), and the data of the nucleotide sequence obtained were read with DNASIS (Hitachi System Engineering Co., Japan).

Figure 12 shows a mouse pancreatic β -cell strain MIN6-derived G protein-coupled receptor protein-
30 encoding DNA (SEQ ID NO:28) and an amino acid sequence (SEW ID NO:23) encoded by the isolated DNA based upon the nucleotide sequence of plasmid, p5S38. The underlined portions represent regions corresponding to the synthetic primers.

35 Homology retrieval was carried out based upon the determined nucleotide sequence [Figure 12]. As a

result, it was learned that a novel G protein-coupled receptor protein was encoded by the cDNA fragment obtained. To further confirm this fact, by using DNASIS (Hitachi System Engineering Co., Japan), the nucleotide sequence was converted into an amino acid sequence [Figure 12], and hydrophobicity plotting was carried out to confirm the presence of four hydrophobic regions [Figure 14]. Upon comparing the amino acid sequence with those encoded by p19P2 obtained in Example 2 and encoded by pG3-2 obtained in Example 4, furthermore, a high degree of homology was found as shown in Figure 13. As a result, it is strongly suggested that the mouse pancreatic β -cell strain, MIN6-derived G protein-coupled receptor protein encoded by p5S38 recognizes the same ligand as the human pituitary gland-derived G protein-coupled receptor protein encoded by p19P2 does while the animal species from which the receptor protein encoded by p5S38 is derived is different from that from which the receptor protein encoded by p19P2 is. It is also strongly suggested that the mouse pancreatic β -cell strain, MIN6-derived G protein-coupled receptor protein encoded by p5S38 recognized the same ligand as the mouse pancreatic β -cell strain, MIN6-derived G protein-coupled receptor proteins encoded by pG3-2 and pG1-10 do and they are analogous receptor proteins one another (so-called "subtype").

[Example 9]

Preparation of CHO cells which express phGR3

The plasmid phGR3 (Example 5) containing a cDNA encoding the full-length amino acid sequence of human pituitary receptor protein was digested with the restriction enzyme Nco I and electrophoresed on agarose gel and a fragment of about 1kb was recovered. Both ends of the recovered fragment were blunted with a DNA blunting kit (Takara Shuzo Co., Japan) and, with the

SalI linker added, treated with SalI and inserted into the SalI site of pUC119 to provide plasmid S10. Then, S10 was treated with SalI and SacII to prepare a fragment of about 700 bp (containing the N-terminal coding region). Then, a fragment of about 700 bp (containing the C-terminal coding region including initiation and termination codons) was cut out from phGR3 with Sac II and Nhe I. These two fragments were added to the animal cell expression vector plasmid pAKKO-111H (the vector plasmid identical to the pAKKO1.11 H described in Biochim. Biophys. Acta, Hinuma, S., et al., 1219 251-259, 1994) and a ligation reaction was carried out to construct a full-length receptor protein expression plasmid pAKKO-19P2.

E. coli transfected with pAKKO-19P2 was cultured and the pAKKO-19P2 plasmid DNA was mass-produced using QUIAGEN Maxi. A 20 µg portion of the plasmid DNA was dissolved in 1 ml of sterile PBS, and in a gene transfer vial (Wako Pure Chemical Ind.), the solution was vortexed well for liposome formation. This liposome, 125 µl, was added to CHOdhfr⁻ cells subcultured at 1×10^6 per 10cm-dia. dish 24 hr before and placed in fresh medium immediately before addition and overnight culture was carried out. After a further one-day culture in fresh medium, the medium was changed to a screening medium and the incubation was further carried out for a day. For efficient screening of transformants, subculture was carried out at a low cell density and only the cells growing in the screening medium were selected to establish a full-length receptor protein expression CHO cell line CHO-19P2.

[Example 10]

Confirmation of the amount of expression of the full-length receptor protein in the CHO-19P2 cell line at the transcription level

Using FastTrack Kit (Invitrogen), CHO cells

transfected with pAKKO-19P2 according to the kit manual and mock CHO cells were used to prepare poly(A)⁺RNA. Using 0.02 µg of this poly(A)⁺RNA, a cDNA was synthesized by means of RNA PCR Kit (Takara Shuzo, Co., Japan). The kind of primer used was a random 9mer and the total volume of the reaction mixture was 40 µl. As a negative control of cDNA synthesis, a reverse transcriptase-free reaction mixture was also provided. First, the reaction mixture was incubated at 30°C for 10 minutes to conduct an amplification reaction to some extent. Then, it was incubated at 42°C for 30 minutes to let the reverse transcription reaction proceed. The enzyme was inactivated by heating at 99°C for 5 minutes and the reaction system was cooled at 5°C for 5 minutes.

After completion of the reverse transcription reaction, a portion of the reaction mixture was recovered and after dilution with distilled water, extraction was carried out with phenol/chloroform and further with diethyl ether. The extract was subjected to precipitation from ethanol and the precipitate was dissolved in a predetermined amount of distilled water for use as a cDNA sample. This cDNA solution and the plasmid DNA (pAKKO-19P2) were serially diluted and using primers specific to full-length receptor protein, PCR was carried out. The sequences of the primers prepared according to the base sequence of the coding region of the full-length receptor protein were CTGACTTATTTTCTGGGCTGCCGC (SEQ ID NO:33) for 5' end and AACACCGACACATAGACGGTGACC (SEQ ID NO:34) for 3' end.

The PCR reaction was carried out in a total volume of 100 µl using 1 µM each of the primers, 0.5 µl of Taq DNA polymerase (Takara Shuzo Co., Japan), the reaction buffer and dNTPs accompanying the enzyme, and 10 µl of template DNA (cDNA or plasmid solution). First the reaction mixture was heat-treated at 94°C for 2 minutes

for sufficient denaturation of the template DNA and subjected to 25 cycles of 95°C x 30 seconds, 65°C x 30 seconds, and 72°C x 60 seconds. After completion of the reaction, 10 µl of the reaction mixture was subjected to agarose gel electrophoresis and the detection and quantitative comparison of amplification products were carried out. As a result, a PCR product of the size (400 bp) predictable from the sequence of the cDNA coding for the full-length receptor protein was detected [Fig. 15]. In the lane of the PCR reaction mixture using the product of the reverse transcriptase-free transcription system as the template, no specific band was detected, thus extruding the possibility of its being a PCR product derived from the genomic DNA of CHO cells. Moreover, no specific band appeared in the lane of mock cells, either. Therefore, it was clear that the product was not derived from the mRNA initially expressed in CHO cells [Fig. 15].

[Example 11]

Detection of the activity to specifically promote release of arachidonic acid metabolites from CHO-19P2 cells in a rat whole brain extract

A crude peptide fraction was prepared from rat whole brain by the following procedure. The rat whole brain enucleated immediately after sacrifice was frozen in liquefied nitrogen and stored at -80°C. The frozen rat whole brain, 20 g (the equivalent of 10 rats) was finely divided and boiled in 80 ml of distilled water for 10 minutes. After the boiled tissue was quenched on ice, 4.7 ml of acetic acid was added at a final concentration of 1.0 M and the mixture was homogenized using a Polytron (20,000 rpm, 6 min.). The homogenate was stirred overnight and then centrifuged (10,000 rpm, 20 min.) to separate the supernatant. The sediment was homogenized in 40 ml of 1.0 M acetic acid and centrifuged again to recover the supernatant. The

supernatants were pooled, diluted in 3 volumes of acetone, allowed to stand on ice for 30 minutes, and centrifuged (10,000 rpm, 20 min.) to recover the supernatant. The recovered supernatant was evaporated to remove acetone. To the resulting acetone-free concentrate was added 2 volumes of 0.05% trifluoroacetic acid(TFA)/H₂O and the mixture was applied to a reversed-phase C18 column (Prep C18 125Å, Millipore). After application of the supernatant, the column was washed with 0.05% TFA/H₂O, and gradient elution was carried out with 10%, 20%, 30%, 40%, 50%, and 60% CH₃CN/0.05%TFA/H₂O. The fractions were respectively divided into 10 equal parts and lyophilized. The dried sample derived from one animal equivalent of rat whole brain was dissolved in 20 µl of dimethyl sulfoxide (DMSO) and suspended in 1 ml of Hank's balanced saline solution (HBSS) supplemented with 0.05% bovine serum albumin (BSA) to provide a crude peptide fraction.

The full-length receptor protein-expressed CHO cells and mock CHO cells were seeded in a 24-well plate, 0.5×10^5 cells/well, and cultured for 24 hours. Then, [³H] arachidonic acid was added at a final concentration of 0.25µCi/well. Sixteen (16) hours after addition of [³H] arachidonic acid, the cells were rinsed with 0.05% BSA-HBSS and the above-mentioned crude peptide fraction was added, 400 µl/well. The mixture was incubated at 37°C for 30 minutes and a 300 µl portion of the reaction mixture (400 µl) was added to 4 ml of a scintillator and the amount of [³H] arachidonic acid metabolite released into the reaction mixture was determined with a scintillation counter. As a result, an arachidonic acid metabolite-releasing activity specific to the full-length receptor protein expressed CHO cells (CHO-19P2) was detected in the 30%

CH₃CN fraction of the eluate [Fig. 16].

[Example 12]

Detection of the activity to specifically promote release of arachidonic acid metabolites from CHO-19P2 cells in a bovine hypothalamus extract

A crude peptide fraction was prepared from 360 g (the equivalent of 1 animals) of bovine brain tissue including hypothalamus in the same manner as in Example 11. A dried peptide sample per 0.05 animal was dissolved in 40 µl of DMSO and suspended in 2 ml of 0.05% BSA-HBSS and the detection of arachidonic acid metabolite-releasing activity was attempted in the same manner as in Example 11. As a result, the activity to specifically promote release of arachidonic acid metabolites from the CHO-19P2 cell line was detected in the fraction eluted with 30% CH₃CN from a C18 column to which the crude bovine hypothalamus peptide fraction had been applied [Fig. 17].

[Example 13]

Preparation of the activity (peptide) to specifically promote release of arachidonic acid metabolites from CHO-19P2 cells by purification from bovine hypothalamus

A typical process for harvesting the activity to specifically promote release of arachidonic acid metabolites from the CHO-19P2 cell line by purification from bovine hypothalamus is now described. A frozen bovine brain tissue specimen including hypothalamus, 4.0 kg (the equivalent of 80 animals) was ground and boiled in 8.0 L of distilled water for 20 minutes. After quenching on ice, 540 ml of acetic acid was added at a final concentration of 1.0 M and the mixture was homogenized using a Polytron (10,000 rpm, 12 min.). The homogenate was stirred overnight and then centrifuged (9,500 rpm, 20 min) to recover a supernatant. The sediment was suspended in 4.0 L of

1.0 M acetic acid and homogenized with the Polytron and centrifuged again to recover a further supernatant. The supernatants were pooled and TFA was added at a final concentration of 0.05%. The mixture was applied
5 to reversed-phase C18 (Prep C18 125Å, 160 ml; Millipore) packed in a glass column. After addition, the column was washed with 320 ml of 0.05% TFA/H₂O and 3-gradient elution was carried out with 10%, 30%, and 50% CH₃CN/0.05% TFA/H₂O. To the 30% CH₃CN/0.05% TFA/H₂O
10 fraction was added 2 volumes of 20 mM CH₃COONH₄/H₂O and the mixture was applied to the cation exchange column HiPrep CM-Sepharose FF (Pharmacia). After the column was washed with 20 mM CH₃COONH₄/10% CH₃CN/H₂O, 4-
15 gradient elution was carried out with 100 mM, 200 mM, 500 mM, and 1000 mM CH₃COONH₄/10% CH₃CN/H₂O. In the 200 mM CH₃COONH₄ fraction, activity to specifically promote release of arachidonic acid metabolites from CHO-19P2
20 was detected. Therefore, this fraction was diluted with 3 volumes of acetone, centrifuged for deproteination, and concentrated in an evaporator. To the concentrated fraction was added TFA (final concentration 0.1%) and the mixture was adjusted to pH
4 with acetic acid and applied to 3 ml of the reversed-phase column RESOURCE RPC (Pharmacia). Elution was
25 carried out on a concentration gradient of 15%-30% CH₃CN. As a result, activity to specifically promote the release of arachidonic acid metabolites from the CHO-19P2 cell line was detected in the 19%-21% CH₃CN
fraction. The active fraction eluted from RESOURCE RPC
30 was lyophilized, dissolved with DMSO, suspended in 50 mM MES pH 5.0/10% CH₃CN, and added to 1 ml of the cation exchange column RESOURCE S. Elution was carried out on a concentration gradient of 0 M-0.7 M NaCl. As
a result, the activity to specifically promote release
35 of arachidonic acid metabolites from CHO-19P2 cells was

detected in the 0.32 M-0.46 M NaCl fraction. The active eluate from RESOURCE S was lyophilized, dissolved with DMSO, suspended in 0.1% TFA/H₂O, and added to reversed-phase column C18 218TP5415 (Vydac), and elution was carried out on a concentration gradient of 20%-30% CH₃CN. As a result, the activity to specifically promote release of arachidonic acid metabolites from CHO-19P2 cells was detected in the three fractions 22.5%, 23%, and 23.5% CH₃CN (these active fractions are designated as P-1, P-2, and P-3) [Fig. 18]. Of the three active fractions, the 23.5% CH₃CN fraction (P-3) was lyophilized, dissolved with DMSO, suspended in 0.1% TFA/H₂O, and added to the reversed-phase column diphenyl 219TP5415 (Vydac), and elution was carried out on a gradient of 22%-25% CH₃CN. As a result, the activity to specifically promote release of arachidonic acid metabolites from CHO-19P2 cells was converged by recovered in one elution peak obtained with 23% CH₃CN [Fig. 19]. The peak activity fraction from the reverse-phased column diphenyl 219TP5415 was lyophilized, dissolved with DMSO, suspended in 0.1% TFA/H₂O, and added to the reversed-phase column μ RPC C2/C18 SC 2.1/10 (Pharmacia), and elution was carried out on a gradient of 22%-23.5% CH₃CN. As a result, the activity to specifically promote release of arachidonic acid metabolites from CHO-19P2 cells was detected in the two peaks eluted with 23.0% and 23.2% CH₃CN [Fig. 20].

[Example 14]

- 30 Determination of the amino acid sequence of the peptide having the activity to specifically promote release of arachidonic acid metabolites from CHO-19P2 cells as purified from bovine hypothalamus
- 35 The amino acid sequence of the peptide (P-3)

having activity to specifically promote release of arachidonic acid metabolites from CHO-19P2 cells as purified in Example 13 was determined. The fraction of peak activity from the reversed-phase μ RPC C2/C18 SC 2.1/10 was lyophilized and dissolved in 20 μ l of 70% CH_3CN and analyzed for amino acid sequence with the peptide sequencer (ABI.491). As a result, the sequence defined by SEQ ID NO:3 was obtained. However, the 7th and 19th amino acids were not determined by only the analysis of amino acid sequence.

[Example 15]

Preparation of the active substance (peptide) which specifically promotes release of arachidonic acid metabolites from CHO-19P2 cells as purified from bovine hypothalamus

Of the three active fractions obtained with Vydac C18 218TP5415 in Example 13, the active fraction (P-2) eluted with 23.0% CH_3CN was further purified. This active fraction was lyophilized, dissolved with DMSO, suspended in 0.1% TFA/ dH_2O , and added to reversed-phase column diphenyl 219TP5415 (Vydac), and elution was carried out on a gradient of 21.0%-24.0% CH_3CN . As a result, activity to specifically promote release of arachidonic acid metabolites from CHO-19P2 cells was detected in a peak eluted with 21.9% CH_3CN . This fraction was lyophilized, dissolved with DMSO, suspended in 0.1% TFA/ dH_2O , and added to reversed-phase μ RPC C2/C18 SC 2.1/10 (Pharmacia), and elution was carried out on a CH_3CN gradient of 21.5%-23.0%. As a result, the activity to specifically promote release of arachidonic acid metabolites from CHO-19P2 cells converged in one peak eluted with 22.0% CH_3CN [Fig. 21].

[Example 16]

Determination of the amino acid sequence of the

peptide (P-2) purified from bovine hypothalamus which specifically promotes release of arachidonic acid metabolites from CHO-19P2 cells

The amino acid sequence of the peptide (P-2) having the activity to specifically promote release of arachidonic acid metabolites from CHO-19P2 cells as purified in Example 15 was determined. The peak activity fraction from the reversed-phase column μ RPC C2/C18 SC 2.1/10 was lyophilized, dissolved in 20 μ l of 70% CH_3CN , and analyzed for amino acid sequence with the peptide sequencer (ABI, 492) (SEQ ID NO:4).
[Example 17]

Preparation of a poly(A)⁺RNA fraction from bovine hypothalamus and synthesis of a cDNA
Using Isogen (Nippon Gene), total RNA was prepared from one animal equivalent of bovine hypothalamus. Then, using Fast Track (Invitrogen), a poly(A)⁺RNA fraction was prepared. From 1 μ g of this poly(A)⁺RNA fraction, cDNA was synthesized using 3' RACE system (GIBCO BRL) and Marathon cDNA amplification kit (Clontech) according to the manuals and dissolved in 20 and 10 μ l, respectively.
[Example 18]

Acquisition of cDNA coding for the amino acid sequence established in Example 14

To obtain a cDNA coding for a polypeptide comprising the amino acid sequence established in Example 14, the acquisition of a base sequence coding for SEQ ID NO:1 was attempted in the first place. Thus, primers P5-1 (SEQ ID NO:35), P3-1 (SEQ ID NO:36), and P3-2 (SEQ ID NO:37) were synthesized. (In the Sequence Table, I represents inosine). Using 0.5 μ l of the cDNA prepared by 3' RACE in Example 17 as a template and EXTaq (Takara Shuzo Co., Japan) as DNA polymerase, 2.5 μ l of accompanying buffer, 200 μ M of accompanying dNTP, and primers P5-1 and P3-1 were added

each at a final concentration of 200 nM, with water added to make 25 μ l, and after one minute at 94°C, the cycle of 98°C x 10 seconds, 50°C x 30 seconds, 68°C x 10 seconds was repeated 30 times. This reaction mixture was diluted 50-fold with tricine-EDTA buffer and using 2.5 μ l of the dilution as a template and the primer combination of P5-1 and P3-2, the reaction was carried out in otherwise the same manner as described above. As the thermal cycler, Gene Amp 9600 (Perkin Elmer) was used. The amplification product was subjected to 4% agarose electrophoresis and ethidium bromide staining and a band of about 70 bp was cut out and subjected to thermal fusion, phenol extraction, and ethanol precipitation. The recovered DNA was subcloned into plasmid vector PCRTMII according to the manual of TA Cloning kit (Invitrogen). The vector was then introduced into *E. coli* JM109 and the resultant transformant was cultured in ampicillin-containing LB medium. The plasmid obtained with an automatic plasmid extractor (Kurabo) was reacted according to the manual of Dye Terminator Cycle Sequencing Kit (ABI) and decoded with a fluorescent automatic DNA sequencer (ABI). As a result, the sequence shown in Fig. 22 was obtained and confirmed to be part of the base sequence coding for SEQ ID NO:1.

[Example 19]

Acquisition of a bioactive polypeptide cDNA by RACE using the sequence established in Example 18

First, for amplification (5' RACE) of the sequence at 5' end, the two primers PE (SEQ ID NO:38) and PDN (SEQ ID NO:39) were synthesized by utilizing the sequence shown in Fig. 22. The cDNA prepared using Marathon cDNA amplification kit in Example 17 was diluted 100-fold with tricine-EDTA buffer. Then, in the same manner as Example 2, a reaction mixture was prepared using 2.5 μ l of the dilution and a combination

of the adapter primer AP1 accompanying the kit and the primer PE and after one minute at 94°C, the cycle of 98°C x 10 seconds and 68°C x 5 minutes was repeated 30 times. This reaction system was further diluted 50-
5 fold with tricine-EDTA buffer and using 2.5 µl of the dilution as a template and the changed primer combination of AP1 and PDN, the reaction was conducted at 94°C for one minute, followed by 4 cycles of 94°C x 1 minute, 98°C x 10 seconds, 72°C x 5 minutes, 4 cycles
10 of 98°C x 10 seconds, 70°C x 5 minutes, and 26 cycles of 98°C x 10 seconds, 68°C x 5 minutes. The amplification product was electrophoresed on 1.2% agarose gel and stained with ethidium bromide and a band of about 150 bp was cut out and centrifugally
15 filtered through a centrifugal filter tube (Millipore), extracted with phenol, and precipitated from ethanol. The recovered DNA was subcloned into plasmid vector PCRTMII according to the manual of TA Cloning Kit (Invitrogen). The vector was then introduced into E.
20 coli JM109 and the resulting transformant was cultured and the sequence of the inserted cDNA fragment was analyzed as in Example 18. As a result, the sequence shown in Fig. 23 was obtained. Based on this sequence, primers FB (SEQ ID NO:40) and FG (SEQ ID NO:41) were
25 synthesized and the 3' sequence was cloned (3' RACE). Using the same template as that for 5' RACE in the same quantity and the combination of the accompanying adapter primer AP1 with the primer FC, PCR was carried out at 94°C for 1 minute, followed by 5 cycles of 98°C
30 x 10 seconds, 72°C x 5 minutes, 5 cycles of 98°C x 10 seconds, 70°C x 5 minutes, and 25 cycles of 98°C x 10 seconds, 68°C x 5 minutes. Then, using 2.5 µl of a 50-fold dilution of this reaction mixture in tricine-EDTA buffer as the template and the combination of the
35 accompanying primer AP2 with the primer FB, the reaction was further conducted at 94°C for one minute,

followed by 4 cycles of 98°C x 10 seconds, 72°C x 5 minutes, 4 cycles of 98°C x 10 seconds, 70°C x 5 minutes, and 27 cycles of 98°C x 10 seconds, 68°C x 5 minutes. The amplification product was electrophoresed on 1.2% agarose gel and stained with ethidium bromide and a band of about 400 bp was cut out and the DNA was recovered as in 5'-RACE. This DNA fragment was subcloned into plasmid vector pCRTMII and introduced into *E. coli* JM109 and the sequence of the inserted cDNA fragment in the resulting transformant was analyzed. From the results of 5' RACE and 3' RACE, the DNA sequence [Fig. 24] coding for the complete coding region of the bioactive polypeptide defined by SEQ ID NO:1 was established. Thus, in Fig. 24 (a) and (b), the base¹³⁴ is G, the base¹⁸⁴ is T or C, and the base²⁴⁵ was T or C.

The cDNA shown in Fig. 24 was the cDNA encoding a polypeptide consisting of 98 amino acids. The fact that the amino acids in 1 - 22-positions comprise a cluster of hydrophobic amino acids taken together with the fact that the N-terminal region of the active peptide begins with Ser in 23-position as shown in Example 14 suggested that the amino acids 1-22 represent a secretion signal sequence. On the other hand, the Gly Arg Arg Arg sequence in 54-57 positions of the polypeptide was found to be a typical amino acid sequence motif which exists in the event of cleavage of a bioactive peptide. As it is the case with this cleavage motif, it is known that because of the presence of Gly, the C-terminus of the product peptide is frequently amidated.

The P-3 N-terminal sequence data of Example 14 and P-2 N-terminal sequence data in Example 16 coupled with this GlyArgArgArg sequence suggest that at least same of the bioactive peptides cut out from the polypeptide encoded by this cDNA are defined by SEQ ID NO:3, SEQ ID

NO:4, SEQ ID NO:5, SEQ ID NO:6, SEQ ID NO:7, SEQ ID NO:8, SEQ ID NO:9 or SEQ ID NO:10.

[Example 20]

5 Acquisition of a DNA fragment comprising the full coding region of bovine-derived bioactive polypeptide cDNA by PCR

Using the cDNA prepared with Marathon cDNA amplification kit in Example 17 as a template, a DNA fragment including the entire coding region of
10 bioactive polypeptide cDNA was constructed. First, based on the sequence of cDNA elucidated in Example 19, two primers having base sequences defined by SEQ ID NO:42 and SEQ ID NO:43, respectively, were synthesized.
BOVF

15 5'-GTGTCGACGAATGAAGGCGGTGGGGGCCTGGC-3' (SEQ ID NO:42)

BOVR (24 mer)

5'-AGGCTCCCGCTGTTATTCCTGGAC-3' (SEQ ID NO:43)

BOVF contains the initiation codon of bioactive polypeptide cDNA and is a sense sequence corresponding
20 to -2 - +22 (A of the initiation codon ATG being reckoned as +1) with restriction enzyme SalI site added. On the other hand, BOVR is an antisense sequence corresponding to +285 - +309 which includes the termination codon of bioactive polypeptide cDNA.

25 The PCR was conducted as follows. The cDNA prepared using Marathon cDNA amplification kit in Example 17 was diluted 100-fold in tricine-EDTA buffer and using 2.5 µl of the dilution, a reaction mixture was prepared as in Example 2 and subjected to 94°C x 1
30 minute, 3 cycles of 98°C x 10 seconds, 72°C x 5 minutes, 3 cycles of 98°C x 10 seconds, 70°C x 5 minutes, and 27 cycles of 98°C x 10 seconds, 68°C x 5 minutes. The amplification product was subjected to 2% agarose electrophoresis and ethidium bromide staining
35 and a band of about 320 bp was cut out. The DNA was recovered and subcloned in plasmid vector pCRTMII as in

Example 3. The vector was introduced into Escherichia coli JM109 to provide the transformant E. coli JM109/pBOV3. The sequence of the cDNA fragment inserted in the transformant was then analyzed. As a result, this DNA fragment was confirmed to be a fragment covering the entire coding region of the bioactive polypeptide cDNA.

[Example 21]

Synthesis of Ser-Arg-Ala-His-Gln-His-Ser-Met-Glu-Ile-Arg-Thr-Pro-Asp-Ile-Asn-Pro-Ala-Trp-Tyr-Ala-Gly-Arg-Gly-Ile-Arg-Pro-Val-Gly-Arg-Phe-NH₂ (19P2-L31)

1) Synthesis of Ser(Bzl)-Arg(Tos)-Ala-His(Bom)-Gln-His(Bom)-Ser(Bzl)-Met-Glu(OcHex)-Ile-Arg(Tos)-Thr(Bzl)-Pro-Asp(OcHex)-Ile-Asn-Pro-Ala-Trp(CHO)-Tyr(Br-Z)-Ala-Gly-Arg(Tos)-Gly-Ile-Arg(Tos)-Pro-Val-Gly-Arg(Tos)-Phe-PMBHA-resin

The reactor of a peptide synthesizer (Applied Biosystems 430A) was charged with 0.71 g (0.5 mmole) of commercial p-methyl-BHA resin (Applied Biosystems, currently Perkin Elmer). After wetting with DCM, the initial amino acid Boc-Phe was activated by the HOBT/DCC method and introduced into the p-methyl-BHA resin. The resin was treated with 50% TFA/DCM to remove Boc and make the amino group free and neutralized with DIEA. To this amino group was condensed the next amino acid Boc-Arg (Tos) by the HOBT/DCC method. After the absence of unreacted amino function was verified by ninhydrin test, a sequential condensation of Boc-Gly, Boc-Val, Boc-Pro, Boc-Arg(Tos), Boc-Ile, Boc-Gly, Boc-Arg(Tos), Boc-Gly, Boc-Ala, Boc-Tyr(Br-Z) was carried out. The Boc-Ala, Boc-Tyr (Br-Z), the condensation of which was found insufficient by ninhydrin test, was recondensed to complete the reaction. The resin was dried and a half of the resin was withdrawn. To the remainder, Boc-

Trp(CHO), Boc-Ala, Boc-Pro, Boc-Asn, Boc-Ile, Boc-Asp(OcHex), Boc-Pro, Boc-Thr(Bzl), Boc-Arg(Tos), Boc-Ile, Boc-Glu(OcHex), Boc-Met, Boc-Ser(Bzl), Boc-His(Bom), Boc-Gln, Boc-His(Bom), Boc-Ala, Boc-Arg(Tos),
5 Boc-Ser(Bzl) were serially condensed and recondensed until sufficient condensation was confirmed by ninhydrin test. After introduction of the full sequence of amino acids of 19P2-L31, the resin was treated with 50% TFA/DCM to remove Boc groups on the
10 resin and, then, dried to provide 1.28 g of the peptide resin.

2) Synthesis of Ser-Arg-Ala-His-Gln-His-Ser-Met-Glu-Ile-Arg-Thr-Pro-Asp-Ile-Asn-Pro-Ala-Trp-Tyr-Ala-Gly-Arg-Gly-Ile-Arg-Pro-Val-Gly-Arg-Phe-NH₂(19P2-L31)

15 In a Teflon hydrogen fluoride reactor, the resin obtained in 1) was reacted with 3.8 g of p-cresol, 1 ml of 1,4-butanedithiol, and 10 ml of hydrogen fluoride at 0°C for 60 minutes. The hydrogen fluoride and 1,4-butanedithiol (1 ml) were distilled off under reduced
20 pressure and the residue was diluted with 100 ml of diethyl ether, stirred, filtered through a glass filter, and the fraction on the filter was dried. This fraction was suspended in 50 ml of 50% acetic acid/H₂O and stirred to extract the peptide. After separation
25 of the resin, the extract was concentrated under reduced pressure to about 5 ml and chromatographed on Sephadex G-25 (2 x 90 cm). Development was carried out with 50% acetic acid/H₂O and the 114 ml - 181 ml fraction was pooled and lyophilized to recover 290 mg
30 of white powders containing 19P2-L31. The powders were applied to a reversed-phase column of LiChroprep RP-18 (Merck) and repeatedly purified by gradient elution using 0.1% TFA/H₂O and 0.1% TFA-containing 30% acetonitrile/H₂O. The fraction eluted at about 25%
35 acetonitrile was pooled and lyophilized to provide 71 mg of white powders.

Mass spectrum (M+H)⁺ 3574.645

HPLC elution time 18.2 min.

Column conditions

Column: Wakosil 5C18 (4.6 x 100 mm)

5 Eluent: A (0.1% TFA/H₂O)

B (0.1% TFA-containing 50 (%
acetonitrile/H₂O)

Linear gradient elution from A to B (25 min.)

Flow rate: 1.0 ml/min.

10 [Example 22]

Synthesis of Ser-Arg-Ala-His-Gln-His-Ser-Met(O)-Glu-Ile-Arg-Thr-Pro-Asp-Ile-Asn-Pro-Ala-Trp-Tyr-Ala-Gly-Arg-Gly-Ile-Arg-Pro-Val-Gly-Arg-Phe-NH₂(19P2-L31(O))

15 In 20 ml of 5% acetic acid/H₂O was dissolved 6 mg of synthetic 19P2-L31 and the Met only was selectively oxidized with 40 µl of 30% H₂O₂. After completion of the reaction, the reaction mixture was immediately applied to a reversed-phase column of LiChroprep RP-18 (Merck) for purification to provide 5.8 mg of the
20 objective peptide.

Mass spectrum (M+H)⁺ 3590.531

HPLC elution time 17.9 min.

Column conditions

Column: Wakosil 5C18 (4.6 x 100 mm)

25 Eluent: A (0.1% TFA/H₂O)

B (0.1% TFA-containing 50% aceto
nitrile/H₂O)

Linear gradient elution from A to B (25 min.)

Flow rate: 1.0 ml/min.

30 [Example 23]

Synthesis of Thr-Pro-Asp-Ile-Asn-Pro-Ala-Trp-Tyr-Ala-Gly-Arg-Gly-Ile-Arg-Pro-Val-Gly-Arg-Phe-NH₂(19P2-L20)

To the resin subjected to condensations up to Boc-Tyr(Br-Z) in Example 21-1) was further condensed Boc-
35 Trp(CHO), Boc-Ala, Boc-Pro, Boc-Asn, Boc-Ile, Boc-

- Asp(OcHex), Boc-Pro, Boc-Thr(Bzl) serially in the same manner to provide 1.14 g of Boc-Thr(Bzl)-Pro-Asp(OcHex)-Ile-Asn-Pro-Ala-Trp(CHO)-Tyr(Br-Z)-Ala-Gly-Arg(Tos)-Gly-Ile-Arg(Tos)-Pro-Val-Gly-Arg(Tos)-Phe-pMBHA-resin. This resin was treated with hydrogen fluoride and columnwise purified in the same manner as Example 21-2) to provide 60 mg of white powders. Mass spectrum (M+H)⁺ 2242.149 HPLC elution time 10.4 min.
- 10 Column conditions
- Column: Wakosil 5C18 (4.6 x 100 mm)
- Eluent: A (0.1% TFA-containing 15% acetonitrile/H₂O)
- B (0.1% TFA-containing 45% acetonitrile/H₂O)
- 15 Linear gradient elution from A to B (15 min.)
- Flow rate: 1.0 ml/min.
- [Example 24]
- Determination of arachidonic acid metabolites-releasing activity of synthetic peptide (19P2-L31)
- 20 The activity of the peptide (19P2-L31) synthesized in Example 21 to specifically release arachidonic acid metabolites from CHO-19P2 cells was assayed in the same manner as Example 11. The synthetic peptide was
- 25 dissolved in degassed dH₂O at a concentration of 10⁻³M and diluted with 0.05% BSA-HBSS and the activity to promote release of arachidonic acid metabolites from CHO-19P2 cells at each concentration was assayed using the amount of [³H]arachidonic acid metabolites as the
- 30 indicator. As a result, concentration-dependent arachidonic acid metabolite-releasing activity was detected over the range of 10⁻¹²M - 10⁻⁶M [Fig. 25].
- When the arachidonic acid metabolite-releasing activity of peptide 19P2-L31(O), i.e. the methionine-oxidation
- 35 product of 19P2-L31 synthesized in Example 22, was compared with that of 19P2-L31, it was found that the

activity of 19P2-L31(O) was equivalent to the activity of 19P2-L31 as can be seen from Fig. 26.

[Example 25]

5 Determination of arachidonic acid metabolites-releasing activity of synthetic peptide (19P2-L20)

The activity of the synthetic equivalent (19P2-L20) of natural peptide P-2 as synthesized in Example 23 to specifically promote release of arachidonic acid metabolites from CHO-19P2 cells was determined as in
10 Example 11. Thus, the synthetic peptide was dissolved in degassed dH₂O at a final concentration of 10⁻³M and this solution was serially diluted with 0.05% BAS-HBSS. The activity to specifically promote release of
15 arachidonic acid metabolites from CHO-19P2 cells at each concentration was assayed using the amount of [³H]arachidonic acid metabolites as the indicator.

As a result, concentration-dependent arachidonic acid metabolite-releasing activity was detected over the range of 10⁻¹² - 10⁻⁶M in nearly the same degree as
20 19P2-L31 [Fig. 27].

[Example 26]

Analysis of the coding region base sequence of bovine genomic DNA

pBOV3 was digested with restriction enzyme EcoRI
25 and after fractionation by agarose gel electrophoresis, the DNA corresponding to the cDNA fragment was recovered to prepare a probe. This DNA was labeled with ³²P using a multiprime DNA labeling kit (Amersham). About 2.0x10⁶ phages of Bovine Genomic
30 Library (Clontech BL1015j) constructed using cloning vector EMBL3 SP6/T7 and Escherichia coli K802 as the host were seeded in an LB agar plate and cultured overnight for plaque formation. The plaques were transferred to a nitrocellulose filter and after
35 alkaline modification and neutralization, heat-treated (80°C, 2 hours) to inactivate the DNA. This filter was

incubated with the labeled probe in 50% formamide-Hybri
buffer (50% formamide, 5 x Denhardt solution, 4 x SSPE,
0.1 mg/ml heat-denatured salmon sperm DNA, 0.1% SDS) at
42°C overnight for hybridization. After this
5 hybridization, the filter was washed with 2 x SSC, 0.1%
SDS at room temperature for 1.5 hours, and further
washed in the same buffer at 55°C for 30 minutes.
Detection of the clone hybridizing with the probe was
carried out on Kodak X-ray film (X-OMATTMAR) after 4
10 days of exposure using a sensitization screen at -80°C.
After development of the film, the film was collated
with plate positions and the phages which had
hybridized were recovered. Then, plating and
hybridization were repeated in the same manner for
15 cloning of the phages.

The cloned phages were prepared on a large scale
by the plate lysate method and the phage DNA was
extracted. Then, cleavage at the restriction enzyme
SalI and BamHI cleavage sites at both ends of the
20 cloning site of the vector and detection of the
inserted fragment derived from bovine genomic DNA was
carried out by 1.2% agarose gel electrophoresis [Fig.
28]. As a result, in the case of BamHI digestion, 3
fragments were detected in addition to the bands
25 derived from the phages. In the case of SalI
digestion, one band overlapping the phage band was
detected. The SalI-digested fragment being considered
to harbor the full length and in order to subclone this
fragment into a plasmid vector, it was ligated to BAP
30 (E. coli-derived alkaline phosphatase)-treated plasmid
vector pUC18 (Pharmacia) and introduced into E. coli
JM109. From this microorganism, a genome-derived SalI
fragment-inserted plasmid DNA was prepared on a
production scale and the base sequence in the
35 neighborhood of its coding region was analyzed using
Perkin Elmer Applied Biosystems 370A fluorescent

sequencer and the same manufacturer's kit. As a result, the sequence shown in Fig. 29 was obtained. Comparison with the coding region of cDNA reveals that because of its being derived from genomic DNA, the coding region is divided in two by a 472 bp intron [Fig. 30]. Fig. 31 and SEQ ID NO:44 present the amino acid sequence predicted from this bovine genome coding region (excluding the intron region).

[Example 27]

- 10 Preparation of rat medulla oblongata poly(A)⁺RNA fraction and synthesis of cDNA

Using Isogen (Nippon Gene), total RNA was prepared from the dorsal region of rat medulla oblongata and using FastTrack (Invitrogen), poly(A)⁺RNA fraction was prepared. To 5 µg of this poly(A)⁺RNA was added the primer random DNA hexamer (BRL) and using Moloney mouse leukemia reverse transcriptase (BRL) and the accompanying buffer, complementary DNA was synthesized. The reaction product was precipitated from ethanol and dissolved in 12 µl of DW. In addition, from 1 µg of this poly(A)⁺RNA, a cDNA was synthesized using Marathon cDNA amplification kit (Clontech) according to the manual and dissolved in 10 µl of DW.

[Example 28]

- 25 Acquisition of rat bioactive polypeptide cDNA by RACE

To obtain the full coding region of rat bioactive polypeptide cDNA, an experiment was performed in the same manner as the acquisition of bovine cDNA. First, PCR was carried out using the same primers P5-1 (SEQ ID NO:35) and P3-1 (SEQ ID NO:36) as used in Example 18 as primers and the complementary DNA synthesized in Example 27 using the primer random DNA hexamer (BRL) and Moloney mouse leukemia reverse transcriptase (BRL) as a template. The reaction system was composed of 1.25 µl of the template cDNA, 200 µM of dNTP, 1 µM each

of the primers, ExTaq (Takara Shuzo Co., Japan) as DNA polymerase, and 2.5 µl of the accompanying buffer, with a sufficient amount of water to make a total of 25 µl. The reaction was carried out at 94°C for 1 minute, followed by 40 cycles of 98°C x 10 seconds, 50°C x 30 seconds, and 72°C x 5 seconds, and the reaction mixture was then allowed to stand at 72°C for 20 seconds. The thermal cycler used was GeneAmp2400 (Perkin Elmer). The amplification product was subjected to 4% agarose electrophoresis and ethidium bromide staining and the band of about 80 bp was cut out. Then, in the manner described in Example 19, the DNA was recovered, subcloned into plasmid vector pCRTMII, and introduced into *E. coli* JM109, and the inserted cDNA fragment was sequenced. As a result, a partial sequence of rat bioactive polypeptide could be obtained. Based on this sequence, two primers, namely RA (SEQ ID NO:75) for 3' RACE and RC (SEQ ID NO:76) for 5' RACE were synthesized and 5' and 3' RACEs were carried out.

RA:5'-CARCAYTCCATGGAGACAAGAACCCC-3'
(where R means A or G; Y means T or G) (SEQ ID NO:75)
RC:5'-TACCAGGCAGGATTGATACAGGGG-3'

(SEQ ID NO:76)

As a template, the template synthesized using Marathon cDNA amplification kit (Clontech) in Example 27 was diluted 40-fold with the accompanying tricine-EDTA buffer and 2.5 µl of the dilution was used. As primers, RA and the adapter primer AP1 accompanying the kit were used for 3' RACE, and RC and AP1 for 5' RACE. The reaction mixture was prepared in otherwise the same manner as above. The reaction conditions were 94°C x 1 minute, 5 cycles of 98°C x 10 seconds, 72°C x 45 seconds, 3 cycles of 98°C x 10 seconds, 70°C x 45 seconds, and 40 cycles of 98°C x 10 seconds, 68°C x 45 seconds. As a result, a band of about 400 bp was obtained from 3' RACE and bands of about 400 bp and 250

bp from 5' RACE. These bands were recovered in the same manner as above and using them as templates and the primers used in the reaction, sequencing was carried out with Dye Terminator Cycle Sequencing Kit (ABI). As a result, the sequence up to poly A could be obtained from the region considered to be the 5' noncoding region.

[Example 29]

Acquisition of the full-length cDNA of rat bioactive polypeptide by PCR

Based on the sequence obtained in Example 28, two primers, viz. rF for the region including the initiation codon (SEQ ID NO:77) and rR for the 3' side from the termination codon (SEQ ID NO:78), were synthesized to amplify the fragment including the full-length cDNA.

rF:5'-GGCATCATCCAGGAAGACGGAGCAT-3' (SEQ ID NO:77)

rR:5'-AGCAGAGGAGAGGGAGGGTAGAGGA-3' (SEQ ID NO:78)

Using the cDNA prepared using Moloney mouse leukemia reverse transcriptase in Example 27 as a template and ExTaq (Takara Shuzo Co., Japan), PCR was carried out by repeating 40 cycles of 95°C x 30 seconds, 68°C x 60 seconds. The amplification product was subjected to agarose electrophoresis and ethidium bromide staining and a band of about 350 bp was cut out. The DNA was recovered, subcloned into plasmid vector pCRTMII, and introduced into *E. coli* JM109 as in Example 19. The plasmid was extracted from the transformant and the base sequence was determined. As a result, *E. coli* JM 109/pRAV3 having the full-length cDNA of rat bioactive polypeptide was obtained [Fig. 32].

[Example 30]

Synthesis of cDNA from the human total brain poly(A)⁺RNA fraction

From 1 µg of human total brain poly(A)⁺RNA

fraction (Clontech), cDNA was synthesized with Marathon
cDNA amplification kit (Clontech) according to the
manual and dissolved in 10 μ l. In addition, the random
DNA hexamer (BRL) was added as primer to 5 μ g of the
5 same poly(A)⁺RNA fraction and using Moloney mouse
leukemia reverse transcriptase (BRL) and the
accompanying buffer, complementary DNA was synthesized.
The reaction product was precipitated from ethanol and
dissolved in 30 μ l of TE.

10 [Example 31]

Acquisition of human bioactive polypeptide cDNA by
RACE

From the amino acid sequence of rat bioactive
polypeptide established in Example 28 [Fig. 33], the
15 well-preserved regions of rat and bovine polypeptides
were selected and the following 3 primers R1 (SEQ ID
NO:79), R3 (SEQ ID NO:80), and R4 (SEQ ID NO:81) were
synthesized. Then, amplification of the region flanked
by them was attempted by PCR using human cDNA as a
20 template. Referring to Fig. 33, bovine. aa represents
the amino acid sequence of bovine polypeptide, bovine.
seq represents the base sequence of the DNA coding for
bovine polypeptide, and rat. seq represents the base
sequence of the DNA coding for rat polypeptide.

25 R1:5'-ACGTGGCTTCTGTGCTTGCTGC-3' (SEQ ID NO:79)
R3:5'-GCCTGATCCCGCGGCCCGTGTACCA-3' (SEQ ID NO:80)
R4:5'-TTGCCCTTCTCCTGCCGAAGCGGCC-3' (SEQ ID NO:81)

The cDNA prepared using Marathon cDNA
amplification kit (Clontech) in Example 30 was diluted
30 30-fold with tricine-EDTA buffer and 0.25 μ l of the
dilution was used as a template. The reaction mixture
was composed of 200 μ M of dNTP, 0.2 μ M each of the
primers R1 and R4, a 50:50 mixture of Taq Start
Antibody (Clontech) and DNA polymerase ExTaq (Takara
35 Shuzo Co., Japan), 2.5 μ l of the accompanying buffer,
and a sufficient amount of water to make a total of 25

μl. The reaction conditions were 94°C x 1 minute, followed by 42 cycles of 98°C x 10 seconds, 68°C x 40 seconds, and 1 minute of standing at 72°C. Then, using 1 μl of a 100-fold dilution of the above reaction mixture in tricine-EDTA buffer as a template, the same reaction mixture as above except that the primer combination was changed to R1 and R3 was prepared and PCR was carried out in the sequence of 94°C x 1 minute and 25 cycles of 98°C x 10 seconds, 68°C x 40 seconds. The amplification product was subjected to 4% agarose electrophoresis and ethidium bromide staining. As a result, a band of about 130 bp was obtained as expected. This band was recovered in the same manner as in Example 28 and using the recovered fragment as a template, sequencing was carried out with Dye Terminator Cycle Sequencing Kit (ABI). As a result, a partial sequence of human bioactive polypeptide could be obtained. Therefore, based on this sequence, primers HA (SEQ ID NO:82) and HB (SEQ ID NO:83) were synthesized for 3' RACE and primers HE (SEQ ID NO:84) and HF (SEQ ID NO:85) for 5' RACE and 5' and 3' RACEs were carried out.

HA: 5'-GGCGGGGGCTGCAAGTCGTACCCATCG-3' (SEQ ID NO:82)
HB: 5'-CGGCACTCCATGGAGATCCGCACCCCT-3' (SEQ ID NO:83)
HE: 5'-CAGGCAGGATTGATGTCAGGGGTGCGG-3' (SEQ ID NO:84)
HF: 5'-CATGGAGTGCCGATGGGTACGACTTGC-3' (SEQ ID NO:85)

As the template, 2.5 μl of a 20-fold dilution of the cDNA prepared in Example 30 in tricine-EDTA buffer was used. For the initial PCR, reaction mixtures were prepared in the same manner as above except that HA and adapter primer AP1 were used for 3' RACE and HE and AP1 for 5' RACE. The reaction sequence was 94°C x 1 minute, 5 cycles of 98°C x 10 seconds, 72°C for 35 seconds, 5 cycles of 98°C x 10 seconds, 70°C x 35 seconds, and 40 cycles of 98°C x 10 seconds, 68°C x 35 seconds. Then, using 1 μl of a 100-fold dilution of

this reaction mixture in tricine-EDTA buffer as a template, a second PCR was carried out in the same cycles as the first PCR. However, the reaction mixture was prepared using primers HB and AP1 for 3' RACE or HF and AP2 for 5' RACE and Klen Taq (Clontech) as DNA polymerase and the accompanying buffer. As a result, a band of about 250 bp was obtained from 3' RACE and a band of about 150 bp from 5'-RACE. These bands were sequenced by the same procedure as above and using them in combination with the partial sequence obtained previously, the sequence from the region presumed to be 5'-noncoding region to polyA of human bioactive polypeptide was obtained.

[Example 32]

Acquisition of human bioactive polypeptide full-length cDNA by PCR

Based on the sequence obtained in Example 31, two primers 5H (SEQ ID NO:86) and 3HN (SEQ ID NO:87) were synthesized for amplification of a fragment including full-length cDNA.

5H:5'-GGCCTCCTCGGAGGAGCCAAGGGATGA-3' (SEQ ID NO:86)

3HN:5'-GGGAAAGGAGCCCGAAGGAGAGGAGAG-3' (SEQ ID NO:87)

Using 2.5 μ l of the cDNA prepared using Moloney mouse leukemia reverse transcriptase (BRL) in Example 30 as a template and the reaction mixture prepared using Klen Taq DNA polymerase (Clontech), the PCR reaction was conducted in the sequence of 94°C x 1 minute and 40 cycles of 98°C x 10 seconds, 68°C x 30 seconds. The fragment of about 360 bp obtained was recovered and subcloned (pCRTM 2.1 was used as the vector) in otherwise the same manner as Example 29. The plasmid was recovered and its base sequence was determined. As a result, *E. coli* JM109/pHOV7 harboring the human bioactive polypeptide full-length cDNA was obtained [Fig. 34]. In regard to the amino acid sequence of the translation region, a comparison was

made between this human bioactive polypeptide and the bovine polypeptide shown in Example 20 or the rat polypeptide in Example 29 [Fig. 35].

[Example 33]

5 An orphan G-protein coupled receptor, UHR-1, has been cloned from rat hypothalamic suprachiasmatic nuclei, and its nucleotide sequences have been reported (Biochemical and Biophysical Research Communications, vol. 209, No.2, pp606-613, 1995., Genbank Accession
10 Number: S77867). A protein coded by UHR-1 showed 91.6% identity over 359 amino acids with that of phGR3, suggesting UHR-1 is a counterpart of hGR3. To confirm this we cloned a cDNA for UHR-1 coding regions and established a CHO cells stably expressing UHR-1 as
15 described below. Poly(A)⁺ RNA was prepared from rat anterior pituitary using a FastTrackTM Kit (Invitrogen Co.), and cDNA was synthesized from 0.2 µg of this with Takara RNA PCR Kit (Takara). The cDNA was dissolved in 10 µl of distilled water, and used as a template for
20 the following PCR. To isolate UHR-1 cDNA, two primers, namely 5'-GTTACACAG(GTCGAC)ATGACCTCAC-3' [SEQ ID NO:95] (UHF), and 5'-CTCAGA(GCTAGC)AGAGTGTCATCAG-3' [SEQ ID NO:96] (UHR), were synthesized on the basis of the sequence of UHR-1 submitted to Genbank (Accession
25 Number: S77867). In these primers, GTCGAC and GCTAGC indicate the SalI and NheI site respectively. Ex Taq (Takara) was admixed with an equal amount of Taq Start Antibody (Clontech Laboratories, Inc.) to prevent amplification of nonspecific products and primer
30 dimers. Reaction mixture was prepared by adding 5 µl of the buffer attached to Ex Taq, 4 µl of dNTPs, 1 µl of the mixed solution of Ex Taq and Taq Start Antibody, and 1 µl of 50 µM each primers. The cDNA was diluted to one fifth with distilled water, and an aliquot (5
35 µl) was added to the reaction mixture. PCR conditions were as follows: denatured at 95°C for 2 minutes,

followed by 27 cycles at 95°C for 30 seconds, 65°C for 30 seconds and 72°C for 1 minutes, and after these cycles at 72°C for 7 minutes.

5 The PCR products were separated with 1.2% agarose gel and stained with ethidium bromide. Slices of agarose gel containing the band about 1.1 kbp were cut out with razor blade, and then filtered using an Ultra Free filter unit (Millipore). The eluent was extracted with phenol: chloroform and precipitated in ethanol.

10 The amplified DNA was subcloned into pCRTMII with a TA cloning Kit (Invitrogen Co.), and then introduced into E. coli JM109 competent cells. Transformants were selected in LB (Luria-Bertani) agar culture medium containing ampicillin, IPTG (isopropylthio-beta-D-galactoside), and X-gal (5-bromo-4-chloro-3-indolyl-beta-D-galactoside). The individual clones were

15 cultured in an LB culture medium containing ampicillin and treated with an automatic plasmid extracting machine (Kurabo) to prepare plasmid DNAs respectively.

20 Sequencing was carried out with a ABI PRISM Dye Terminator Cycle Sequencing Kit FS (Perkin-Elmer), and an ABI automatic sequencer. In the Fig. 52, underlines indicate the sequences corresponding to the parts of primer sequences. Double-lined bases indicate the base substitution compared with the sequence data reported,

25 and one of these substitutions was accompanied by an amino acid substitution from ²⁸⁹Leu(CTC) to ²⁸⁹Val(GTC). A plasmid, pCRII-UHR-1, containing the UHR-1 cDNA fragment was thus constructed.

30 UHR-1 cDNA expression plasmid was prepared as follows. First, pCRII-UHR-1 was digested with NheI and SalI. The resultant fragment of about 1.1 kbp was separated through electrophoresis using a 1.2% agarose gel and precipitated as above. The DNA fragment was

35 then ligated into the NheI-SalI site of pAKKO-111H, with a Ligation System (Takara). A resultant

expression plasmid, pAKKO-UHR-1 was introduced into E. coli JM109.

CHO dhfr⁻ cells were grown in 10 cm diameter Petri dishes at the cell number of 1×10^6 , and cultured at 37°C for 24 hours in α -MEM containing 10% of fetal bovine serum. The expression plasmid (20 μ g) was introduced into the cells by a liposome method using a Gene Transfer (Nippon Gene). After 24 hours from the introduction, the medium was substituted with fresh one. After additional 24 hour incubation, the culture medium was changed to a Selection medium, α -MEM without nucleosides containing 10% of dialyzed fetal bovine serum. Culture was carried out until cells growing in the Selection medium were obtained. CHO-UHR-1 which highly expressed UHR-1 was thus established.

[Example 34]

Radioiodination of 19P2-L31 and receptor binding experiments

19P2-L31 was radioiodinated with [125 I]-Bolton-Hunter Reagent (NEN.Dupont; NEX-120) as follows. Two hundred microliter of [125 I]-Bolton-Hunter Reagent was dried in a 500 μ l Eppendorf tube with N₂ gas. The dried reagent was dissolved in 2 μ l of acetonitrile, and then mixed with 4 ml of 50 mM phosphate buffer (pH 8.0) and 4 μ l of 19P2-L31 3×10^{-4} M. The mixture was incubated at room temperature for 40 min and the reaction was stopped by adding 5 μ l of 1.0 M glycine. The all reaction mixture was diluted with 300 μ l of 18% acetonitrile and injected onto reverse-phase HPLC column TSK gel ODS-80TM (4.6x100mm; TOSO). The radioiodinated 19P2-L31 was eluted with a linear gradient of acetonitrile concentration from 18 to 32.4% in 0.1% trifluoroacetic acid for 24 min at a flow rate of 1 ml/min. The peak fraction of radioiodinated 19P2-L31 was collected and diluted with twice volume of 50 mM Tris-HCl (pH 7.5) containing 0.1% BSA and 0.05% CHAPS,

and then stored at -20°C.

Receptor binding experiments were performed with [¹²⁵I]-19P2-L31 as follows. As receptor-expressing CHO cells, CHO-19P2-9; mono-clone of CHO-19P2, CHO-UHR-1, and mock CHO were used in this experiment. CHO-19P2-9 cells are ones selected from CHO-19P2 cells by ultradilution technique using 96-well microplate as clone which indicated stronger arachidonic acid metabolic-release promoting reaction by 19P2-L31. The mock CHO cells are ones for control which were transformed with expression vector pAKKO alone. These cells cultured in flasks for culturing tissues were harvested with 5 mM EDTA/PBS, and then resuspended in HBSS containing 0.05% BSA and 0.05% CHAPS at 0.5x10⁷ cells/ml. The cell suspensions were incubated with 200 pM [¹²⁵I]-19P2-L31 for 2.5 hr at room temperature in a 100 µl total volume. The reaction mixture were diluted with 2 ml of an ice-cold beffer (50 mM Tris-HCl pH7.5 containing 5 mM EDTA, 0.05% BSA, and 0.05%CHAPS) and immediately filtered though glass filters GF/F (Whattman) which were pre-wetted with the buffer containing 0.3% polyethylenimine. The glass filters were subjected to γ-counting. Non-specific binding was determined in the presence of 200 nM unlabeled 19P2-L31.

[Fig. 36] shows receptor binding experiments with [¹²⁵I]-19P2-L31 on live cells.

Specific binding of [¹²⁵I]-19P2-L31 was detected on CHO cells which were expressed with hGR3 and rat homolog UHR-1 respectively. The experiments were performed in triplicate. These results show that the proteins encoded by hGR3 and UHR-1 is functioning as the specific receptor of 19P2-L31.

[Example 35]

Release of arachidonic acid metabolites from CHO-19P2-9 and CHO-UHR1 by 19P2-L31

Same as described in Example 11, the release activity of arachidonic acid metabolite was measured on CHO-19P2-9 and CHO-UHR1 and mock CHO.

[Fig. 37] shows the release activity of arachidonic acid metabolite on CHO-19P2-9 and CHO-UHR1 by 19P2-L31.

On CHO cells which were expressed with rat homolog UHR1, the release activity of arachidonic acid metabolite was detected same as CHO-19P2-9. The experiments were performed in duplicate. These results show that the protein encoded by UHR-1 is functioning as the specific receptor as well as hGR3.

[Example 36]

Quantification of rat 19P2 ligand and rat UHR-1 mRNA, BBRC, 209,606-613, 1995) by RT-PCR
(1) Preparation of poly(A)+RNA and cDNA synthesis from rat tissues.

Poly(A)+RNA was isolated from a variety of tissues in rats (Wister strain, male, 8 weeks old) by homogenization with Isogen (Nippon Gene) followed by an oligo (dT)-cellulose chromatography (Pharmacia). One μ g of poly(A)+RNA was treated with DNase I (Amplification grade, GibcoBRL) to eliminate the contamination of genomic DNA. DNase I was inactivated by the addition of 25 mM EDTA solution at 65°C. Then RNA (160 ng) was reverse-transcribed in 40 μ l of a reaction mixture containing 10 mM of Tris-HCl (pH 8.3), 2.5 μ M of random hexamers (Takara), 0.4 mM of each dNTP, and 10 U of AMV reverse transcriptase XL (Takara). The samples were incubated at 30°C for 10 min followed by 42°C for 1h, then 99°C for 5 min to stop the reaction. The reaction mixture was purified by ethanol precipitation, and then the cDNA was diluted to 40 μ l with tricine-EDTA buffer (correspond to 4 ng poly(A)+RNA/ μ l).

(2) Construction of positive control plasmid vectors

Rat glycerolaldehyde-3-phosphate-dehydrogenase (G3PDH) and rat UHR-1 cDNAs were isolated from rat pituitary tumor cell line GH₃ by means of RT-PCR. Poly(A)+RNA of GH₃ was prepared by FastTrack (Invitrogen), and cDNA was synthesized as Example 36(1). Oligonucleotide primers used for the amplification are as follows: rat G3PDH amplification primer set (Clontech), rRECF(5'-CCTGCTGGCCATTCTCCTGTCTTAC-3') (SEQ ID NO:88) and rRECR(5'-GGGTCCAGGTCCCGCAGAAGGTTGA-3') (SEQ ID NO:89) for UHR-1. The fragments amplified from GH₃ cDNA were subcloned with a TA cloning Kit (Invitrogen). The recombinant vectors were introduced into *E. coli* JM109. The transformant clones were cultured in a LB culture medium containing ampicillin, and the plasmid DNAs were prepared with a Quiagen Plasmid Midi Kit (Quiagen). The plasmid of rat ligand polypeptide was prepared from *E. coli* JM109/pRAV3 which was deposited.

(3) Quantification RT-PCR

cDNA and plasmid DNA prepared in (1) and (2) above were diluted with distilled water to adequate concentrations and used as templates of quantitative RT-PCR. G3PDH, UHR-1, and ligand polypeptide cDNA fragments were amplified using human G3PDH amplimer (Clontech), rRECF and rRECR, and r19F(5'-GAAGACGGAGCATGGCCCTGAAGAC-3') (SEQ ID NO:91) and r19R(5'-GGCAGCTGAGTTGGCCAAGTCCAGT-3') (SEQ ID NO:91), respectively. Each reaction sample contained 100 µM of dNTP mixture, 200 nM of each primer, 4 µl of template DNA, 0.25 µl of 50x KlenTaq DNA polymerase mix (Clontech), and 2.5 µl of the buffer attached to KlenTaq DNA polymerase mix in a final volume of 25 µl. PCR conditions for G3PDH were as follows: denatured at 94°C for 1 min, followed by 26 cycles at 98°C for 10 sec, at 65°C for 20 sec, and at 72°C for 40 sec. PCR conditions for UHR-1 and ligand polypeptide were as

follows: denatured at 94°C for 1 min, followed by 34 cycles at 98°C for 10 sec, and at 68°C for 25 sec. An aliquot 5 µl of each RT-PCR product was separated with 4% Nusieve 3:1 agarose gel (F.M.C.) electrophoresis and stained with ethidium bromide. The bands were quantified using a densitometry program (Advanced American Biotechnology).

The results measured the expression levels of UHR-1 and ligand polypeptide mRNA in the tissues were shown in Fig. 38 and 39 respectively. UHR-1 and ligand polypeptide mRNA were detected in all the tissues tested. The highest level of UHR-1 mRNA expression was detected in the pituitary, and moderate expression levels in the brain, whereas poorly expressed in peripheral tissues except for the adrenal glands. Ligand polypeptide mRNA expressed mainly in the hypothalamus and dorsal medulla among brain regions, and expressed comparatively high levels in the lung, thymus, pancreas, kidney, adrenal glands, and testis. These results show that the UHR-1 and ligand polypeptide play a significant role for the regulation of function in various tissues.

[Example 37]

Effect of 19P2-L31 on glucose-induced increase in plasma insulin concentration

Male Wistar rats (8-10w) were anesthetized by i.p. injection of pentobarbital (65 mg/kg). Glucose alone (86 mg/rat) or glucose and 19P2-L31 (675 pmol, 2.25 nmol, 6.75 nmol and 67.5 nmol/rat) were administered by bolus injection in the jugular vein. Blood samples were withdrawn from the contralateral vein. Plasma insulin concentration was determined with a radioimmunoassay kit (Amersham).

Administration of 19P2-L31 at the doses of 675 pmol, 2.25 nmol, and 6.75 nmol partially inhibited glucose-induced sharp increase (the first phase) in

plasma insulin concentration at 2 min postinjection and the blunt increase (the second phase) after 6 min postinjection. It completely inhibited the first and second phase of increase in insulin concentration at the dose of 67.5 nmol [Fig. 40].

[Example 38]

Effects of ligand polypeptide on motor activity of mouse

The effects of administration of 19P1-L31 to mouse lateral ventricle on motor activity were studied. The mature ICR male mice (weight at operation: about 35 g) were anesthetized by intraperitoneal administration of 50 mg/kg of pentobarbital, and then fixed on a stereotaxic apparatus. The skull of a said mouse was exposed, then a hole was made by dental drill for guide-cannulization into the left lateral ventricle. The tip of a stainless-steel guide-cannula (24G, length: 5 mm) for drug injection to lateral ventricle, was inserted to the position of AP: +0.6 mm (from bregma), L: left 1 mm and H: -1 mm (from dura matter). The guide-cannula was fixed onto the skull with adhesive. The cannula-implanted mice were housed as described above and were used for behavioral analysis at least 3 days after the operation.

Motor activity such as spontaneous motor activity and rearing was measured while each mouse was in a transparent acrylic cage (24 x 37 x 30 cm) within a soundproofed, illuminated (light up: at 6-18 o'clock) box. Tap water and laboratory chow were available ad libitum. Motor activity was measured by means of a Supermex (Muromachi Kikai). Drugs and PBS were administered at 2:30±30 p.m. At the administration, a stainless-steel micro-injection cannula (30G, length: 6 mm) was inserted into the guide-cannula. The micro-injection cannula was connected to a microsyringe pump with Teflon tube, and injection of PBS or a peptide

dissolved in PBS lasted for 2 minutes at a speed of 2 μ l/min. The micro-injection cannula was withdrawn after over a period of 2 minutes from end of injection, then motor activity was measured.

5 The results are expressed as a mean \pm S.E.M. Student's t test was used to determine the significance of differences between values from the mice treated with a peptide and the PBS-injected controls. For the purpose of this analysis, $p < 0.05$ was assumed to be the
10 minimal level of significance.

 As shown in [Fig. 41], administration of 10 nmol of 19P2-L31 caused a significant increase in spontaneous motor activity at 70-105 min after injection. Rearing behavior also showed significant
15 variation. While the administration of 1 nmol of 19P2-L31 did not cause statistically significant change of spontaneous motor activity, rearing behavior showed a significant decrease at only 105 min after injection [Fig. 42]. The administration of 0.1 nmol of 19P2-L31
20 caused a significant increase at 25 min, 40 min and 70 min after injection. In that case, rearing behavior showed an increasing tendency similarly to spontaneous motor activity, however that was not statistically significant [Fig. 43]. The administration of 0.01 nmol
25 of 19P2-L31 caused a significant increase at 20 min and 40 min after injection. In that case, rearing behavior showed an increasing tendency similarly to spontaneous motor activity, however that was not statistically significant [Fig. 44].

30 [Example 39]

 Effects of ligand polypeptide on reserpine-induced hypothermia in mice

 The mature ICR male mice (weight at operation: about 35 g) were anesthetized by administration of
35 pentobarbital (50 mg/kg, i.p.), and then fixed on stereotaxic apparatus. The skull of a said mouse was

exposed, then a hole was made by dental drill for guide-cannulization into the left lateral ventricle. The tip of a stainless-steel guide-cannula (24G, length: 5 mm) for drug injection to lateral ventricle, was inserted to the position of AP: +0.6 mm (from bregma), L: left 1 mm and H: -1 mm (from dura matter). The guide-cannula was fixed onto the skull with adhesive. The cannula-implanted mice were housed as described above and were used for measurements of body temperature at least 3 days after the operation. Reserpine (Apoplon; Daiichi Pharmaceutical) was administered to mice at a dose of 3 mg/kg, s.c., and after 15 hours, each mouse was placed in a cage for the measurement. Then a stainless-steel micro-injection cannula (30G, length: 6 mm) was inserted into the guide-cannula. The micro-injection cannula was connected to a microsyringe pump with Teflon tube, and injection of PBS or a peptide dissolved in PBS lasted for 2 minutes at a speed of 1 μ l/min. The micro-injection cannula was withdrawn after over a period of 2 minutes from end of injection, then the temperature in rectum was measured.

The results are expressed as a mean \pm S.E.M. Student's t test was used to determine the significance of differences between values from the mice treated with a peptide and the PBS-injected controls. For the purpose of this analysis, $p < 0.05$ was assumed to be the minimal level of significance.

As shown in [Fig. 45], body temperature which was lowered by reserpine increased significantly after a 10 nmol injection of 19P2-L31 in contrast to the control which PBS were administered. This increase of body temperature reached a maximum level at 45 min after administration of the peptide. On the other hand, there was no statistically significant difference in temperature variation between 1 nmol of 19P2-L31 and

the PBS-injected control throughout the experimental period.

[Example 40]

5 Effects of ligand polypeptide on blood pressure in rats

 The inventors explored the influence of injection of 19P2-L31 into the area postrema of medula oblongata on blood pressure. Mature male Wistar rats (body weights at operation: ca 300 g) were anesthetized with
10 pentobarbital 50 mg/kg i.p. and each animal was immobilized in a rat brain stereotaxic apparatus. The incisor bar was lowered by 3.3 mm from the interaural line. The skull was exposed, and using a dental drill a hole was made on the skull for implantation of a
15 guide cannula. In addition, anchor screws were buried in two positions around the drilled hole. A stainless-steel guide cannula, AG-12 (0.4 mm inside dia., 0.5 mm out. dia., EICOM), was inserted in such a manner that its leading end would be situated in the upper part of
20 the area postrema. For this purpose, the guide cannula was inserted from a forward direction at an angle of 20° with the perpendicular (Fig. 46; Note, however, that the drawing shows a microinjection cannula 1.0 mm longer than the guide cannula). With reference to the
25 atlas of Paxinos and Watson (1986), the stereotaxic coordinates were AP: -6.0 mm (from interaural line), L: 0.0 mm, and H: +1.5 mm (from interaural line). The guide cannula was secured to the skull using an instant adhesive, a dental cement, and anchor pieces. A
30 stainless-steel dummy cannula, AD-12 (0.35 mm out. dia., EICOM), was inserted into the guide cannula and locked in position with a cap nut (EICOM). Thereafter, the rats were kept in individual cages.

 About a week of feeding after implantation of the
35 guide cannula for postoperative recuperation, an operation was performed for measurements of blood

pressure in conscious state. The rat described above was anesthetized with pentobarbital 50 mg/kg i.p. and immobilized in spine position on a necropsy pad and the left femoral artery was exposed. Polyethylene tubing, SP35 (0.5 mm in. dia., 0.9 mm out. dia., Natsume Seisakusho), was cut to about 60 cm in length and filled with 200 U/ml heparin-containing saline. This tube was inserted about 2.5 cm deep into the femoral artery and secured in position. The free end of the tube was passed under the dorsal skin and exposed in the cervical region (dorsal side).

After waiting overnight postoperatively, the polyethylene tube was connected to a transducer (Spectramed) and the blood pressure was measured. After blood pressure readings became steady, the cap nut and dummy cannula were removed from the rat skull and, instead, a stainless steel microinjection cannula (0.17 mm in. dia., 0.35 mm out. dia., EICOM) connected to a Teflon tube (50 cm long, 0.1 mm in. dia., 0.4 mm out. dia., EICOM) was inserted. The length of the microinjection cannula was adjusted beforehand so that its tip would extend 1 mm from the guide cannula (Fig. 46). One end of the Teflon tube was connected to a microsyringe pump and either PBS or 19P2-L31 dissolved in PBS was injected, in a total volume of 2 μ l, into the area postrema at a flow rate of 1.0 μ l/min.

After measurement of blood pressure, the microinjection cannula used for injection of 19P2-L31 was disconnected and replaced with a microinjection cannula for injection of a stain (Evans Blue) solution. The stain was infused at the same rate of 1.0 μ l/min as the injection of 19P2-L31 for 2 minutes. After a standby time of about 3 minutes, the microinjection cannula was disconnected. The rat was decapitated and the brain was quickly removed and frozen. The brains were cut serial frontal sections on cryostat and the position of

dye infusion was confirmed.

Results of the above experiment showed that injection of 10 nmol of 19P2-L31 into the area postrema of medula oblongata caused an elevation of blood pressure.

5 Typical examples of direct and mean blood pressure are shown in Fig. 47.

[Example 41]

Effects of ligand polypeptide on plasma pituitary hormone level

10 The inventors explored the effect of 19P2-L31 administered into the third ventricle on pituitary hormone levels in the plasma. Mature male Wistar rats (body weights at operation: 290-350 g) were anesthetized with pentobarbital, 50 mg/kg i.p., and
15 each immobilized in a rat brain stereotaxic apparatus. The incisor bar was set 3.3 mm lower from the interaural line. The skull was exposed, and using a dental drill a hole was made on the bone for implantation of a guide cannula. In addition, an
20 anchor screw was buried in one position around the hole. A stainless-steel guide cannula, AG-12 (0.4 mm in. dia., 0.5 mm out. dia., EICOM), was inserted in such a manner that its tip would be situated in the upper part of the third ventricle. With reference to
25 the atlas of Paxinos and Watson (1986), the stereotaxic coordinates were AP: +7.2 mm (from interaural line), L: 0.0 mm, and H: +2.0 mm (from interaural line). The guide cannula was secured to the skull using an instant adhesive, a dental cement, and an anchor piece. A
30 stainless-steel dummy cannula, AD-12 (0.35 mm out. dia., EICOM), was then passed through the guide cannula and locked in position with a cap nut (EICOM). After the operation the rats were housed in individual cages and kept for at least 3 days for recuperation before
35 starting the experiment.

The operated rat was anesthetized with

pentobarbital 50 mg/kg i.p. and immobilized in dorsal position. After the bilateral jugular veins were exposed, 400 μ l of blood was drawn using a 1 ml tuberculin syringe and a 24-G needle (both by Termo).

5 To prevent clotting, the syringe was filled with 20 μ l of saline containing 200 U/ml of heparin beforehand. The cap nut and dummy cannula were removed from the rat skull and, instead, a stainless steel microinjection cannula (0.17 mm in. dia., 0.35 mm out. dia., EICOM)

10 connected to Teflon tube (50 cm long, 0.1 mm in. dia., 0.4 mm out. dia., EICOM) was inserted. The length of the microinjection cannula was adjusted beforehand so that its tip would be emergent from the guide cannula by 1 mm. One end of the Teflon tube was connected to a

15 microsyringe pump and either PBS or 19P2-L31 dissolved in PBS was injected, in a total volume of 10 μ l, into the third ventricle at a flow rate of 2.5 μ l/min. After a standby time of 1 minute following infusion, the microinjection cannula was disconnected and the

20 dummy cannula was reinstated and locked in position with a cap nut. Immediately before initiation of intraventricular administration and 10, 20, 30, 40, and 60 minutes after initiation of administration, 400 μ l portions of blood were drawn from the jugular vein.

25 Each blood sample was centrifuged (5,000 rpm, 10 min.) with a high-speed refrigerated microcentrifuge (MR-150, Tommy Seiko) and the supernatant (plasma) was recovered. The amounts of pituitary hormones [prolactin, luteinizing hormone (LH),

30 adrenocorticotrophic hormone (ACTH), thyroid-stimulating hormone (TSH), and growth hormone (GH)] in the plasma were respectively determined by radioimmunoassays.

The results were expressed as a mean \pm S.E.M. To test for significant difference between the group

35 treated with 19P2-L31 dissolved in PBS and the control group treated with PBS alone, Student's t-test was

used. According to the two-tailed test, $p < 0.05$ was assumed to be the minimal level of significance. As shown in Fig. 48, the plasma GH level was significantly decreased at 20 minutes after administration of 50 nmol of 19P2-L31 into the third ventricle, as compared with the control group. Tendencies toward decrease were found at 10, 30, and 40 minutes after administration as well but the changes were not statistically significant. At 60 minutes after administration, there was no difference from the control group. As to plasma prolactin, LH, ACTH, and TSH, none showed significant changes.

[Example 42]

Effects of ligand polypeptide on plasma growth hormone (GH) level in freely moving rats

Mature male Wistar rats were anesthetized with pentobarbital 50 mg/kg i.p. and, as in Example 41, a stainless-steel guide cannula AG-12 (0.4 mm in. dia., 0.5 mm out. dia., EICOM) was implanted in position with its tip situated in the upper part of the third ventricle. After the operation the rats were housed in individual cages and kept for at least 3 days for recuperation and, then, a cannula (30 cm long, 0.5 mm in. dia., 0.9 mm out. dia., Natsume Seisakusho) filled with heparin (200 U/ml)-containing saline was inserted into the right atrium from the right jugular vein under pentobarbital anesthesia. The rats were maintained overnight for complete arousal from anesthesia and then transferred to transparent acrylic cages (30 cm x 30 cm x 35 cm). A 1 ml tuberculin syringe with a 24-G needle (both by Terumo) was connected to the cannula inserted in the atrium and 300 μ l of blood was drawn. To prevent clotting, the syringe was filled with 20 μ l of saline containing 200 U/ml of heparin beforehand. A stainless-steel microinjection cannula (0.17 mm in. dia., 0.35 mm out. dia., EICOM) connected to Teflon

tube (50 cm long, 0.1 mm in. dia., 0.4 mm out. dia., EICOM) was inserted into the guide cannula positioned in the third ventricle. The length of the microinjection cannula was adjusted beforehand so that its tip would be extend 1 mm from the guide cannula. One end of the Teflon tube was connected to a microsyringe pump and either PBS or 19P2-L31 dissolved in PBS was injected, in a total volume of 10 μ l, into the third ventricle at a flow rate of 2.5 μ l/min. Ten minutes after initiation of administration into the third ventricle, 5 μ g/kg GHRH-saline was administered via the cannula inserted into the atrium. Immediately before initiation of intraventricular administration and 10, 20, 30, 40, and 60 minutes after administration of GHRH, 300 μ l portions of blood were drawn from the jugular vein. Each blood sample was centrifuged (5,000 rpm, 10 min.) and the supernatant (plasma) was recovered. The concentrations of GH in the plasma were determined by radioimmunoassay.

The results were expressed as a mean \pm S.E.M. To test for significant difference between the group treated with 19P2-L31 dissolved in PBS and the control group treated with PBS alone, Student's t-test was used. According to the two tailed test, $p < 0.05$ was assumed to be the minimal level of significance. As shown in Fig. 49, administration of 5 μ g/kg of GHRH elevated the plasma GH level. However, when 50 nmol of 19P2-L31 was administered into the third ventricle, the GHRH-induced elevation of plasma GH was significantly inhibited.

[Example 43]

Preparation of rabbit anti-bovine 19P2-L31 antibodies

Synthetic peptides containing partial 19P2-L31 sequence [peptide-I: SRAHQHSMEIRTPDC (SEQ ID NO:92), peptide-II: CAWYAGRGIRPVGRFNH₂ (SEQ ID NO:93), and

peptide-III: CEIRTPDINPAWYAG (SEQ ID NO:94) were conjugated with KLH according to the standard method. Each peptide conjugate (600 µg as a peptide) dissolved in saline was mixed with Freund's complete adjuvant, and the resultant emulsion was subcutaneously injected into three rabbits (NZW, male, 2.5 kg) respectively. Hyperimmunization was carried out three times in total at the same dose of the conjugate as the first injection with Freund's incomplete adjuvant every three weeks. Antibody titers were determined as follows. Two weeks after the last immunization, blood samples were obtained from the vein of the immunized rabbits respectively. After being incubated at 37°C for 1 hour, the blood samples were kept at 4°C over night. Sera were then prepared by means of centrifugation. An aliquot (100 µl) of each serum sample diluted properly was introduced into 96-well polystyrene microplates which were pre-coated with goat anti-rabbit IgG (Fc) antibodies, and then the microplates were incubated at 4°C for 16 hours. After removing the sera, horse radish peroxidase (HRP)-conjugated peptide-I, II, and III were added to the wells respectively, and then the microplates were incubated at room temperature for 4 hours. After removing the peptides, coloring reaction was done by adding a substrate. The reaction was stopped by adding 100 µl of a stopping solution, and then the absorbance at 450 nm in each well was measured. As shown in Fig. 50, serum samples obtained from the rabbits after the immunization showed binding activities to HRP-conjugated peptides respectively. However, none of binding activities was detected in sera prepared before the immunization. These results indicated that the rabbits received the immunization produced antibodies against peptide-I, II, and III, respectively. To prepare purified IgG antibody fractions, sera obtained from the immunized rabbits was

precipitated with ammonium sulfate. The resultant precipitates were dissolved in borate buffer, and then dialyzed with the same buffer. The IgG fractions thus obtained were then subjected onto affinity columns conjugated with peptide-I or 19P2-L31 respectively. After washing the columns with borate buffer and following with acetate buffer (100 mM, pH 4.5), antibodies bound to the column were eluted with glycine buffer (200 mM, pH 2.0). After being neutralized with 1M Tris, the eluents were used as purified antibodies respectively.

[Example 44]

Inhibitory activity of antibodies against the release of arachidonic acid metabolites induced by 19P2-L31

The purified antibodies prepared as described in Example 43 were tested their inhibitory activity against the release of arachidonic acid metabolites induced by 19P2-L31. The antibodies diluted as indicated in Fig. 51 were mixed with 19P2-L31 (5×10^{-10} M) at room temperature for 1 hour, and then the release of arachidonic acid metabolites was examined as described in Example 11. As shown in Fig. 51, the highest inhibitory activity was observed in anti-peptide-II antibodies.

[Preparation Example 1]

Fifty milligrams of the compound as obtained in Example 21 is dissolved in 50 ml of Japanese pharmacopoeial, distilled water for injection, and Japanese pharmacopoeial, distilled water for injection is added thereto to make 100 ml. The resulting solution is filtered under a germ-free condition, and the filtrate of 1 ml each is filled in vials for injection, freeze-dried and sealed therein also under a germ-free condition.

[Preparation Example 2]

One hundred milligrams of the compound as obtained in Example 21 is dissolved in 50 ml of Japanese pharmacopoeial, distilled water for injection, and Japanese pharmacopoeial, distilled water for injection is added thereto to make 100 ml. The resulting solution is filtered under a germ-free condition, and the filtrate of 1 ml each is filled in vials for injection, freeze-dried and sealed therein also under a germ-free condition.

[Evaluation of the physiological activities of ligand polypeptide of the present invention]

The above examples 37-41 demonstrate that topical administration of ligand polypeptide induces enhancement of spontaneous motor activity and rearing behavior, elevation of body temperature and blood pressure, and decrease in plasma growth hormone concentration. These findings relating to physiological activities are the first proof of various prominent physiologic changes which occur when ligand polypeptide acts on the central nervous system.

Since ligand polypeptide of the present invention, inclusive of its salt, acts on the central nervous systems of warm-blooded animals (e.g. rat, mouse, guinea pig, chicken, rabbit, dog, swine, bovine, sheep, monkey, and man) to induce a variety of pharmacological changes, it is showed that the ligand and salt have the property to alter the intracranial nervous system and endocrine system.

When 19P2-L31 was administered into the lateral ventricle of mice, an increase in the amount of activity was found at the level of 0.01-10 nmol. This fact shows that ligand polypeptide triggers changes in the motor system via the G protein-coupled receptors of the central nervous system. It was also found that administration of the peptide into the lateral

ventricle of mice results in elevation of body temperature and that administration into the area postrema of medula oblongata of rats results in elevation of blood pressure. These actions resemble
5 the pharmacologic actions of known central stimulants (e.g. amphetamine, cocaine, methylphenidate, etc.). Therefore, it is showed that ligand polypeptide or a salt thereof releases biologic amines (dopamine, noradrenaline, serotonin) from the nerve ending.
10 reservoirs, in the main (Michio Yuzuru and Takeo Yoshikawa, Medical Science, 42, 535-536, 1991).

Furthermore, when 19P2-L31 was injected into the third ventricle of rats, the plasma growth hormone level was depressed. This finding shows that this
15 peptide acts on the hypothalamus and is associated with secretion of pituitary hormones via the hypothalamo-pituitary system. It is also possible that this peptide directly act on the pituitary so as to suppress the release of growth hormone. Growth hormone
20 releasing hormone (GHRH) which regulates secretion of growth hormone from the hypophysis as well as somatostatin exists in the neighborhood of the third ventricle (Masahiro Tohyama et al., Kagakuteki Shinkeikino Kaibogaku (Chemical Neuroanatomy), 167-216,
25 1987). Therefore, it is showed that 19P2-L31 is modulating release of these substances.

The above facts show that ligand polypeptide is a peptide acting on the central nervous system to control the autonomous nervous system. The fact that the mRNA
30 of this peptide and of its receptor is expressed at high levels in the hypothalamus and medula oblongata also shows the involvement of ligand polypeptide in the modulation of the autonomous nervous system. In fact, the superior center of autonomous nerve peripherals is
35 the medula oblongata and hypothalamus, where as already elucidated the sympathetic nervous system and the para-

sympathetic nervous system are integrated to play an important role in both neural regulation and humoral regulation.

The above findings indicate the usefulness of
5 ligand polypeptide or an agonist of ligand polypeptide,
or a salt thereof, as a central nervous system
stimulant causing enhancement of spontaneous motor
activity. Thus, the peptide can be used as a
prophylactic and/or therapeutic drug for a variety of
10 diseases such as senile dementia, cerebrovascular
dementia (dementia due to cerebrovascular disorder),
dementia associated with phylodegenerative retroplastic
diseases (e.g. Alzheimer's disease, Parkinson's
disease, Pick's disease, Huntington's disease, etc.),
15 dementia due to infectious diseases (e.g. delayed viral
infections such as Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease), dementia
associated with endocrine, metabolic, and toxic
diseases (e.g. hypothyroidism, vitamin B12 deficiency,
alcoholism, and poisoning due to various drugs, metals,
20 or organic compounds), dementia associated with
oncogenous diseases (e.g. brain tumor), dementia due to
traumatic diseases (e.g. chronic subdural hematoma),
depression (melancholia), hyperkinetic (microencephalo-
pathy) syndrome, or disturbance of consciousness. On
25 the other hand, an antagonist of 19P2 ligand or a salt
thereof is of value as a CNS deppressant, for instance,
and can be used as an antipsychotic drug, an anti-
Huntigton's disease drug, an antianxiety drug, or a
hypnotic-sedative.

30 It was made clear that injection of ligand
polypeptide into the area postrema of medula oblongata
elevates the blood pressure. Therefore, ligand
polypeptide or an agonist of ligand polypeptide , or a
salt thereof, is of value as a vasopressor. On the
35 other hand, a ligand polypeptide antagonist or a salt
thereof is of value as a depressor.

It was found that when ligand polypeptide acts on the hypothalamus, the plasma growth hormone level is depressed. Hypersecretion of growth hormone triggers somatomegaly and acromegalic gigantism (Katamasu et al., Endocrine Syndrome, 78-80, 1993; Hiroi et al., Endocrine Syndrome, 149-151, 1993). Therefore, ligand polypeptide or a ligand polypeptide antagonist, or a salt thereof, can be used as a prophylactic and/or therapeutic drug for somatomegaly and acromegalic gigantism. Moreover, growth hormone promotes release of glucose from the liver and inhibits the uptake of glucose by muscles and adipose tissues from the blood, causing hyperglycemia and diabetes [Eiji Kobayashi, Naibumpi Gensho (Endocrine Phenomena), 1980]. In fact, the secretion of growth hormone is elevated in diabetic patients (Hiroshi Kiyono, Endocrinology and Metabolic Diseases, 385-402, 1994). Therefore, ligand polypeptide or an agonist of ligand polypeptide, or a salt thereof, can be used as a prophylactic and/or therapeutic drug for diabetes, for instance.

On the other hand, an antagonist of ligand polypeptide promotes secretion of growth hormone. Therefore, a ligand polypeptide antagonist or a salt thereof can be used as a prophylactic and/or therapeutic drug for pituitarism leading to a depressed growth hormone level, pituitary dwarfism, and hypoglycemia. Moreover, growth hormone and insulin-like growth factor secreted by growth hormone are effective in amyotrophic lateral sclerosis, osteoporosis, renal failure, and improvement in postoperative nutritional status (Shizume et al., Endocrine Syndrome, 84-87, 1993, Nikkei Bio-Annal 26, 453-454, 1996; Tobiume et al., Clinical Endocrinology, 44, 1205-1214, 1996). Therefore, a ligand polypeptide antagonist or its salt can be used as a prophylactic and/or therapeutic drug for such illnesses.

[Sequence Listing]

(1) GENERAL INFORMATION:

(i) APPLICANT:

(A) NAME: Takeda Chemical Industries, Ltd.

5 (B) STREET: 1-1, Doshomachi 4-chome, Chuo-ku

(C) CITY: Osaka

(D) STATE: Osaka

(E) COUNTRY: Japan

(F) POSTAL CODE (ZIP): 541

10 (ii) TITLE OF INVENTION: Polypeptides, Their Production
and Use

(iii) NUMBER OF SEQUENCES: 94

(iv) COMPUTER READABLE FORM:

(A) MEDIUM TYPE:

15 (B) COMPUTER:

(C) OPERATING SYSTEM:

(D) SOFTWARE:

(v) CURRENT APPLICATION DATA:

APPLICATION NUMBER:

20

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:1:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 98

(B) TYPE: Amino acid

25 (C) TOPOLOGY: Linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Peptide

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:1:

Met Lys Ala Val Gly Ala Trp Leu Leu Cys Leu Leu Leu Leu Gly Leu
30 1 5 10 15
Ala Leu Gln Gly Ala Ala Ser Arg Ala His Gln His Ser Met Glu Ile
20 25 30
Arg Thr Pro Asp Ile Asn Pro Ala Trp Tyr Ala Gly Arg Gly Ile Arg
35 40 45
35 Pro Val Gly Arg Phe Gly Arg Arg Arg Ala Ala Pro Gly Asp Gly Pro
50 55 60

159

Arg Pro Gly Pro Arg Arg Val Pro Ala Cys Phe Arg Leu Glu Gly Gly
 65 70 75 80
 Ala Glu Pro Ser Arg Ala Leu Pro Gly Arg Leu Thr Ala Gln Leu Val
 85 90 95
 5 Gln Glu

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:2:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

10 (A) LENGTH: 294
 (B) TYPE: Nucleic acid
 (C) STRANDEDNESS: Double
 (D) TOPOLOGY: Linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA

(xi) FEATURE

15 (C) IDENTIFICATION METHOD: S

(x) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION; SEQ ID NO:2:

ATGAAGGCGG TGGGGGCGCTG GCTCCTCTGC CTGCTGCTGC TGGGCCTGGC CCTGCAGGGG 60
 GCTGCCAGCA GAGCCCACCA GCACTCCATG GAGATCCGCA CCCCCGACAT CAACCCTGCC 120
 20 TGGTACGCRG GCCGTGGGAT CCGGCCCCGTG GGCCGCTTCG GCCGGCGAAG AGCTGCCCCYG 180
 GGGGACGGAC CCAGGCCTGG CCCCCGGCGT GTGCCGGCCT GCTTCCGCCT GGAAGGCGGY 240
 GCTGAGCCCT CCGAGCCCT CCGGGGCGG CTGACGGCCC AGCTGGTCCA GGAA 294

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:3:

25 (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 29
 (B) TYPE: Amino acid
 (C) TOPOLOGY: Linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Peptide

30 (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:3:

Ser Arg Ala His Gln His Ser Met Glu Ile Arg Thr Pro Asp Ile Asn
 1 5 10 15
 Pro Ala Trp Tyr Ala Gly Arg Gly Ile Arg Pro Val Gly
 35 20 25

160

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:4:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 19

(B) TYPE: Amino acid

5 (C) TOPOLOGY: Linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Peptide

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:4:

Thr Pro Asp Ile Asn Pro Ala Trp Tyr Ala Gly Arg Gly Ile Arg Pro
10 1 5 10 15
Val Gly Arg
19

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:5:

15 (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 31

(B) TYPE: Amino acid

(C) TOPOLOGY: Linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Peptide

20 (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:5:

Ser Arg Ala His Gln His Ser Met Glu Ile Arg Thr Pro Asp Ile Asn
1 5 10 15
Pro Ala Trp Tyr Ala Gly Arg Gly Ile Arg Pro Val Gly Arg Phe
25 20 25 30

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:6:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 32

30 (B) TYPE: Amino acid

(C) TOPOLOGY: Linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Peptide

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:6:

35 Ser Arg Ala His Gln His Ser Met Glu Ile Arg Thr Pro Asp Ile Asn
1 5 10 15

161

Pro Ala Trp Tyr Ala Gly Arg Gly Ile Arg Pro Val Gly Arg Phe Gly
 20 25 30

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:7:

5 (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 33

(B) TYPE: Amino acid

(C) TOPOLOGY: Linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Peptide

10 (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:7:

Ser Arg Ala His Gln His Ser Met Glu Ile Arg Thr Pro Asp Ile Asn
 1 5 10 15

Pro Ala Trp Tyr Ala Gly Arg Gly Ile Arg Pro Val Gly Arg Phe Gly
 15 20 25 30

Arg

33

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:8:

20 (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 20

(B) TYPE: Amino acid

(C) TOPOLOGY: Linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Peptide

25 (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:8:

Thr Pro Asp Ile Asn Pro Ala Trp Tyr Ala Gly Arg Gly Ile Arg Pro
 1 5 10 15

Val Gly Arg Phe
 30 20

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:9:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 21

(B) TYPE: Amino acid

(C) TOPOLOGY: Linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Peptide

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:9:

5 Thr Pro Asp Ile Asn Pro Ala Trp Tyr Ala Gly Arg Gly Ile Arg Pro
1 5 10 15
Val Gly Arg Phe Gly
20

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:10:

10 (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 22

(B) TYPE: Amino acid

(C) TOPOLOGY: Linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Peptide

15 (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:10:

Thr Pro Asp Ile Asn Pro Ala Trp Tyr Ala Gly Arg Gly Ile Arg Pro
1 5 10 15
Val Gly Arg Phe Gly Arg
20 20

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:11:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 87

25 (B) TYPE: Nucleic acid

(C) STRANDEDNESS: Double

(D) TOPOLOGY: Linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:11:

30
AGCAGAGCCC ACCAGCACTC CATGGAGATC CGCACCCCGG ACATCAACCC TGCCTGGTAC 60
GCRGGCCGTG GGATCCGGCC CGTGGGC 87

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:12:

35 (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 57

163

(B) TYPE: Nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: Double
(D) TOPOLOGY: Linear
(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA
5 (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:12:

ACCCCCGACA TCAACCCTGC CTGGTACGCR GGCCGTGGGA TCCGGCCCGT GGGCCGC 57

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:13:
10 (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 93
(B) TYPE: Nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: Double
(D) TOPOLOGY: Linear
15 (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA
(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:13:

AGCAGAGCCC ACCAGCACTC CATGGAGATC CGCACCCCGG ACATCAACCC TGCCTGGTAC 60
GCRGGCCGTG GGATCCGGCC CGTGGGCCGC TTC 93

20 (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:14:
(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 96
(B) TYPE: Nucleic acid
25 (C) STRANDEDNESS: Double
(D) TOPOLOGY: Linear
(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA
(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:14:

30 AGCAGAGCCC ACCAGCACTC CATGGAGATC CGCACCCCGG ACATCAACCC TGCCTGGTAC 60
GCRGGCCGTG GGATCCGGCC CGTGGGCCGC TTCGCC 96

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:15:
(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
35 (A) LENGTH: 99
(B) TYPE: Nucleic acid

164

(C) STRANDEDNESS: Double
(D) TOPOLOGY: Linear
(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA
(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:15:

5

AGCAGAGCCC ACCAGCACTC CATGGAGATC CGCACCCCGG ACATCAACCC TGCCTGGTAC 60
GCRGGCCGTG GGATCCGGCC CGTGGGCCGC TTCGGCCGG 99

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:16:

10

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 60
(B) TYPE: Nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: Double
(D) TOPOLOGY: Linear

15

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA
(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:16:

ACCCCGACA TCAACCCTGC CTGGTACGCR GGCCGTGGGA TCCGGCCCGT GGGCCGCTTC 60

20

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:17:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 63
(B) TYPE: Nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: Double
(D) TOPOLOGY: Linear

25

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA
(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:17:

ACCCCGACA TCAACCCTGC CTGGTACGCR GGCCGTGGGA TCCGGCCCGT GGGCCGCTTC 60

30

GGC 63

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:18:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 66
(B) TYPE: Nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: Double

35

165

(D) TOPOLOGY: Linear
(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA
(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:18:

5 ACCCCCGACA TCAACCCTGC CTGGTACGCR GGCCGTGGGA TCCGGCCCGT GGGCCGCTTC 60
GGCCGG 66

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:19:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

10 (A) LENGTH: 91
(B) TYPE: Amino acid
(C) TOPOLOGY: Linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Peptide

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:19:

15

Leu Val Leu Val Ile Ala Arg Val Arg Arg Leu His Asn Val Thr Asn
1 5 10 15
Phe Leu Ile Gly Asn Leu Ala Leu Ser Asp Val Leu Met Cys Thr Ala
20 25 30
20 Cys Val Pro Leu Thr Leu Ala Tyr Ala Phe Glu Pro Arg Gly Trp Val
35 40 45
Phe Gly Gly Gly Leu Cys His Leu Val Phe Phe Leu Gln Pro Val Thr
50 55 60
Val Tyr Val Ser Val Phe Thr Leu Thr Thr Ile Ala Val Asp Arg Tyr
25 65 70 75 80
Val Val Leu Val His Pro Leu Arg Arg Arg Ile
85 90

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:20:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

30 (A) LENGTH: 59
(B) TYPE: Amino acid
(C) TOPOLOGY: Linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Peptide

35 (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:20:

166

Gly Leu Leu Leu Val Thr Tyr Leu Leu Pro Leu Leu Val Ile Leu Leu
 1 5 10 15
 Ser Tyr Val Arg Val Ser Val Lys Leu Arg Asn Arg Val Val Pro Gly
 20 25 30
 5 Cys Val Thr Gln Ser Gln Ala Asp Trp Asp Arg Ala Arg Arg Arg
 35 40 45
 Thr Phe Cys Leu Leu Val Val Val Val Val Val
 50 55

10 (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:21:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 370

(B) TYPE: Amino acid

(C) TOPOLOGY: Linear

15 (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Peptide

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:21:

Met Ala Ser Ser Thr Thr Arg Gly Pro Arg Val Ser Asp Leu Phe Ser
 1 5 10 15
 20 Gly Leu Pro Pro Ala Val Thr Thr Pro Ala Asn Gln Ser Ala Glu Ala
 20 25 30
 Ser Ala Gly Asn Gly Ser Val Ala Gly Ala Asp Ala Pro Ala Val Thr
 35 40 45
 Pro Phe Gln Ser Leu Gln Leu Val His Gln Leu Lys Gly Leu Ile Val
 25 50 55 60
 Leu Leu Tyr Ser Val Val Val Val Val Gly Leu Val Gly Asn Cys Leu
 65 70 75 80
 Leu Val Leu Val Ile Ala Arg Val Arg Arg Leu His Asn Val Thr Asn
 85 90 95
 30 Phe Leu Ile Gly Asn Leu Ala Leu Ser Asp Val Leu Met Cys Thr Ala
 100 105 110
 Cys Val Pro Leu Thr Leu Ala Tyr Ala Phe Glu Pro Arg Gly Trp Val
 115 120 125
 Phe Gly Gly Gly Leu Cys His Leu Val Phe Phe Leu Gln Pro Val Thr
 35 130 135 140
 Val Tyr Val Ser Val Phe Thr Leu Thr Thr Ile Ala Val Asp Arg Tyr

167

145 150 155 160
 Val Val Leu Val His Pro Leu Arg Arg Arg Ile Ser Leu Arg Leu Ser
 165 170 175
 Ala Tyr Ala Val Leu Ala Ile Trp Ala Leu Ser Ala Val Leu Ala Leu
 5 180 185 190
 Pro Ala Ala Val His Thr Tyr His Val Glu Leu Lys Pro His Asp Val
 195 200 205
 Arg Leu Cys Glu Glu Phe Trp Gly Ser Gln Glu Arg Gln Arg Gln Leu
 210 215 220
 10 Tyr Ala Trp Gly Leu Leu Leu Val Thr Tyr Leu Leu Pro Leu Leu Val
 225 230 235 240
 Ile Leu Leu Ser Tyr Val Arg Val Ser Val Lys Leu Arg Asn Arg Val
 245 250 255
 Val Pro Gly Cys Val Thr Gln Ser Gln Ala Asp Trp Asp Arg Ala Arg
 15 260 265 270
 Arg Arg Arg Thr Phe Cys Leu Leu Val Val Val Val Val Val Phe Ala
 275 280 285
 Val Cys Trp Leu Pro Leu His Val Phe Asn Leu Leu Arg Asp Leu Asp
 290 295 300
 20 Pro His Ala Ile Asp Pro Tyr Ala Phe Gly Leu Val Gln Leu Leu Cys
 305 310 315 320
 His Trp Leu Ala Met Ser Ser Ala Cys Tyr Asn Pro Phe Ile Tyr Ala
 325 330 335
 Trp Leu His Asp Ser Phe Arg Glu Glu Leu Arg Lys Leu Leu Val Ala
 25 340 345 350
 Trp Pro Arg Lys Ile Ala Pro His Gly Gln Asn Met Thr Val Ser Val
 355 360 365
 Val Ile
 370

30

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:22:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 206
 (B) TYPE: Amino acid
 (C) TOPOLOGY: Linear

35

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Peptide

168

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:22:

```

Leu Val Leu Val Ile Ala Arg Val Arg Arg Leu Tyr Asn Val Thr Asn
  1             5             10             15
5  Phe Leu Ile Gly Asn Leu Ala Leu Ser Asp Val Leu Met Cys Thr Ala
    20             25             30
Cys Val Pro Leu Thr Leu Ala Tyr Ala Phe Glu Pro Arg Gly Trp Val
    35             40             45
Phe Gly Gly Gly Leu Cys His Leu Val Phe Phe Leu Gln Ala Val Thr
10      50             55             60
Val Tyr Val Ser Val Phe Thr Leu Thr Thr Ile Ala Val Asp Arg Tyr
    65             70             75             80
Val Val Leu Val His Pro Leu Arg Arg Arg Ile Ser Leu Arg Leu Ser
    85             90             95
15  Ala Tyr Ala Val Leu Ala Ile Trp Val Leu Ser Ala Val Leu Ala Leu
    100            105            110
Pro Ala Ala Val His Thr Tyr His Val Glu Leu Lys Pro His Asp Val
    115            120            125
Arg Leu Cys Glu Glu Phe Trp Gly Ser Gln Glu Arg Gln Arg Gln Leu
20      130            135            140
Tyr Ala Trp Gly Leu Leu Leu Val Thr Tyr Leu Leu Pro Leu Leu Val
    145            150            155            160
Ile Leu Leu Ser Tyr Ala Arg Val Ser Val Lys Leu Arg Asn Arg Val
    165            170            175
25  Val Pro Gly Arg Val Thr Gln Ser Gln Ala Asp Trp Asp Arg Ala Arg
    180            185            190
Arg Arg Arg Thr Phe Cys Leu Leu Val Val Val Val Val Val
    195            200            205

```

30 (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:23:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 126

(B) TYPE: Amino acid

(C) TOPOLOGY: Linear

35 (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Peptide

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:23:

169

```

Val Val Leu Val His Pro Leu Arg Arg Arg Ile Ser Leu Arg Leu Ser
  1           5           10           15
Ala Tyr Ala Val Leu Gly Ile Trp Ala Leu Ser Ala Val Leu Ala Leu
      20           25           30
5  Pro Ala Ala Val His Thr Tyr His Val Glu Leu Lys Pro His Asp Val
      35           40           45
Ser Leu Cys Glu Glu Phe Trp Gly Ser Gln Glu Arg Gln Arg Gln Ile
      50           55           60
Tyr Ala Trp Gly Leu Leu Leu Gly Thr Tyr Leu Leu Pro Leu Leu Ala
10  65           70           75           80
Ile Leu Leu Ser Tyr Val Arg Val Ser Val Lys Leu Arg Asn Arg Val
      85           90           95
Val Pro Gly Ser Val Thr Gln Ser Gln Ala Asp Trp Asp Arg Ala Arg
      100           105           110
15 Arg Arg Arg Thr Phe Cys Leu Leu Val Val Val Val Val Val
      115           120           125

```

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:24:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

```

20      (A) LENGTH:           273
      (B) TYPE:              Nucleic acid
      (C) STRANDEDNESS:     Double
      (D) TOPOLOGY:         Linear

```

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA

25 (ix) FEATURE

(C) IDENTIFICATION METHOD: S

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:24:

```

CTGGTGCTGG TGATCGCGCG GGTGCGCCGG CTGCACAACG TGACGAACTT CCTCATCGGC 60
30 AACCTGGCCT TGTCCGACGT GCTCATGTGC ACCGCCTGCG TGCCGCTCAC GCTGGCCTAT 120
GCCTTCGAGC CACGCGGCTG GGTGTTCCGG GCGGCGCTGT GCCACCTGGT CTTCTTCCTG 180
CAGCCGGTCA CCGTCTATGT GTCGGTGTTC ACGCTCACCA CCATCGCAGT GGACCGGTAC 240
GTCGTGCTGG TGCACCCGCT GAGGCGGCGC ATC 273

```

35 (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:25:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

170

(A) LENGTH: 177
 (B) TYPE: Nucleic acid
 (C) STRANDEDNESS: Double
 (D) TOPOLOGY: Linear

5 (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA
 (ix) FEATURE
 (C) IDENTIFICATION METHOD: S
 (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:25:

10 GGCCTGCTGC TGGTACCTA CCTGCTCCCT CTGCTGGTCA TCCTCCTGTC TTACGTCCGG 60
 GTGTCACTGA AGCTCCGCAA CCGCGTGGTG CCGGGCTGCG TGACCCAGAG CCAGGCCGAC 120
 TGGGACCGCG CTCGGCGCCG GCGCACCTTC TGCTTGCTGG TGGTGGTCGT GGTGGTG 177

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:26:

15 (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 (A) LENGTH: 1110
 (B) TYPE: Nucleic acid
 (C) STRANDEDNESS: Double
 (D) TOPOLOGY: Linear

20 (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA
 (ix) FEATURE
 (C) IDENTIFICATION METHOD: S
 (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:26:

25 ATGGCCTCAT CGACCACTCG GGGCCCCAGG GTTCTGACT TATTTCTGG GCTGCCGCCG 60
 GCGGTACAAA CTCCCGCAA CCAGAGCGCA GAGGCCTCGG CGGGCAACGG GTCGGTGGCT 120
 GCGCGGACG CTCCAGCCGT CACGCCCTTC CAGAGCCTGC AGCTGGTGCA TCAGCTGAAG 180
 GGGCTGATCG TGCTGCTCTA CAGCGTCGTG GTGGTCGTGG GGCTGGTGGG CAACTGCCTG 240
 CTGGTGCTGG TGATCGCGCG GGTGCGCCGG CTGCACAACG TGACGAACTT CCTCATCGGC 300

30 AACCTGGCCT TGTCCGACGT GCTCATGTGC ACCGCCTGCG TGCCGCTCAC GCTGGCCTAT 360
 GCCTTCGAGC CACGCGGCTG GGTGTTCCGC GCGCGCCTGT GCCACCTGGT CTTCTTCCTG 420
 CAGCCGGTCA CCGTCTATGT GTCGGTGTTT ACGCTACCA CCATCGCAGT GGACCGCTAC 480
 GTCGTGCTGG TGCACCCGCT GAGGCGGCGC ATCTCGCTGC GCCTCAGCGC CTACGCTGTG 540
 CTGGCCATCT GGGCGCTGTC CGCGGTGCTG GCGCTGCCCC CCGCCGTGCA CACCTATCAC 600

35 GTGGAGTCA AGCCGCACGA CGTGCGCCTC TGGGAGGAGT TCTGGGGCTC CCAGGAGCGC 660
 CAGCGCCAGC TCTACGCCTG GGGGCTGCTG CTGGTCACCT ACCTGCTCCC TCTGCTGGTC 720

171

ATCCTCCTGT CTTACGTCCG GGTGTCAGTG AAGCTCCGCA ACCGCGTGGT GCCGGGCTGC 780
GTGACCCAGA GCCAGGCCGA CTGGGACCGC GCTCGGCGCC GGCGCACCTT CTGCTTGCTG 840
GTGGTGGTCC TGGTGGTGTT CGCCGTCTGC TGGCTGCCGC TGCACGTCTT CAACCTGCTG 900
CGGGACCTCG ACCCCCACGC CATCGACCCT TACGCCTTTG GGCTGGTGCA GCTGCTCTGC 960
5 CACTGGCTCG CCATGAGTTC GGCCTGCTAC AACCCCTTCA TCTAGCCTG GCTGCACGAC 1020
AGCTTCCGCG AGGAGCTGCG CAAACTGTTG GTCGCTTGGC CCCGCAAGAT AGCCCCCAT 1080
GGCCAGAATA TGACCGTCAG CGTGGTCATC 1110

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:27:

10 (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 618
(B) TYPE: Nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: Double
(D) TOPOLOGY: Linear

15 (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA

(ix) FEATURE

(C) IDENTIFICATION METHOD: S

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:27:

20 CTGGTGCTGG TGATCGCGCG GGTGCGCCGG CTGTACAACG TGACGAATT CCTCATCGGC 60
AACCTGGCCT TGTCCGACGT GTCATGTGC ACCGCCTGCG TGCCGCTCAC GCTGGCCTAT 120
GCCTTCGAGC CACGCGGCTG GGTGTTCCGC GCGGCCTGT GCCACCTGGT CTTCTTCCTG 180
CAGGCGGTCA CCGTCTATGT GTCGGTGTTT ACGCTCACCA CCATCGCAGT GGACCGCTAC 240
GTCGTGCTGG TGCACCCGCT GAGGCGGCGC ATCTCGCTGC GCCTCAGCGC CTACGCTGTG 300
25 CTGGCCATCT GGGTGCTGTC CGCGGTGCTG GCGCTGCCCG CCGCCGTGCA CACCTATCAC 360
GTGGAGCTCA AGCCGCACGA CGTGGCGCTC TGGGAGGAGT TCTGGGGCTC CCAGGAGCGC 420
CAGCGCCAGC TCTACGCCTG GGGGCTGCTG CTGGTCACCT ACCTGCTCCC TCTGCTGGTC 480
ATCCTCCTGT CTTACGCCCG GGTGTCAGTG AAGCTCCGCA ACCGCGTGGT GCCGGGCCGC 540
GTGACCCAGA GCCAGGCCGA CTGGGACCGC GCTCGGCGCC GGCGCACCTT CTGCTTGCTG 600
30 TGGTGGTTCG TGGTGGTG 618

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:28:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

35 (A) LENGTH: 378
(B) TYPE: Nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: Double

172

(D) TOPOLOGY: Linear
(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA
(ix) FEATURE
(C) IDENTIFICATION METHOD: S
5 (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:28:

GTGGTTCTGG TGCACCCGCT ACGTCGGCGC ATTCACTGA GGCTCAGCGC CTACGCGGTG 60
CTGGGCATCT GGGCTCTATC TGCAGTGCTG GCGCTGCCGG CCGCGGTGCA CACCTACCAT 120
GTGGAGCTCA AGCCCCACGA CGTGAGCCTC TGCAGGAGT TCTGGGGCTC GCAGGAGCGC 180
10 CAACGCCAGA TCTACGCCCTG GGGGCTGCTT CTGGGCACCT ATTTGCTCCC CCTGCTGGCC 240
ATCCTCCTGT CTTACGTACG GGTGTCAGTG AAGCTGAGGA ACCGCGTGGT GCCTGGCAGC 300
GTGACCCAGA GTCAAGCTGA CTGGGACCGA GCGCGTCGCC GCCGCACTTT CTGCTGCTG 360
GTGGTGGTGG TGGTAGTG 378

15 (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:29:
(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 25
(B) TYPE: Nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: Single
20 (D) TOPOLOGY: Linear
(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid
Synthetic DNA
(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:29:

25 CGTGGSCMTS STGGGCAACN YCCTG 25

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:30:
(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 27
30 (B) TYPE: Nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: Single
(D) TOPOLOGY: Linear
(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid
Synthetic DNA
35 (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:30:

173

GTNGWRRGGC ANCCAGCAGA KGGCAAA 27

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:31:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- 5 (A) LENGTH: 27
(B) TYPE: Nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: Single
(D) TOPOLOGY: Linear
(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid
10 Synthetic DNA
(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:31:

CTGTGYGYSA TYGCNNTKGA YMGSTAC 27

15 (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:32:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 29
(B) TYPE: Nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: Single
20 (D) TOPOLOGY: Linear
(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid
Synthetic DNA
(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:32:

25 AKGWAGWAGG GCAGCCAGCA GANSRYGAA 29

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:33:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 24
30 (B) TYPE: Nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: Single
(D) TOPOLOGY: Linear
(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid
Synthetic DNA
35 (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:33:

174

CTGACTTATT TTCTGGGCTG CCGC 24

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:34:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

5 (A) LENGTH: 24
(B) TYPE: Nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: Single
(D) TOPOLOGY: Linear
(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid
10 Synthetic DNA

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:34:

AACACCGACA CATAGACGGT GACC 24

15 (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:35:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 20
(B) TYPE: Nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: Single
20 (D) TOPOLOGY: Linear
(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid
Synthetic DNA

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:35:

25 GCICAYCARC AYTGYATGGA 20

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:36:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 26
30 (B) TYPE: Nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: Single
(D) TOPOLOGY: Linear
(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid
Synthetic DNA

35 (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:36:

175

CCIACGGGIC KDATGCCICK GCCIGC 26

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:37:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- 5 (A) LENGTH: 26
(B) TYPE: Nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: Single
(D) TOPOLOGY: Linear
(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid
10 Synthetic DNA
(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:37:

ACGGGCKDA TGCCICKGCC IGCRTA 26

15 (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:38:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 20
(B) TYPE: Nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: Single
20 (D) TOPOLOGY: Linear
(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid
Synthetic DNA
(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:38:

25 CCGGCGTACC AGGCAGGGTT 20

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:39:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 28
30 (B) TYPE: Nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: Single
(D) TOPOLOGY: Linear
(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid
Synthetic DNA
35 (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:39:

176

AGGCAGGGTT GATGTCGGGG GTGCGGAT 28

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:40:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- 5 (A) LENGTH: 27
(B) TYPE: Nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: Single
(D) TOPOLOGY: Linear
(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid
10 Synthetic DNA
(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:40:

CTGCCAGCAG AGCCCACCAG CACTCCA 27

15 (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:41:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 27
(B) TYPE: Nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: Single
20 (D) TOPOLOGY: Linear
(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid
Synthetic DNA
(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:41:

25 GTGGGGGCCT GGCTCCTCTG CCTGCTG 27

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:42:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 32
30 (B) TYPE: Nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: Single
(D) TOPOLOGY: Linear
(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid
Synthetic DNA
35 (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:42:

177

GTGTCGACGA ATGAAGGCCG TGGGGGCCTG GC 32

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:43:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

5 (A) LENGTH: 24
 (B) TYPE: Nucleic acid
 (C) STRANDEDNESS: Single
 (D) TOPOLOGY: Linear
 (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid
 10 Synthetic DNA
 (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:43:

AGGCTCCCGC TGTATTCTT GGAC 24

15 (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:44:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 98
 (B) TYPE: Amino acid
 (C) TOPOLOGY: Linear
 20 (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Peptide
 (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:44:

Met Lys Ala Val Gly Ala Trp Leu Leu Cys Leu Leu Leu Leu Gly Leu
 1 5 10 15
 25 Ala Leu Gln Gly Ala Ala Ser Arg Ala His Gln His Ser Met Glu Ile
 20 25 30
 Arg Thr Pro Asp Ile Asn Pro Ala Trp Tyr Ala Gly Arg Gly Ile Arg
 35 40 45
 Pro Val Gly Arg Phe Gly Arg Arg Arg Ala Ala Leu Gly Asp Gly Pro
 30 50 55 60
 Arg Pro Gly Pro Arg Arg Val Pro Ala Cys Phe Arg Leu Glu Gly Gly
 65 70 75 80
 Ala Glu Pro Ser Arg Ala Leu Pro Gly Arg Leu Thr Ala Gln Leu Val
 85 90 95
 35 Gln Glu

178

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:45:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 83

(B) TYPE: Amino acid

5 (C) TOPOLOGY: Linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Peptide

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:45:

Met Ala Leu Lys Thr Trp Leu Leu Cys Leu Leu Leu Leu Ser Leu Val
 10 1 5 10 15
 Leu Pro Gly Ala Ser Ser Arg Ala His Gln His Ser Met Glu Thr Arg
 20 25 30
 Thr Pro Asp Ile Asn Pro Ala Trp Tyr Thr Gly Arg Gly Ile Arg Pro
 35 40 45
 15 Val Gly Arg Phe Gly Arg Arg Arg Ala Thr Pro Arg Asp Val Thr Gly
 50 55 60
 Leu Gly Gln Leu Ser Cys Leu Pro Leu Asp Gly Arg Thr Lys Phe Ser
 65 70 75 80
 Gln Arg Gly

20

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:46:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 249

(B) TYPE: Nucleic acid

25 (C) STRANDEDNESS: Double

(D) TOPOLOGY: Linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA

(ix) FEATURE

(C) IDENTIFICATION METHOD: S

30 (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:46:

ATGGCCCTGA AGACGTGGCT TCTGTGCTTG CTGCTGCTAA GCTTGGTCCT CCCAGGGGCT 60
 TCCAGCCGAG CCCACCAGCA CTCCATGGAG ACAAGAACCC CTGATATCAA TCCTGCCTGG 120
 TACACGGGCC GCGGGATCAG GCCTGTGGGC CGCTTCGGCA GGAGAAGGGC AACCCCGAGG 180
 35 GATGTCAC TG GACTTGGCCA ACTCAGCTGC CTCCCACTGG ATGGACGCAC CAAGTTCTCT 240
 CAGCGTGGA 249

179

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:47:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 31

(B) TYPE: Amino acid

5 (C) TOPOLOGY: Linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Peptide

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:47:

10 Ser Arg Ala His Gln His Ser Met Glu Thr Arg Thr Pro Asp Ile Asn
1 5 10 15
Pro Ala Trp Tyr Thr Gly Arg Gly Ile Arg Pro Val Gly Arg Phe
20 25 30

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:48:

15 (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 32

(B) TYPE: Amino acid

(C) TOPOLOGY: Linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Peptide

20 (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:48:

25 Ser Arg Ala His Gln His Ser Met Glu Thr Arg Thr Pro Asp Ile Asn
1 5 10 15
Pro Ala Trp Tyr Thr Gly Arg Gly Ile Arg Pro Val Gly Arg Phe Gly
20 25 30

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:49:

30 (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 33

(B) TYPE: Amino acid

(C) TOPOLOGY: Linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Peptide

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:49:

35 Ser Arg Ala His Gln His Ser Met Glu Thr Arg Thr Pro Asp Ile Asn
1 5 10 15

180

Pro Ala Trp Tyr Thr Gly Arg Gly Ile Arg Pro Val Gly Arg Phe Gly
20 25 30
Arg

5 (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:50:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 20

(B) TYPE: Amino acid

(C) TOPOLOGY: Linear

10 (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Peptide

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:50:

Thr Pro Asp Ile Asn Pro Ala Trp Tyr Thr Gly Arg Gly Ile Arg Pro
1 5 10 15
15 Val Gly Arg Phe
20

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:51:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

20 (A) LENGTH: 21

(B) TYPE: Amino acid

(C) TOPOLOGY: Linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Peptide

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:51:

25

Thr Pro Asp Ile Asn Pro Ala Trp Tyr Thr Gly Arg Gly Ile Arg Pro
1 5 10 15
Val Gly Arg Phe Gly
20

30

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:52:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 22

(B) TYPE: Amino acid

35 (C) TOPOLOGY: Linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Peptide

181

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:52:

Thr Pro Asp Ile Asn Pro Ala Trp Tyr Thr Gly Arg Gly Ile Arg Pro
1 5 10 15
5 Val Gly Arg Phe Gly Arg
20

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:53:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

10 (A) LENGTH: 93
(B) TYPE: Nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: Double
(D) TOPOLOGY: Linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA

15 (ix) FEATURE

(C) IDENTIFICATION METHOD: S

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:53:

AGCCGAGCCC ACCAGCACTC CATGGAGACA AGAACCCCTG ATATCAATCC TGCCTGGTAC 60
20 ACGGGCCGCG GGATCAGGCC TGTGGGCCGC TTC 93

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:54:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

25 (A) LENGTH: 96
(B) TYPE: Nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: Double
(D) TOPOLOGY: Linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA

(ix) FEATURE

30 (C) IDENTIFICATION METHOD: S

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:54:

AGCCGAGCCC ACCAGCACTC CATGGAGACA AGAACCCCTG ATATCAATCC TGCCTGGTAC 60
ACGGGCCGCG GGATCAGGCC TGTGGGCCGC TTCGGC 96
35

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:55:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 99
(B) TYPE: Nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: Double
(D) TOPOLOGY: Linear

5

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA

(ix) FEATURE

(C) IDENTIFICATION METHOD: S

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:55:

10

AGCCGAGCCC ACCAGCACTC CATGGAGACA AGAACCCCTG ATATCAATCC TGCCTGGTAC 60
ACGGGCCCGC GGATCAGGCC TGTGGGCCGC TTCGGCAGG 99

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:56:

15

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 60
(B) TYPE: Nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: Double
(D) TOPOLOGY: Linear

20

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA

(ix) FEATURE

(C) IDENTIFICATION METHOD: S

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:56:

25

ACCCCTGATA TCAATCCTGC CTGGTACACG GGCCGCGGGA TCAGGCCTGT GGGCCGCTTC 60

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:57:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 63
(B) TYPE: Nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: Double
(D) TOPOLOGY: Linear

30

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA

(ix) FEATURE

(C) IDENTIFICATION METHOD: S

35

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:57:

183

ACCCCTGATA TCAATCCTGC CTGGTACACG GGCCGCGGGA TCAGGCCTGT GGGCCGCTTC 60
GGC 63

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:58:

- 5 (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 (A) LENGTH: 66
 (B) TYPE: Nucleic acid
 (C) STRANDEDNESS: Double
 (D) TOPOLOGY: Linear
 10 (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA
 (ix) FEATURE
 (C) IDENTIFICATION METHOD: S
 (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:58:

15 ACCCCTGATA TCAATCCTGC CTGGTACACG GGCCGCGGGA TCAGGCCTGT GGGCCGCTTC 60
GGCAGG 66

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:59:

- 20 (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 (A) LENGTH: 87
 (B) TYPE: Amino acid
 (C) TOPOLOGY: Linear
 (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Peptide
 (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:59:

25 Met Lys Val Leu Arg Ala Trp Leu Leu Cys Leu Leu Met Leu Gly Leu
 1 5 10 15
 Ala Leu Arg Gly Ala Ala Ser Arg Thr His Arg His Ser Met Glu Ile
 20 25 30
 30 Arg Thr Pro Asp Ile Asn Pro Ala Trp Tyr Ala Ser Arg Gly Ile Arg
 35 40 45
 Pro Val Gly Arg Phe Gly Arg Arg Arg Ala Thr Leu Gly Asp Val Pro
 50 55 60
 Lys Pro Gly Leu Arg Pro Arg Leu Thr Cys Phe Pro Leu Glu Gly Gly
 35 65 70 75 80
 Ala Met Ser Ser Gln Asp Gly

184

85

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:60:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

5 (A) LENGTH: 261
 (B) TYPE: Nucleic acid
 (C) STRANDEDNESS: Double
 (D) TOPOLOGY: Linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA

10 (ix) FEATURE

(C) IDENTIFICATION METHOD: S

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:60:

ATGAAGGTGC TGAGGGCCTG GCTCCTGTGC CTGCTGATGC TGGGCCTGGC CCTGCCGGGA 60
 15 GCTGCAAGTC GTACCCATCG GCACTCCATG GAGATCCGCA CCCCTGACAT CAATCCTGCC 120
 TGGTACGCCA GTCGCGGGAT CAGGCCTGTG GGCCGCTTCG GTCGGAGGAG GGCAACCCTG 180
 GGGGACGTCC CCAAGCCTGG CCTGCGACCC CGGCTGACCT GCTTCCCCCT GGAAGGCGGT 240
 GCTATGTCGT CCCAGGATGG C 261

20 (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:61:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 31
 (B) TYPE: Amino acid
 (C) TOPOLOGY: Linear

25 (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Peptide

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:61:

Ser Arg Thr His Arg His Ser Met Glu Ile Arg Thr Pro Asp Ile Asn
 1 5 10 15
 30 Pro Ala Trp Tyr Ala Ser Arg Gly Ile Arg Pro Val Gly Arg Phe
 20 25 30

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:62:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

35 (A) LENGTH: 32
 (B) TYPE: Amino acid

185

(C) TOPOLOGY: Linear
(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Peptide
(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:62:

5 Ser Arg Thr His Arg His Ser Met Glu Ile Arg Thr Pro Asp Ile Asn
1 5 10 15
Pro Ala Trp Tyr Ala Ser Arg Gly Ile Arg Pro Val Gly Arg Phe Gly
20 25 30

10 (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:63:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 33

(B) TYPE: Amino acid

(C) TOPOLOGY: Linear

15 (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Peptide

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:63:

Ser Arg Thr His Arg His Ser Met Glu Ile Arg Thr Pro Asp Ile Asn
1 5 10 15
20 Pro Ala Trp Tyr Ala Ser Arg Gly Ile Arg Pro Val Gly Arg Phe Gly
20 25 30
Arg

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:64:

25 (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 20

(B) TYPE: Amino acid

(C) TOPOLOGY: Linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Peptide

30 (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:64:

Thr Pro Asp Ile Asn Pro Ala Trp Tyr Ala Ser Arg Gly Ile Arg Pro
1 5 10 15
Val Gly Arg Phe
35 20

186

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:65:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 21

(B) TYPE: Amino acid

5 (C) TOPOLOGY: Linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Peptide

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:65:

10 Thr Pro Asp Ile Asn Pro Ala Trp Tyr Ala Ser Arg Gly Ile Arg Pro
1 5 10 15
Val Gly Arg Phe Gly
20

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:66:

15 (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 22

(B) TYPE: Amino acid

(C) TOPOLOGY: Linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Peptide

20 (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:66:

Thr Pro Asp Ile Asn Pro Ala Trp Tyr Ala Ser Arg Gly Ile Arg Pro
1 5 10 15
Val Gly Arg Phe Gly Arg
25 20

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:67:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 93

30 (B) TYPE: Nucleic acid

(C) STRANDEDNESS: Double

(D) TOPOLOGY: Linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA

(ix) FEATURE

35 (C) IDENTIFICATION METHOD: S

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:67:

187

AGTCGTACCC ATCGGCACTC CATGGAGATC CGCACCCCTG ACATCAATCC TGCCTGGTAC 60
GCCAGTCGCG GGATCAGGCC TGTGGGCCGC TTC 93

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:68:

- 5 (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 96
(B) TYPE: Nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: Double
(D) TOPOLOGY: Linear
10 (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA
(ix) FEATURE
(C) IDENTIFICATION METHOD: S
(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:68:

15 AGTCGTACCC ATCGGCACTC CATGGAGATC CGCACCCCTG ACATCAATCC TGCCTGGTAC 60
GCCAGTCGCG GGATCAGGCC TGTGGGCCGC TTCGGT 96

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:69:

- 20 (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 99
(B) TYPE: Nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: Double
(D) TOPOLOGY: Linear
(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA
25 (ix) FEATURE
(C) IDENTIFICATION METHOD: S
(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:69:

AGTCGTACCC ATCGGCACTC CATGGAGATC CGCACCCCTG ACATCAATCC TGCCTGGTAC 60
30 GCCAGTCGCG GGATCAGGCC TGTGGGCCGC TTCGGTCGG 99

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:70:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 60
35 (B) TYPE: Nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: Double

188

(D) TOPOLOGY: Linear
(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA
(ix) FEATURE
(C) IDENTIFICATION METHOD: S
5 (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:70:

ACCCCTGACA TCAATCCTGC CTGGTACGCC AGTCGCGGGA TCAGGCCTGT GGGCCGCTTC 60

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:71:
10 (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 (A) LENGTH: 63
 (B) TYPE: Nucleic acid
 (C) STRANDEDNESS: Double
 (D) TOPOLOGY: Linear
15 (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA
(ix) FEATURE
 (C) IDENTIFICATION METHOD: S
(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:71:

20 ACCCCTGACA TCAATCCTGC CTGGTACGCC AGTCGCGGGA TCAGGCCTGT GGGCCGCTTC 60
GGT 63

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:72:
25 (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 (A) LENGTH: 66
 (B) TYPE: Nucleic acid
 (C) STRANDEDNESS: Double
 (D) TOPOLOGY: Linear
(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA
30 (ix) FEATURE
 (C) IDENTIFICATION METHOD: S
(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:72:

ACCCCTGACA TCAATCCTGC CTGGTACGCC AGTCGCGGGA TCAGGCCTGT GGGCCGCTTC 60
35 GGTCCG 66

189

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:73:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 21

(B) TYPE: Amino acid

5 (C) TOPOLOGY: Linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Peptide

(ix) FEATURE: Xaa of the 10th position is Ala or Thr.

Xaa of the 11th position is Gly or Ser.

10 Xaa of the 21st position is H, Gly or
GlyArg.

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:73:

Thr Pro Asp Ile Asn Pro Ala Trp Tyr Xaa Xaa Arg Gly Ile Arg Pro

1

5

10

15

15 Val Gly Arg Phe Xaa

20

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:74:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

20 (A) LENGTH: 11

(B) TYPE: Amino acid

(C) TOPOLOGY: Linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Peptide

(ix) FEATURE: Xaa of the 3rd position is Ala or Thr.

25 Xaa of the 5th position is Gln or Arg.

Xaa of the 10th position is Ile or Thr.

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:74:

Ser Arg Xaa His Xaa His Ser Met Glu Xaa Arg

30

1

5

10

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:75:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 26

35 (B) TYPE: Nucleic acid

(C) STRANDEDNESS: Single

190

(D) TOPOLOGY: Linear
(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid
Synthetic DNA
(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:75:

5

CARCAYTCCA TGGAGACAAG AACCCC 26

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:76:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

10

(A) LENGTH: 24
(B) TYPE: Nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: Single
(D) TOPOLOGY: Linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid
Synthetic DNA

15

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:76:

TACCAGGCAG GATTGATACA GGGG 24

20

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:77:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 25
(B) TYPE: Nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: Single
(D) TOPOLOGY: Linear

25

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid
Synthetic DNA

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:77:

30

GGCATCATCC AGGAAGACGG AGCAT 25

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:78:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 25
(B) TYPE: Nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: Single

35

191

(D) TOPOLOGY: Linear
(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid
Synthetic DNA
(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:78:

5

AGCAGAGGAG AGGGAGGGTA GAGGA 25

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:79:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

10

(A) LENGTH: 22

(B) TYPE: Nucleic acid

(C) STRANDEDNESS: Single

(D) TOPOLOGY: Linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid
Synthetic DNA

15

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:79:

ACGTGGCTTC TGTGCTTGCT GC 22

20 (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:80:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 25

(B) TYPE: Nucleic acid

(C) STRANDEDNESS: Single

25

(D) TOPOLOGY: Linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid
Synthetic DNA

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:80:

30 GCCTGATCCC GCGGCCCGTG TACCA 25

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:81:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 26

35

(B) TYPE: Nucleic acid

(C) STRANDEDNESS: Single

192

(D) TOPOLOGY: Linear
(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid
Synthetic DNA
(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:81:

5

TTGCCCTTCT CCTGCCGAAG CGGCCC 26

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:82:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

10

(A) LENGTH: 27
(B) TYPE: Nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: Single
(D) TOPOLOGY: Linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid
Synthetic DNA

15

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:82:

GGCGGGGGCT GCAAGTCGTA CCCATCG 27

20

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:83:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 27
(B) TYPE: Nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: Single
(D) TOPOLOGY: Linear

25

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid
Synthetic DNA

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:83:

30

CGGCACTCCA TGGAGATCCG CACCCCT 27

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:84:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 27
(B) TYPE: Nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: Single

35

193

(D) TOPOLOGY: Linear
(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid
Synthetic DNA
(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:84:

5

CAGGCAGGAT TGATGTCAGG GGTGCGG 27

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:85:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
10 (A) LENGTH: 27
(B) TYPE: Nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: Single
(D) TOPOLOGY: Linear
(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid
15 Synthetic DNA
(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:85:

CATGGAGTGC CGATGGGTAC GACTTGC 27

20 (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:86:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 27
(B) TYPE: Nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: Single
25 (D) TOPOLOGY: Linear
(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid
Synthetic DNA
(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:86:

30 GGCTCCTCG GAGGAGCCAA GGGATGA 27

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:87:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 27
35 (B) TYPE: Nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: Single

194

(D) TOPOLOGY: Linear
(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid
Synthetic DNA
(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:87:

5

GGGAAAGGAG CCCGAAGGAG AGGAGAG 27

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:88:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

10

(A) LENGTH: 25

(B) TYPE: Nucleic acid

(C) STRANDEDNESS: Single

(D) TOPOLOGY: Linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid

15

Synthetic DNA

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:88:

CCTGCTGGCC ATTCTCCTGT CTTAC 25

20 (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:89:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 25

(B) TYPE: Nucleic acid

(C) STRANDEDNESS: Single

25

(D) TOPOLOGY: Linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid

Synthetic DNA

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:89:

30 GGGTCCAGGT CCCGCAGAAG GTTGA 25

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:90:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 25

35

(B) TYPE: Nucleic acid

(C) STRANDEDNESS: Single

195

(D) TOPOLOGY: Linear
(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid
Synthetic DNA
(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:90:

5

GAAGACGGAG CATGGCCCTG AAGAC 25

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:91:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

10

(A) LENGTH: 25
(B) TYPE: Nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: Single
(D) TOPOLOGY: Linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid
Synthetic DNA

15

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:91:

GGCAGCTGAG TTGCCCAAGT CCAGT 25

20 (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:92:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 15
(B) TYPE: Amino acid
(C) TOPOLOGY: Linear

25

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Peptide

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:92:

Ser Arg Ala His Gln His Ser Met Glu Ile Arg Thr Pro Asp Cys
1 5 10 15

30

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:93:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 15
(B) TYPE: Amino acid
(C) TOPOLOGY: Linear

35

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Peptide

196

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:93:

Cys Ala Trp Tyr Ala Gly Arg Gly Ile Arg Pro Val Gly Arg Phe
1 5 10 15

5

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:94:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 15

(B) TYPE: Amino acid

10

(C) TOPOLOGY: Linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Peptide

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:94:

Cys Glu Ile Arg Thr Pro Asp Ile Asn Pro Ala Trp Tyr Ala Gly
15 1 5 10 15

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:95:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 24

20

(B) TYPE: Nucleic acid

(C) STRANDEDNESS: Single

(D) TOPOLOGY: Linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid
Synthetic DNA

25

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:95:

GTTCACAGGT CGACATGACC TCAC 24

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:96:

30

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 25

(B) TYPE: Nucleic acid

(C) STRANDEDNESS: Single

(D) TOPOLOGY: Linear

35

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid
Synthetic DNA

WO 97/24436

PCT/JP96/03821

197

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:96:

CTCAGAGCTA GCAGAGTGTC ATCAG

25

CLAIMS

WHAT IS CLAIMED IS:

1. A polypeptide which comprises an amino acid sequence represented by SEQ ID NO:73 or its substantial equivalent thereto, or its amide or ester, or a salt thereof.
2. The polypeptide as claimed in claim 1, which comprises the amino acid sequence represented by SEQ ID NO:3, SEQ ID NO:4, SEQ ID NO:5, SEQ ID NO:6, SEQ ID NO:7, SEQ ID NO:8, SEQ ID NO:9, SEQ ID NO:10, SEQ ID NO:47, SEQ ID NO:48, SEQ ID NO:49, SEQ ID NO:50, SEQ ID NO:51, SEQ ID NO:52, SEQ ID NO:61, SEQ ID NO:62, SEQ ID NO:63, SEQ ID NO:64, SEQ ID NO:65, or SEQ ID NO:66.
3. The polypeptide as claimed in claim 1, which comprises the amino acid sequence represented by SEQ ID NO:1, SEQ ID NO:44, SEQ ID NO:45, or SEQ ID NO:59.
4. A partial peptide of the polypeptide as claimed in claim 1, or its amide or ester, or a salt thereof.
5. A DNA which comprises a DNA having a nucleotide sequence coding for the polypeptide as claimed in claim 1, or the partial peptide as claimed in claim 4.
6. The DNA as claimed in claim 5 which comprises a nucleotide sequence represented by SEQ ID NO:2, SEQ ID NO:11, SEQ ID NO:12, SEQ ID NO:13, SEQ ID NO:14, SEQ ID NO:15, SEQ ID NO:16, SEQ ID NO:17, SEQ ID NO:18, SEQ ID NO:46, SEQ ID NO:53, SEQ ID NO:54, SEQ ID NO:55, SEQ ID NO:56, SEQ ID NO:57, SEQ ID NO:58, SEQ ID NO:60, SEQ ID NO:67, SEQ ID NO:68, SEQ ID NO:69, SEQ ID NO:70, SEQ ID NO:71, or SEQ ID NO:72.
7. A recombinant vector comprising the DNA as claimed in claim 5.
8. A transformant carrying the DNA as claimed in claim 5 or the recombinant vector as claimed in claim 7.
9. A method for producing the polypeptide as claimed

in claim 1 or the partial peptide as claimed in claim 4, which comprises culturing the transformant as claimed in claim 8.

10. A pharmaceutical composition comprises the polypeptide, its amide or ester as claimed in claim 1, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

11. A pharmaceutical composition containing the partial peptide, its amide ester as claimed in claim 4, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

12. A pharmaceutical composition containing the DNA as claimed in claim 5.

13. The pharmaceutical composition as claimed in claim 10, 11, or 12, which is a pituitary function modulator.

14. The pharmaceutical composition as claimed in claim 10, 11, or 12, which is a central nervous system function modulator.

15. The pharmaceutical composition as claimed in claim 10, 11, or 12, which is a pancreatic function modulator.

16. An antibody against the polypeptide as claimed in claim 1 or against the partial peptide as claimed in claim 4.

17. A screening method for a compound capable of changing the binding activity of the polypeptide as claimed in claim 1 or the partial peptide as claimed in claim 4 with a receptor protein comprising an amino acid sequence represented by SEQ ID NO:21 or its partial peptide or its substantial equivalent thereto, or a salt thereof, which comprises making a comparison between: (i) at least one case where said polypeptide as claimed in claim 1 or the partial peptide as claimed in claim 4 is contacted with a receptor protein comprising an amino acid sequence represented by SEQ ID NO:21 or its partial peptide or its substantial equivalent thereto, or a salt thereof, and (ii) at least one case where said polypeptide as claimed in

claim 1 or the partial peptide as claimed in claim 4 together with a sample to be tested is contacted with the receptor protein comprising an amino acid sequence represented by SEQ ID NO:21 or its partial peptide or its substantial equivalent, or a salt thereof.

18. A kit for screening for a compound capable of changing the binding activity of the polypeptide as claimed in claim 1 or the partial peptide as claimed in claim 4 with a receptor protein comprising an amino acid sequence represented by SEQ ID NO:21 or its partial peptide or its substantial equivalent thereto, or a salt thereof.

19. A compound capable of changing the binding activity of the polypeptide as claimed in claim 1 or the partial peptide as claimed in claim 4 with a receptor protein comprising an amino acid sequence represented by SEQ ID NO:21 or its partial peptide or its substantial equivalent thereto, or a salt thereof, which is obtained by the screening method as claimed in claim 17 or by using the kit for screening as claimed in claim 18.

20. A G protein-coupled receptor protein which recognizes the polypeptide as claimed in claim 1 or the partial peptide as claimed in claim 4 as a ligand, or a salt thereof.

DRAWINGS

Fig. 1

```

      9      18      27      36      45      54
5'  GTG GGC ATG GTG GGC AAC GTC CTG CTG GTG CTG GTG ATC GCG CCG GTG CCG CCG
    ---
    Val Gly Met Val Gly Asn Val Leu Leu Val Leu Val Ile Ala Arg Val Arg Arg

      63      72      81      90      99      108
    CTG CAC AAC GTG ACG AAC TTC CTC ATC GGC AAC CTG GCC TTG TCC GAC GTG CTC
    ---
    Leu His Asn Val Thr Asn Phe Leu Ile Gly Asn Leu Ala Leu Ser Asp Val Leu

      117      126      135      144      153      162
    ATG TGC ACC GCC TGC GTG CCG CTC ACG CTG GCC TAT GCC TTC GAG CCA CCG GGC
    ---
    Met Cys Thr Ala Cys Val Pro Leu Thr Leu Ala Tyr Ala Phe Glu Pro Arg Gly

      171      180      189      198      207      216
    TGG GTG TTC GGC GGC GGC CTG TGC CAC CTG GTC TTC TTC CTG CAG CCG GTC ACC
    ---
    Trp Val Phe Gly Gly Gly Leu Cys His Leu Val Phe Phe Leu Gln Pro Val Thr

      225      234      243      252      261      270
    GTC TAT GTG TCG GTG TTC ACG CTC ACC ACC ATC GCA GTG GAC CCG TAC GTC GTG
    ---
    Val Tyr Val Ser Val Phe Thr Leu Thr Thr Ile Ala Val Asp Arg Tyr Val Val

      279      288      297
    CTG GTG CAC CCG CTG AGG CCG CCG ATC 3'
    ---
    Leu Val His Pro Leu Arg Arg Arg Ile

```

Fig. 2

```

5'   GGC   CTG   CTG   CTG   GTC   ACC   TAC   CTG   CTC   CCT   CTG   CTG   GTC   ATC   CTC   CTG   TCT   TAC
      ---   ---   ---   ---   ---   ---   ---   ---   ---   ---   ---   ---   ---   ---   ---   ---   ---
      Gly Leu Leu Leu Val Thr Tyr Leu Leu Pro Leu Leu Val Ile Leu Leu Ser Tyr

      63      72      81      90      99      108
GTC CGG GTG TCA GTG AAG CTC CGC AAC CGC GTG GTG CCG GGC TGC GTG ACC CAG
--- --- --- --- --- --- --- --- --- --- --- --- --- --- --- ---
Val Arg Val Ser Val Lys Leu Arg Asn Arg Val Val Pro Gly Cys Val Thr Gln

      117      126      135      144      153      162
AGC CAG GCC GAC TGG GAC CGC GCT CGG CGC CGG CGC ACC TTC TGC TTG CTG GTG
--- --- --- --- --- --- --- --- --- --- --- --- --- --- ---
Ser Gln Ala Asp Trp Asp Arg Ala Arg Arg Arg Arg Thr Phe Cys Leu Leu Val

      171      180      189      198
GTG GTC GTG GTG GTG TTT GCC ATC TGC TGG TTG CCT TAC TAC 3'
--- --- --- --- --- --- --- --- --- --- --- --- ---
Val Val Val Val Val Phe Ala Ile Cys Trp Leu Pro Tyr Tyr

```

Fig. 3

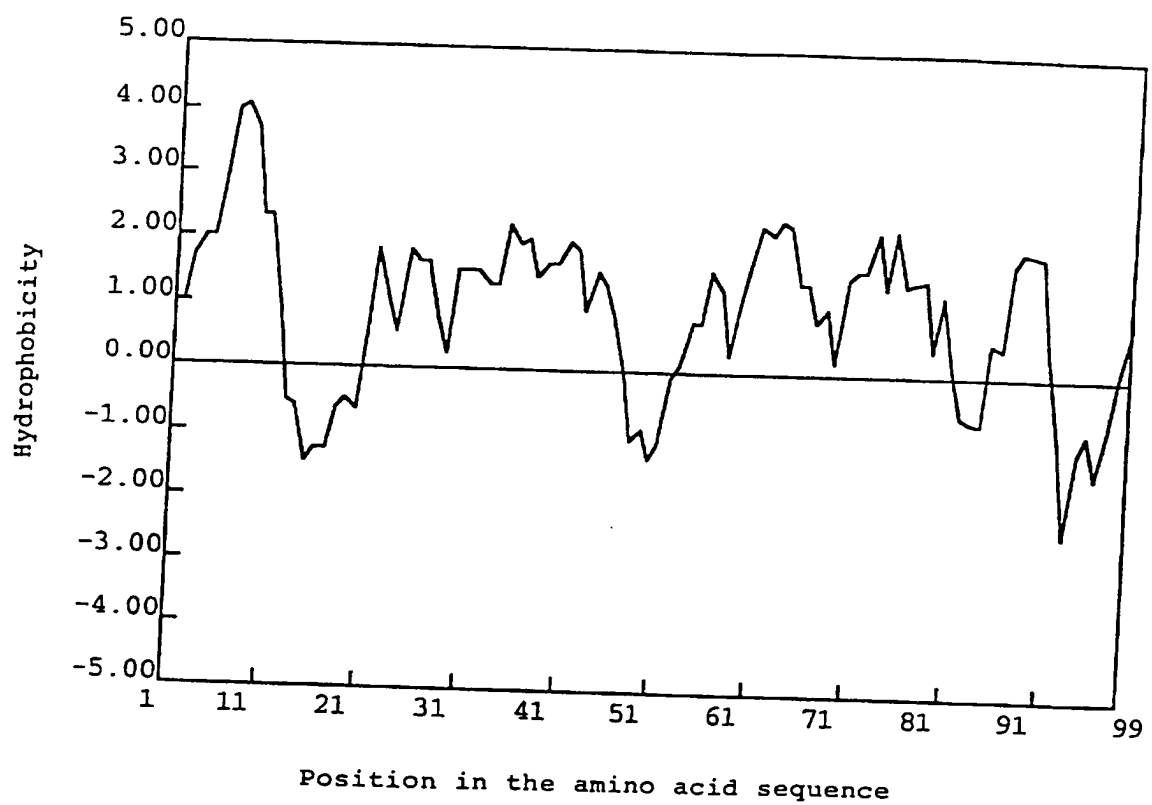


Fig. 4

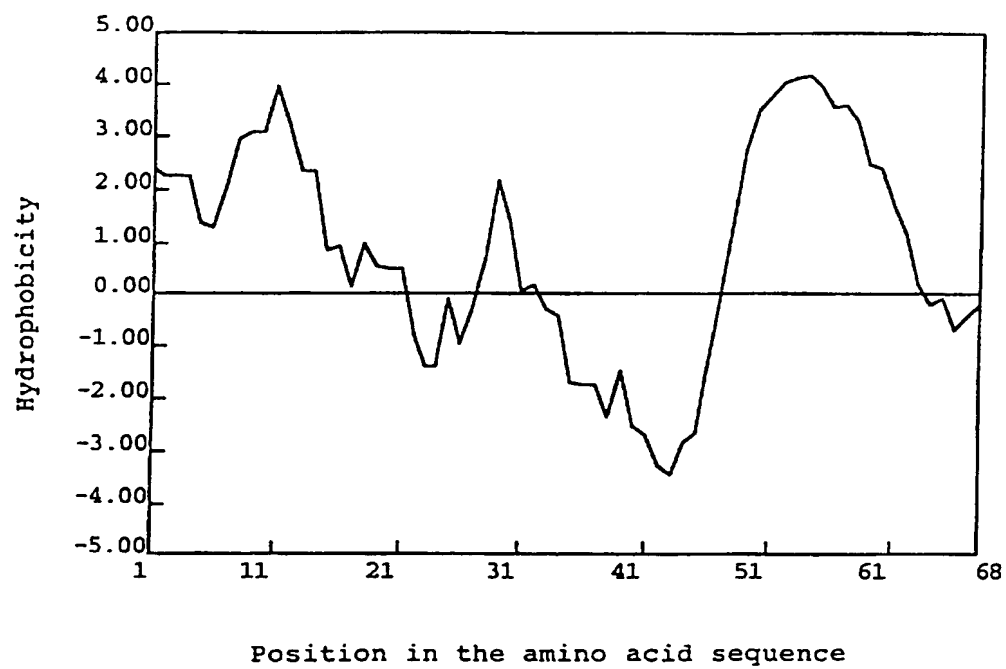


Fig. 5

p19P2 S12863	10 1	20 1	30 1	40 1	50 1
	VGWGNLIV	LVIVRRRLH	NVTFELIGNL	ALSDVIMCTA	CVPLTILAYAF
	1	1	1	1	1
	LGWVGNLALI	IIILKQKEMR	NVTNLLIIVNL	SFSDLLAVAM	CLPFTVITL
p19P2 S12863	60 51	70 51	80 51	90 51	100 51
	EPRGTVFGGG	LCHLVFELQP	VIVYVSMETL	TTIAVDRIWV	LVHPLRRRI-
	51	51	51	51	51
	MDH-MVFGET	MCKLNPVQC	VSITVSIESTL	VLIAVERHQL	IINPRGWREN
p19P2 S12863	110 101	120 101	130 101	140 101	150 101
	NRHAYIGITV	IWVLAVASSL	PFVIYQILTD	EPFQNVSLAA	FKDKYVCFDK
p19P2 S12863	160 151	170 151	180 151	190 151	200 151
	GLLV	TVLEPLIVIL	LS-----Y	VRVSVKLRNR	VVPGCVTQSQ
	151	151	151	151	151
	FPSDSHRLSY	ITLELVQYF	GPLCFIFICY	FKIYIRLKR	NNMMDKIRDS
p19P2 S12863	210 201	220 201	230 201	240 201	250 201
	ADWDRARRR	TFCLELVVWV	VFAICMLFXY	.....	.....
	201	201	201	201	201
	KYRSSETKRT	NVMELLSIWA	-FAVCMLFELT	.....	.....

5/53

5'	9			18			27			36			45			54		
GTG	GGC	ATG	GTG	GGC	AAC	ATC	CTG	CTG	GTG	CTG	GTG	ATC	GGC	CGG	GTG	CGC	CGG	
Val	Gly	Met	Val	Gly	Asn	Ile	Leu	Leu	Val	Leu	Val	Ile	Ala	Arg	Val	Arg	Arg	
<hr/>																		
63			72			81			90			99			108			
CTG	TAC	AAC	GTG	ACG	AAT	TTC	CTC	ATC	GGC	AAC	CTG	GCC	TTC	TCC	GAC	GTG	CTC	
Leu	Tyr	Asn	Val	Thr	Asn	Phe	Leu	Ile	Gly	Asn	Leu	Ala	Leu	Ser	Asp	Val	Leu	
<hr/>																		
117			126			135			144			153			162			
ATG	TGC	ACC	GCC	TGC	GTG	CCG	CTC	ACG	CTG	GCC	TAT	GCC	TTC	GAG	CCA	CGC	GCC	
Met	Cys	Thr	Ala	Cys	Val	Pro	Leu	Thr	Leu	Ala	Tyr	Ala	Phe	Glu	Pro	Arg	Gly	
<hr/>																		
171			180			189			198			207			216			
TGG	GTG	TTC	GGC	GGC	CTG	TGC	CAC	CTG	GTC	TTC	TTC	CTG	CAG	GCG	GTC	ACC	---	
Trp	Val	Phe	Gly	Gly	Gly	Leu	Cys	His	Leu	Val	Phe	Phe	Leu	Gln	Ala	Val	Thr	
<hr/>																		
225			234			243			252			261			270			
GTC	TAT	GTG	TCG	GTG	TTC	ACG	CTC	ACC	ACC	ATC	GCA	GTG	GAC	CGC	TAC	GTC	GTG	
Val	Tyr	Val	Ser	Val	Phe	Thr	Leu	Thr	Thr	Ile	Ala	Val	Asp	Arg	Tyr	Val	Val	
<hr/>																		
279			288			297			306			315			324			
CTG	GTG	CAC	CCG	CTG	AGG	CGG	CGC	ATC	TGG	CTG	CGC	CTC	AGC	GCC	TAC	GCT	GTG	
Leu	Val	His	Pro	Leu	Arg	Arg	Arg	Ile	Ser	Leu	Arg	Leu	Ser	Ala	Tyr	Ala	Val	
<hr/>																		
333			342			351			360			369			378			
CTG	GCC	ATC	TGG	GTG	CTG	TCC	GCG	GTG	CTG	GCG	CTG	CCC	GCC	GCC	GTG	CAC	ACC	
Leu	Ala	Ile	Trp	Val	Leu	Ser	Ala	Val	Leu	Ala	Leu	Pro	Ala	Ala	Val	His	Thr	
<hr/>																		
387			396			405			414			423			432			
TAT	CAC	GTG	GAG	CTC	AAG	CCG	CAC	GAC	GTG	CGC	CTC	TGC	GAG	GAG	TTC	TGG	GCC	
Tyr	His	Val	Glu	Leu	Lys	Pro	His	Asp	Val	Arg	Leu	Cys	Glu	Glu	Phe	Trp	Gly	
<hr/>																		
441			450			459			468			477			486			
TCC	CAG	GAG	CGC	CAG	CGC	CAG	CTC	TAC	GCC	TGG	GGG	CTG	CTG	CTG	GTC	ACC	TAC	
Ser	Gln	Glu	Arg	Gln	Arg	Gln	Leu	Tyr	Ala	Trp	Gly	Leu	Leu	Leu	Val	Thr	Tyr	
<hr/>																		
495			504			513			522			531			540			
CTG	CTC	CCT	CTG	CTG	GTC	ATC	CTC	CTG	TCT	TAC	GCC	CGG	GTG	TCA	GTG	AAG	CTC	
Leu	Leu	Pro	Leu	Leu	Val	Ile	Leu	Leu	Ser	Tyr	Ala	Arg	Val	Ser	Val	Lys	Leu	
<hr/>																		
549			558			567			576			585			594			
CGC	AAC	CGC	GTG	GTG	CCG	GGC	CGC	GTG	ACC	CAG	AGC	CAG	GCC	GAC	TGG	GAC	CGC	
Arg	Asn	Arg	Val	Val	Pro	Gly	Arg	Val	Thr	Gln	Ser	Gln	Ala	Asp	Trp	Asp	Arg	
<hr/>																		
603			612			621			630			639			648			
GCT	CGG	CGC	CGC	CGC	ACC	TTC	TGC	TTG	CTG	GTG	GTG	GTC	GTG	GTG	GTG	TTC		

7/53

Fig. 7

p19P2	1	10	20	30	40	50
PG3-2/PG1-10	1	VGWVGNLLV	LVIAVRRLH	NVTNFLIGNL	ALSDVLMCTA	CVPLTLAYAF
	1	VGWVGNLLV	LVIAVRRLY	NVTNFLIGNL	ALSDVLMCTA	CVPLTLAYAF
p19P2	51	60	70	80	90	100
PG3-2/PG1-10	51	EPRGMVFEGG	LCHLVFFLQP	VTVVVSFTL	TTIAVDRYAV	LVHPLRRRI
	51	EPRGMVFEGG	LCHLVFFLQA	VTVVVSFTL	TTIAVDRYAV	LVHPLRRRIS
p19P2	101	110	120	130	140	150
PG3-2/PG1-10	101	LRLSAYAVLA	IWLSAVLAL	PAAVHTYHVE	LKPHDVRLCE	EFWGSQERQR
p19P2	151	160	170	180	190	200
PG3-2/PG1-10	151	GLLLV	TYLLPLLVIL	LSYVRVSUKL	RNRVVPGRVT	QSQADMDRAR
	151	QLYAWGLLLV	TYLLPLLVIL	LSYVRVSUKL	RNRVVPGRVT	QSQADMDRAR
p19P2	201	210	220	230	240	250
PG3-2/PG1-10	201	RRRTFCLLLV	WVWFALCML	PYY.....		
	201	RRRTFCLLLV	WVWFILCML	PFF.....		

8/53

Fig. 8

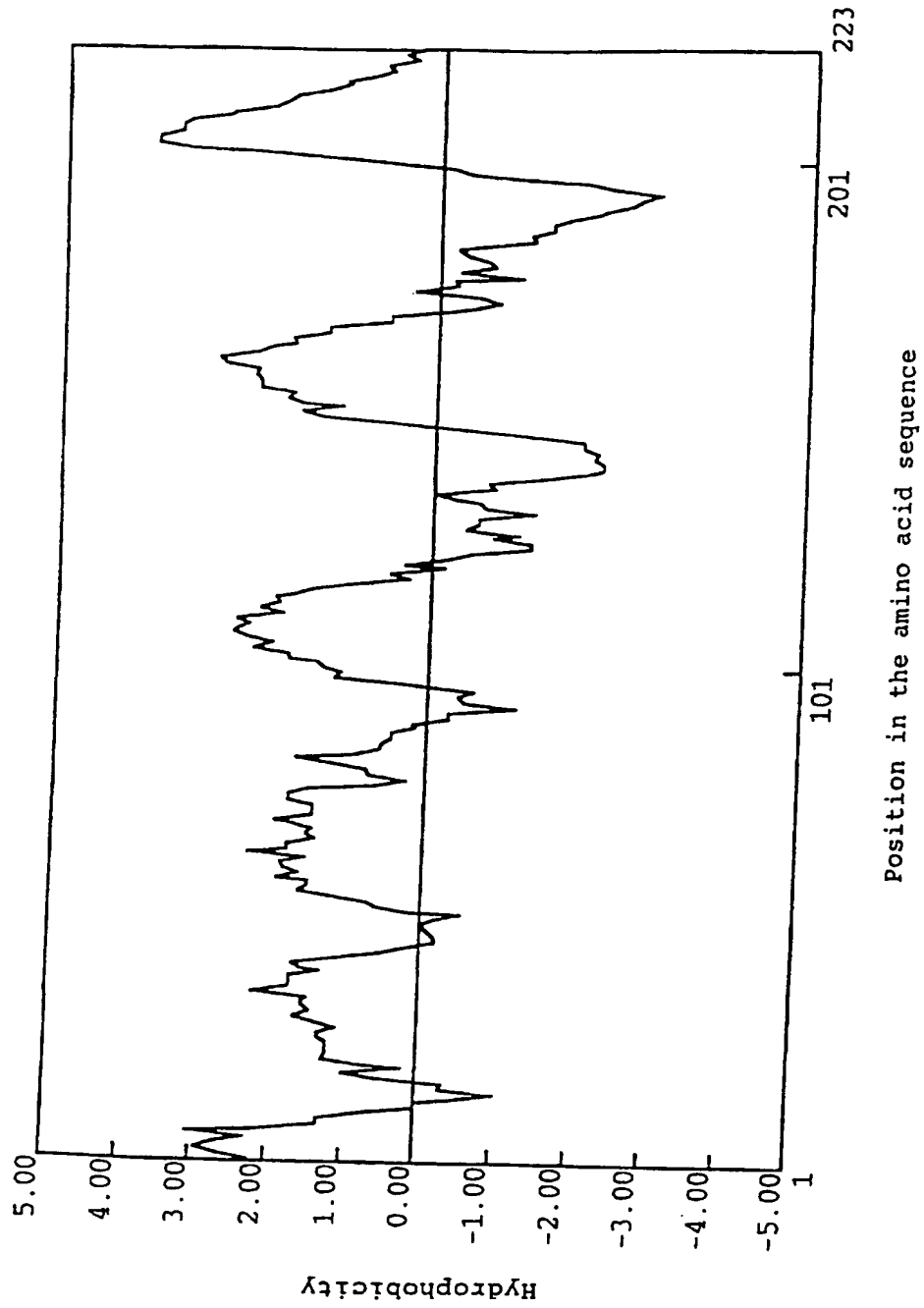
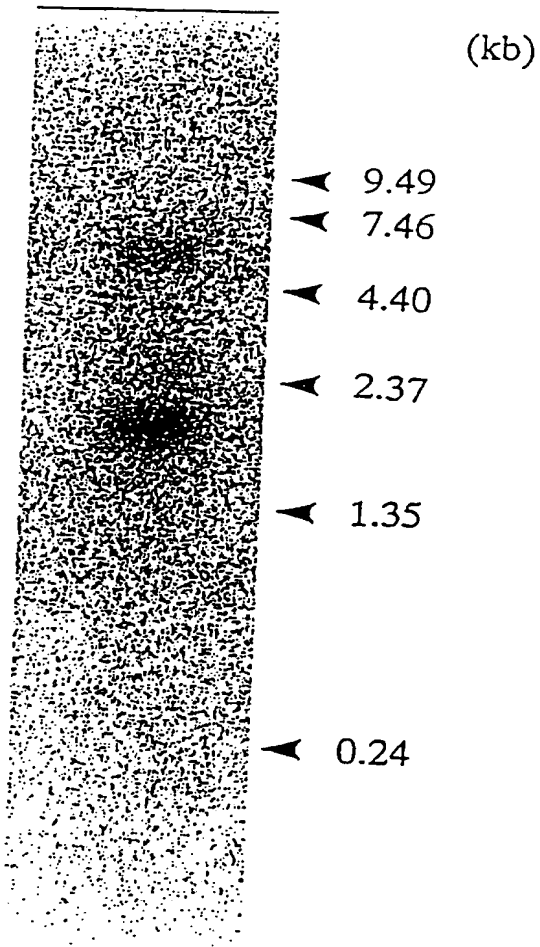


Fig. 9

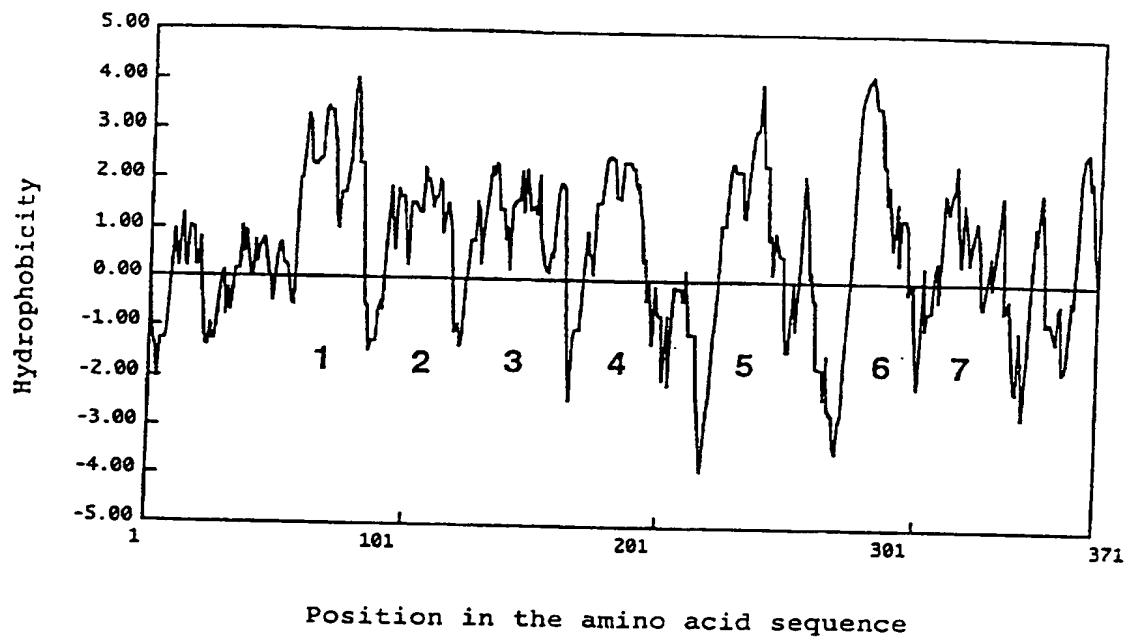
1	CATCGTCAAGCAGATGAAGATCATCCACGAGGATGGCTACTCCGAGGGCCAGCAGAAATT	60
1		1
61	CTGCCCCCTTCTTCCCGCGAGTGCTTTCCCGCTCTCCAAACCCCACTCCAGGTGGCCATG	120
1		Met 1
121	GCCTCATCGACCACTCGGGGCCCCAGGGTTTCTGACTTATTTTCTGGGCTGCCGCCGGCG	180
1	AlaSerSerThrThrArgGlyProArgValSerAspLeuPheSerGlyLeuProProAla	21
181	GTCACAATCCCGCCAACCAGAGCGCAGAGGCCCTCGGCGGGCAACGGGTCCGGTGCTGGC	240
21	ValThrThrProAlaAsnGlnSerAlaGluAlaSerAlaGlyAsnGlySerValAlaGly	41
241	GCGGACGCTCCAGCCGTCACGCCCTTCCAGAGCCTGCAGCTGGTGATCAGCTGAAGGG	300
41	AlaAspAlaProAlaValThrProPheGlnSerLeuGlnLeuValHisGlnLeuLysGly	61
301	CTGATCGTGCTGCTCTACAGCGTCGTGGTGGTGGTGGGCTGGTGGGCAACTGCCTGCTG	360
61	LeuIleValLeuLeuTyrSerValValValValValGlyLeuValGlyAsnCysLeuLeu	81
361	GTGCTGGTGATCGCGCGGGTGC CGCGCTGCACAACGTGACGAACTTCCTCATCGGCAAC	420
81	ValLeuValIleAlaArgValArgArgLeuHisAsnValThrAsnPheLeuIleGlyAsn	101
421	CTGGCCTTGTCCGACGTGCTCATGTGCACCGCCTGCGTGCCGCTCAGCTGGCCTATGCC	480
101	LeuAlaLeuSerAspValLeuMetCysThrAlaCysValProLeuThrLeuAlaTyrAla	121
481	TTCCAGCCACGCGGTGGGTGTTCCGCGCGCGCCTGTGCCACCTGGTCTTCTTCCTGCAG	540
121	PheGluProArgGlyTrpValPheGlyGlyGlyLeuCysHisLeuValPhePheLeuGln	141
541	CCGGTCACCGTCTATGTGTGGTGTTCACGCTCACCACCATCGCAGTGGACCGCTACGTC	600
141	ProValThrValTyrValSerValPheThrLeuThrThrIleAlaValAspArgTyrVal	161
501	GTGCTGGTGACCCGCTGAGGCGGCGCATCTCGCTGCGCCTCAGCGCCTACGCTGTGCTG	660
161	ValLeuValHisProLeuArgArgArgIleSerLeuArgLeuSerAlaTyrAlaValLeu	181
561	GCCATCTGGGCGCTGTCCGCGGTGCTGGCGCTGCCCGCGCGCTGCACACCTATCACGTG	720
181	AlaIleTrpAlaLeuSerAlaValLeuAlaLeuProAlaAlaValHisThrTyrHisVal	201
721	GAGCTCAAGCCGACGACGTGCGCCTCTGCGAGGAGTTCTGGGGCTCCCGAGGAGCGCCAG	780
201	GluLeuLysProHisAspValArgLeuCysGluGluPheTrpGlySerGlnGluArgGln	221
781	CGCCAGCTCTACGCTGGGGCTGCTGCTGGTACCTACCTGCTCCCTCTGCTGGTCACTC	840
221	ArgGlnLeuTyrAlaTrpGlyLeuLeuValThrTyrLeuLeuProLeuLeuValIle	241
841	CTCCTGTCTTACGTCCGGGTGTCAGTGAAGCTCCGCAACCGGTGGTGGCGGGCTGCGTG	900
241	LeuLeuSerTyrValArgValSerValLysLeuArgAsnArgValValProGlyCysVal	261
901	ACCCAGAGCCAGGCGACTGGGACCGCGCTCGGCGCGCGCGCACCTTCTGCTTGGTGGT	960
261	ThrGlnSerGlnAlaAspTrpAspArgAlaArgArgArgThrPheCysLeuLeuVal	281
961	GTGGTGGTGGTGGTGTTCGCGCTCTGCTGGCTGCGCCTGCACGTCTTCAACCTGCTGCGG	1020
281	ValValValValValPheAlaValCysTrpLeuProLeuHisValPheAsnLeuLeuArg	301
1021	GACCTCGACCCCCACGCCATCGACCCTTACGCCCTTGGGCTGGTGCAGCTGCTCTGCCAC	1080
301	AspLeuAspProHisAlaIleAspProTyrAlaPheGlyLeuValGlnLeuLeuCysHis	321
1081	TGGCTCGCCATGAGTTCGGCCTGCTACAACCCCTTATCTACGCCTGGCTGCACGACAGC	1140
321	TrpLeuAlaMetSerSerAlaCysTyrAsnProPheIleTyrAlaTrpLeuHisAspSer	341
1141	TTCCCGAGGAGCTGCGCAAACTGTTGGTGGCTTGGCCCCGCAAGATAGCCCCCATGGC	1200
341	PheArgGluGluLeuArgLysLeuLeuValAlaTrpProArgLysIleAlaProHisGly	361
1201	CAGAATATGACCGTCAGCGTGGTCATCTGATGCCACTTAGCCAGGCCTTGGTCAAGGACC	1260
361	GlnAsnMetThrValSerValValIle***	371
1261	TCCACTTCAACTGGCCTCTACGGCACCACCTCGAAGTCAATCTGGTGTCTATTCTCAGCA	1320
371		371
1321	CCAGAGCTAGC	1331
371		371

Fig. 10



11/53

Fig. 11



12/53

Fig. 12

```

5'  CTG TGT 9 ATC GCG 18 GTG GAT AGG 27 TAC GTG GTT 36 CTG GTG CAC 45 CCG CTA CGT 54 CCG
    --- --- --- --- --- --- --- --- --- --- --- --- --- --- --- --- ---
    Leu Cys Val Ile Ala Val Asp Arg Tyr Val Val Leu Val His Pro Leu Arg Arg
    63 72 81 90 99 108
    CGC ATT TCA CTG AGG CTC AGC GCC TAC GCG GTG CTG GGC ATC TGG GCT CTA TCT
    Arg Ile Ser Leu Arg Leu Ser Ala Tyr Ala Val Leu Gly Ile Trp Ala Leu Ser
    117 126 135 144 153 162
    GCA GTG CTG GCG CTG CCG GCC GCG GTG CAC ACC TAC CAT GTG GAG CTC AAG CCC
    Ala Val Leu Ala Leu Pro Ala Ala Val His Thr Tyr His Val Glu Leu Lys Pro
    171 180 189 198 207 216
    CAC GAC GTG AGC CTC TGC GAG GAG TTC TGG GGC TCG CAG GAG CGC CAA CGC CAG
    His Asp Val Ser Leu Cys Glu Glu Phe Trp Gly Ser Gln Glu Arg Gln Arg Gln
    225 234 243 252 261 270
    ATC TAC GCC TGG GGG CTG CTT CTG GGC ACC TAT TTG CTC CCC CTG CTG GCC ATC
    Ile Tyr Ala Trp Gly Leu Leu Leu Gly Thr Tyr Leu Leu Pro Leu Leu Ala Ile
    279 288 297 306 315 324
    CTC CTG TCT TAC GTA CCG GTG TCA GTG AAG CTG AGG AAC CGC GTG GTG CCT GGC
    Leu Leu Ser Tyr Val Arg Val Ser Val Lys Leu Arg Asn Arg Val Val Pro Gly
    333 342 351 360 369 378
    AGC GTG ACC CAG AGT CAA GCT GAC TGG GAC CGA GCG CGT CGC CGC CGC ACT TTC
    Ser Val Thr Gln Ser Gln Ala Asp Trp Asp Arg Ala Arg Arg Arg Arg Thr Phe
    387 396 405 414 423 432
    TGT CTG CTG GTG GTG GTG GTA GTG TTC ACG CTC TGC TGG CTG CCC TTC TAC
    Cys Leu Leu Val Val Val Val Val Val Phe Thr Leu Cys Trp Leu Pro Phe Tyr
    
```

CT 3'

--

—

13/53

Fig. 13

p19P2	1	10	20	30	40	50	
PG3-2/PG1-10	1	VGWVGNI	LVIARVRRH	NVTNFIIGNL	ALSDVIMCTA	CVPLTLAYAF	50
p5S38	-79	LLV	LLV	NVTNFIIGNL	ALSDVIMCTA	CVPLTLAYAF	50
							-30
p19P2	51	60	70	80	90	100	
PG3-2/PG1-10	51	EPRGMVFGG	LCHLVFFLQ	VTVVSVFTL	ITIAVDRYAV	LVHPLRRRI	100
p5S38	-29	EGG	FLQ	VTVVSVFTL	ITIAVDRYAV	LVHPLRRRI	100
					CVIAVDRYAV	LVHPLRRRI	21
p19P2	101	110	120	130	140	150	
PG3-2/PG1-10	101	LRLSAYAVLA	ILWLSAVLAL	PAAVHTYHVE	LKPHDVR	EFWGSQERQR	150
p5S38	22	VLG	LAL	PAAVHTYHVE	LKPHDVS	EFWGSQERQR	150
					LCE	EFWGSQERQR	71
p19P2	151	160	170	180	190	200	
PG3-2/PG1-10	151	GLLV	TYLLPLLVIL	LSYVRVSVKL	RNRVVEGCVT	QSQADVDRAR	200
p5S38	72	LV	TYLLPLLVIL	LSYVRVSVKL	RNRVVEGCVT	QSQADVDRAR	200
			TYLLPLLVIL	LSYVRVSVKL	RNRVVEGCVT	QSQADVDRAR	121
p19P2	201	210	220	230	240	250	
PG3-2/PG1-10	201	RRRTFCLLVV	WVVFATCML	PMY			250
p5S38	122	RRRTFCLLVV	WVVFATCML	PFE			250
			WVVFATCML	PFE			171

14/53

Fig. 14

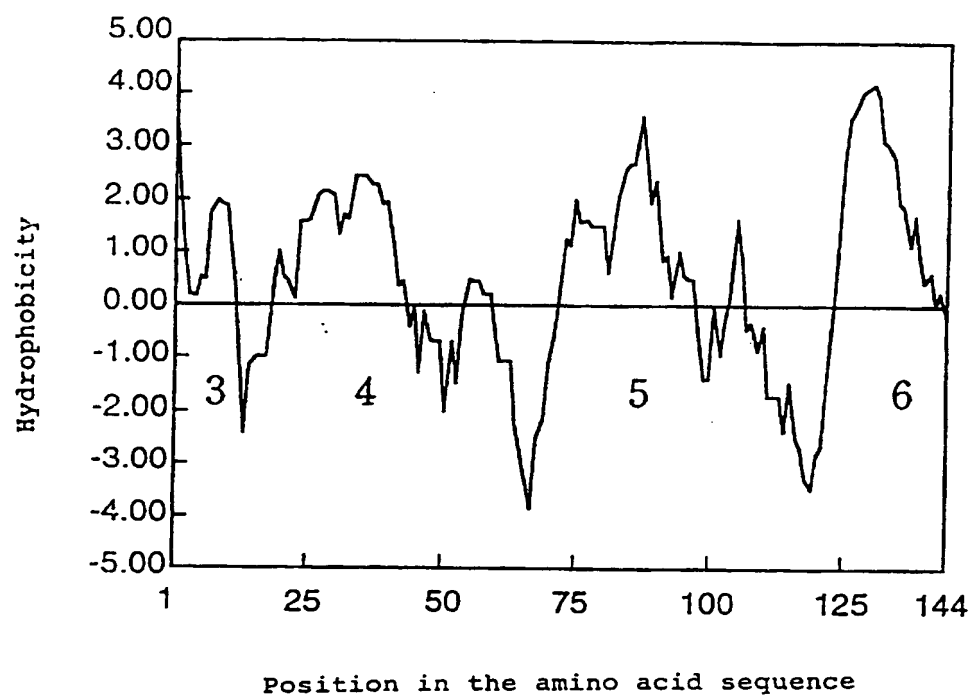
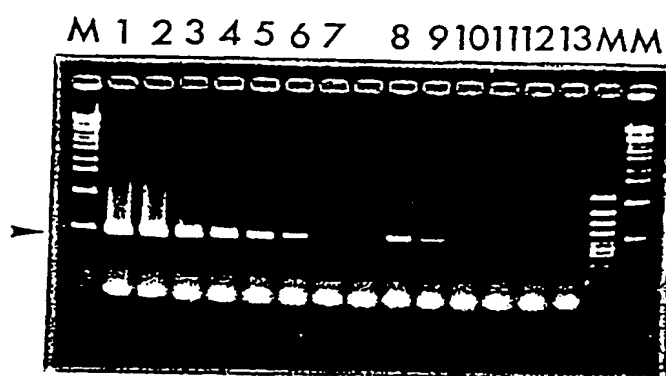
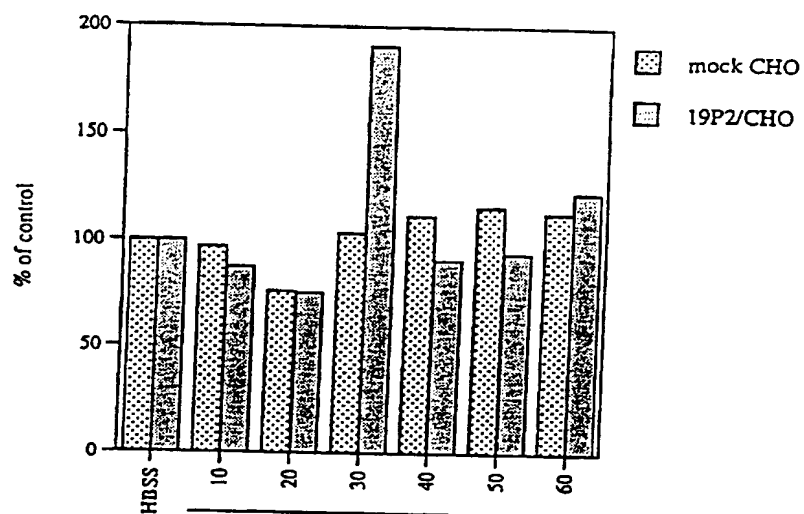


Fig. 15



16/53

Fig. 16

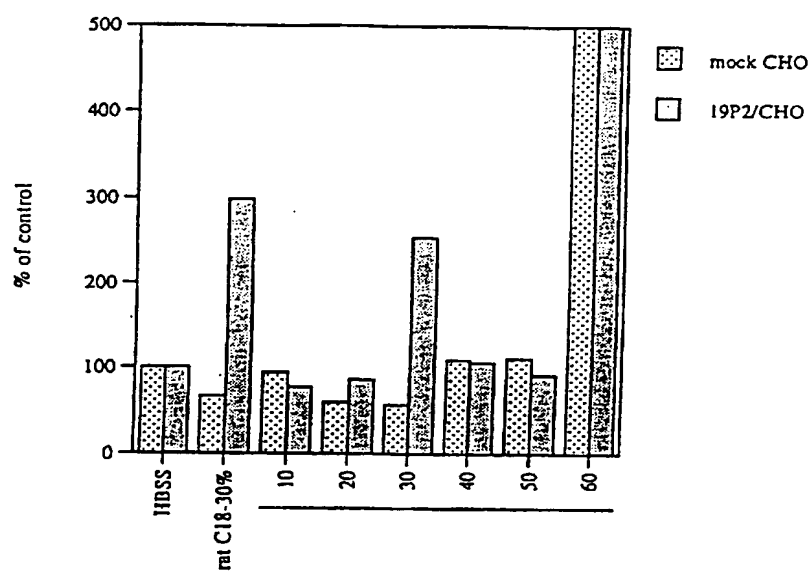


rat whole brain extract

 C_{18} -column CH_3CN elution (%)

17/53

Fig. 17



bovine hypothalamus extract
C₁₈-column CH₃CN elution (%)

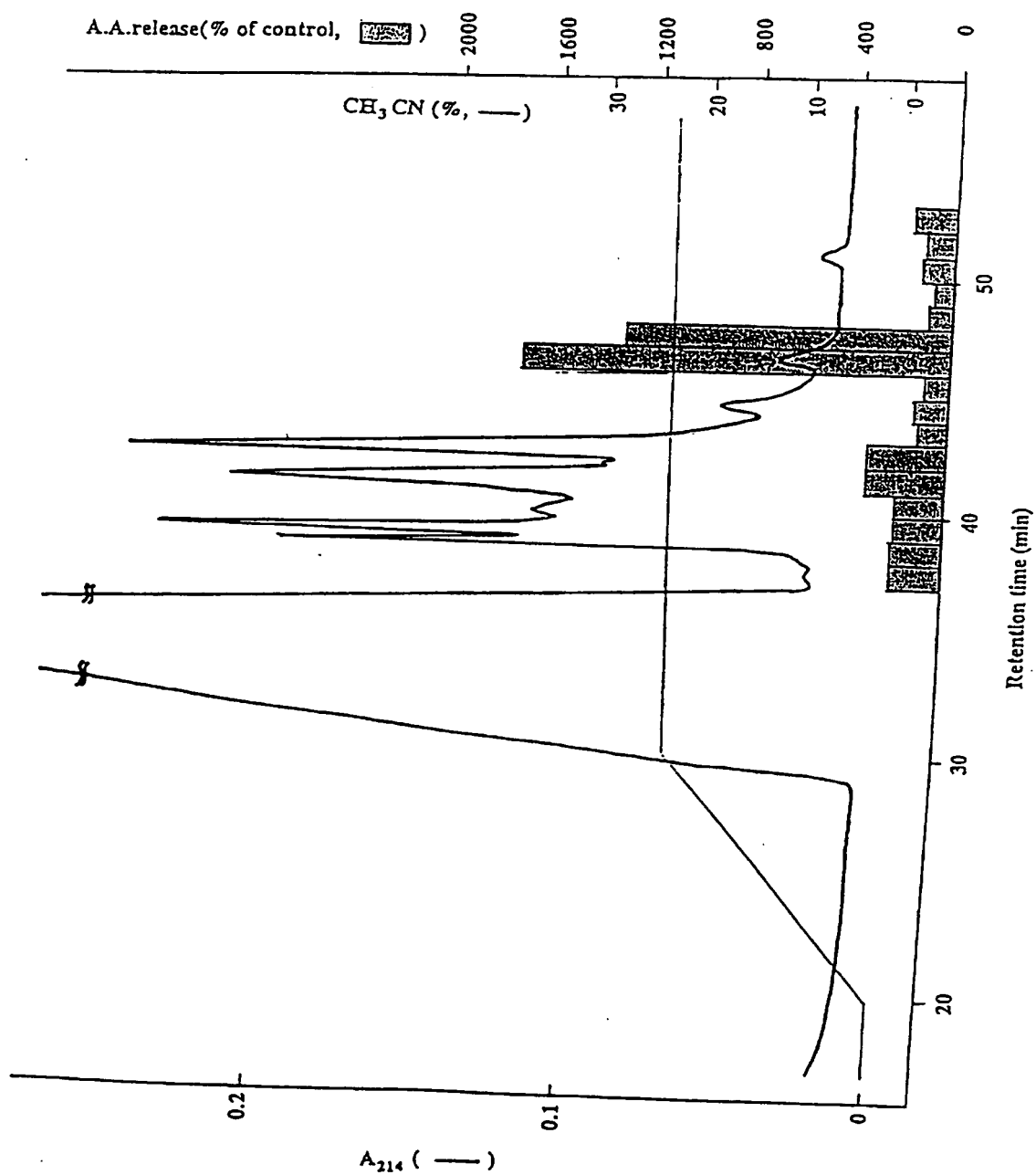
18/53

Fig. 18



19/53

Fig. 19



20/53

Fig. 20

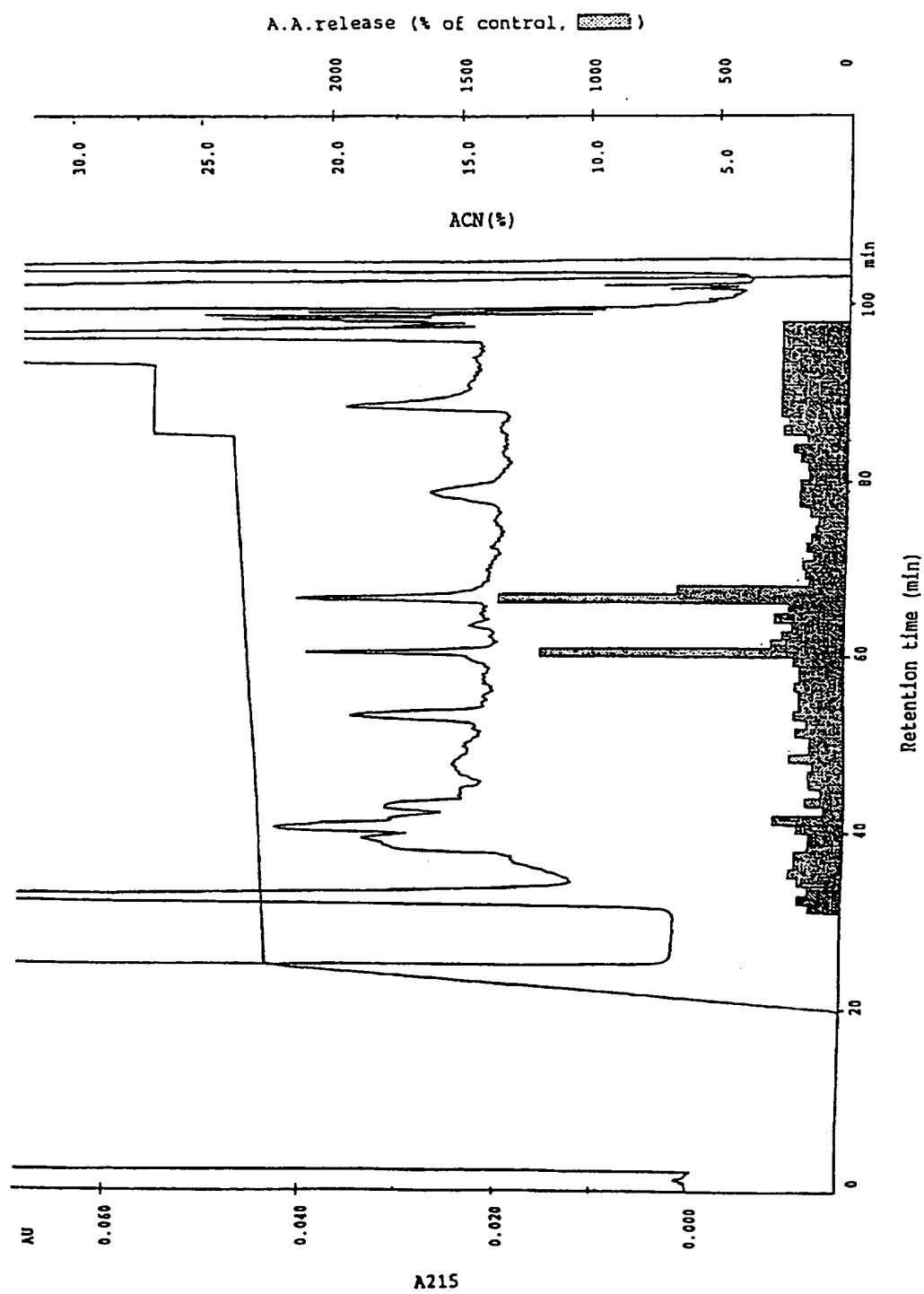


Fig. 21

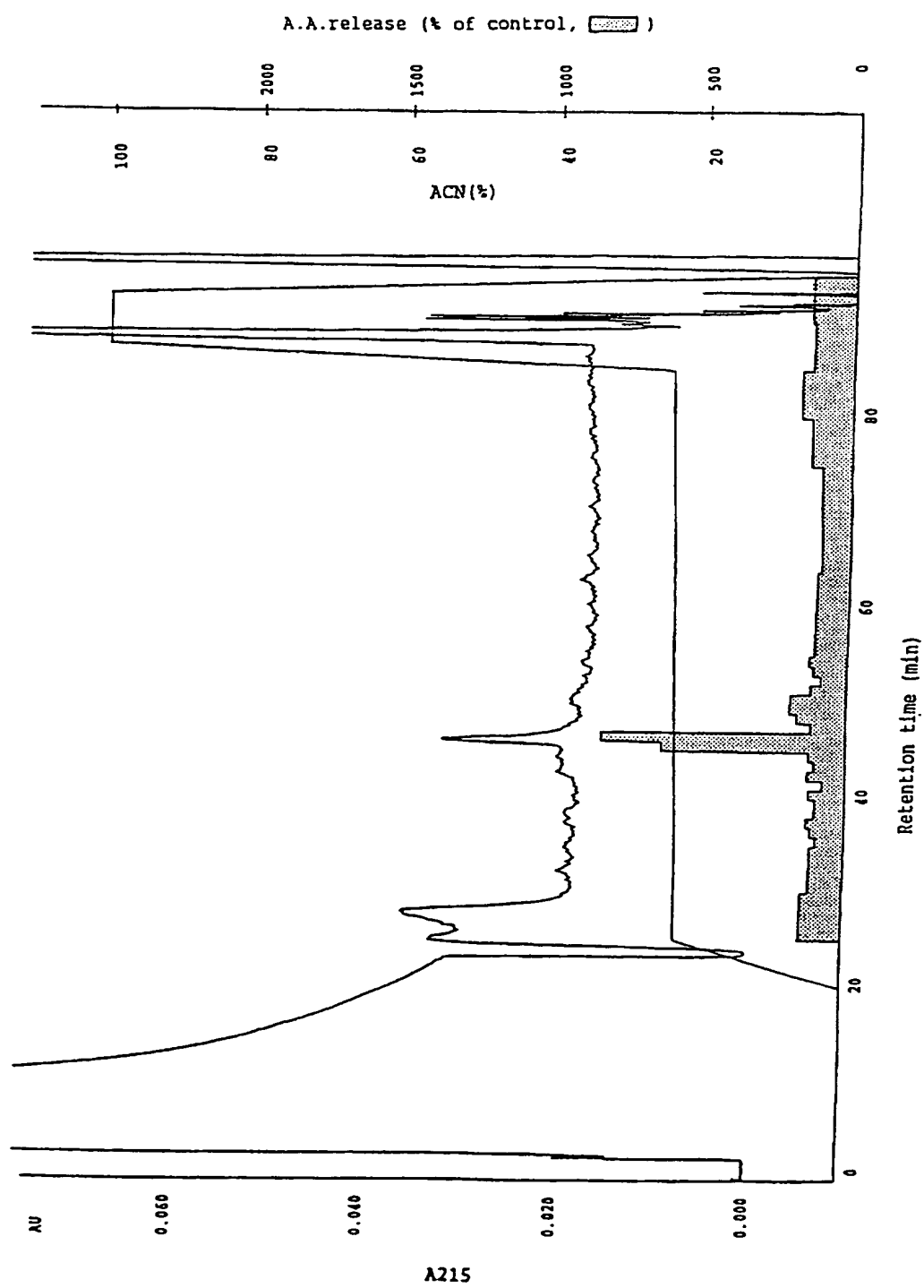


Fig. 22

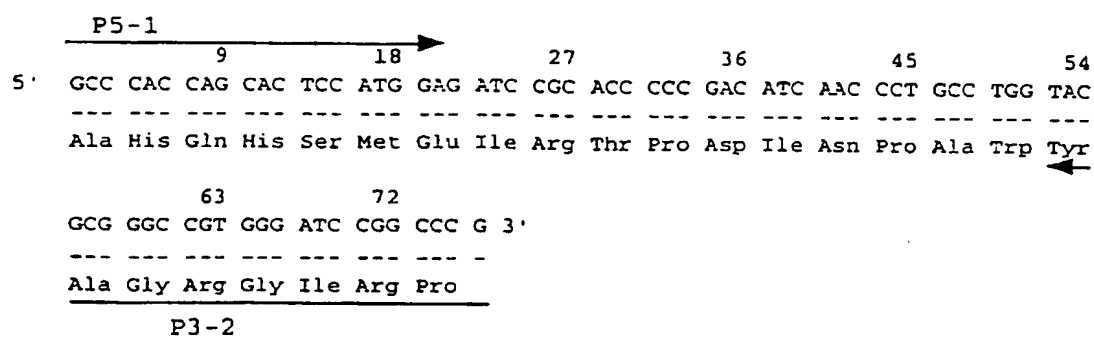


Fig. 23

1	GTGGAATGAAGGCGGTGGGGGCCTGGCTCCTCTGCCTGCTGCTGCTGGGCCTGGCCCTG	59
1	MetLysAlaValGlyAlaTrpLeuLeuCysLeuLeuLeuLeuGlyLeuAlaLeu	18
60	CAGGGGGCTGCCAGCAGAGCCCACCAGCACTCCATGGAGATCCGCACCCCGACATCAAC	119
19	GlnGlyAlaAlaSerArgAlaHisGlnHisSerMetGluIleArgThrProAspIleAsn	38
	← PDN	
120	CCTGCCT	126
39	<u>ProAla</u>	40

Fig. 24(a)

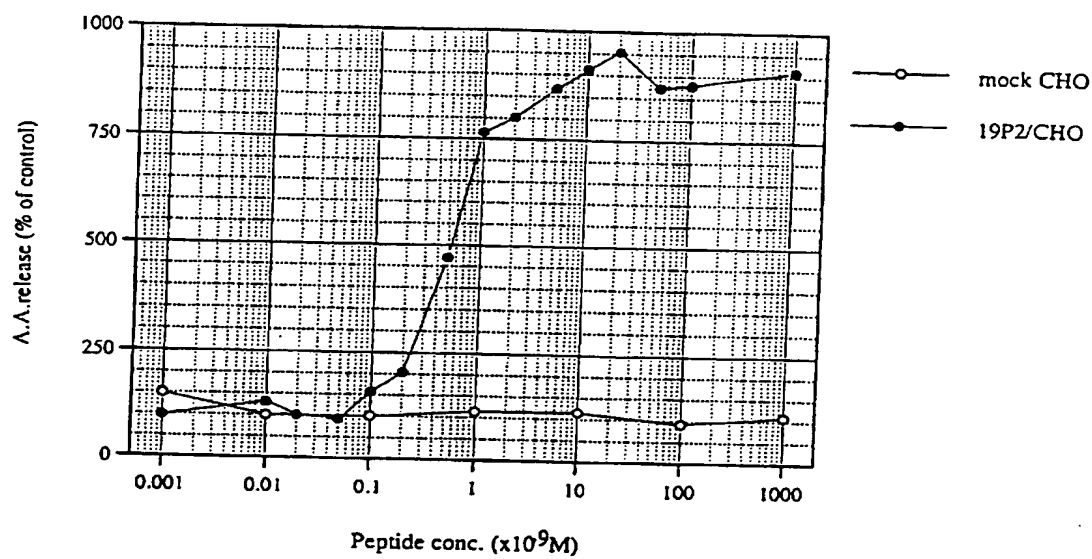
1	GTGGAATGAAGGCGGTGGGGCCTGGCTCCTCTGCCTGCTGCTGCTGGGCCTGGCCCTG	59
1	MetLysAlaValGlyAlaTrpLeuLeuCysLeuLeuLeuLeuGlyLeuAlaLeu	18
60	CAGGGGGCTGCCAGCAGAGCCCACCAGCACTCCATGGAGATCCGCACCCCCGACATCAAC	119
19	GlnGlyAlaAlaSerArgAlaHisGlnHisSerMetGluIleArgThrProAspIleAsn	38
120	CCTGCCTGGTACGCRGGCCGTGGGATCCGGCCCGTGGGCCTTCGGCCGGCGAAGAGCT	179
39	ProAlaTrpTyrAlaGlyArgGlyIleArgProValGlyArgPheGlyArgArgArgAla	58
180	CCCCCGGGGACGGACCCAGGCCCTGGCCCCCGCGTGTGCCGGCCTGCTTCCGCCTGGAA	239
59	AlaProGlyAspGlyProArgProGlyProArgArgValProAlaCysPheArgLeuGlu	78
240	GGCGGYGCTGAGCCCTCCCGAGCCCTCCCGGGGCGGCTGACGGCCCAGCTGGTCCAGGAA	299
79	GlyGlyAlaGluProSerArgAlaLeuProGlyArgLeuThrAlaGlnLeuValGlnGlu	98
300	TAACAGCGGGAGCCTGCCCCCACCCTCCTCCTCCACCAGCCACCTTCCCTCCAGTCCT	359
98		98
360	AATAAAAGCAGCTGGCTTGTT	380
98		98

Fig. 24(b)

1	GTGGAATGAAGGCGGTGGGGCCTGGCTCCTCTGCCTGCTGCTGCTGGGCCTGGCCCTG	59
1	MetLysAlaValGlyAlaTrpLeuLeuCysLeuLeuLeuLeuGlyLeuAlaLeu	18
60	CAGGGGGCTGCCAGCAGAGCCCACCAGCACTCCATGGAGATCCGCACCCCCGACATCAAC	119
19	GlnGlyAlaAlaSerArgAlaHisGlnHisSerMetGluIleArgThrProAspIleAsn	38
120	CCTGCCTGGTACGCRGGCCGTGGGATCCGGCCCCGTGGGCCTGCTTCGGCCGGCGAAGAGCT	179
39	ProAlaTrpTyrAlaGlyArgGlyIleArgProValGlyArgPheGlyArgArgArgAla	58
180	GCCCTGGGGGACGGACCCAGGCCTGGCCCCCGGCGTGTGCCGGCCTGCTTCCGCCTGGAA	239
59	AlaLeuGlyAspGlyProArgProGlyProArgArgValProAlaCysPheArgLeuGlu	78
240	GGCGGYGCTGAGCCCTCCCGAGCCCTCCCGGGGCGGCTGACGGCCCAGCTGGTCCAGGAA	299
79	GlyGlyAlaGluProSerArgAlaLeuProGlyArgLeuThrAlaGlnLeuValGlnGlu	98
300	TAACAGCGGGAGCCTGCCCCCACCCTCCTCCTCCACCAGCCACCTTCCCTCCAGTCCT	359
98		98
360	AATAAAAGCAGCTGGCTTGTT	380
98		98

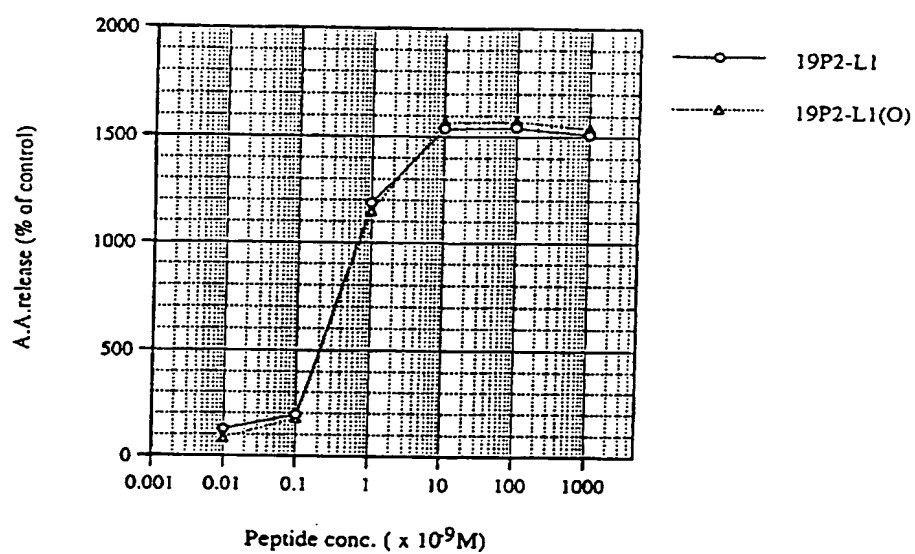
26/53

Fig. 25



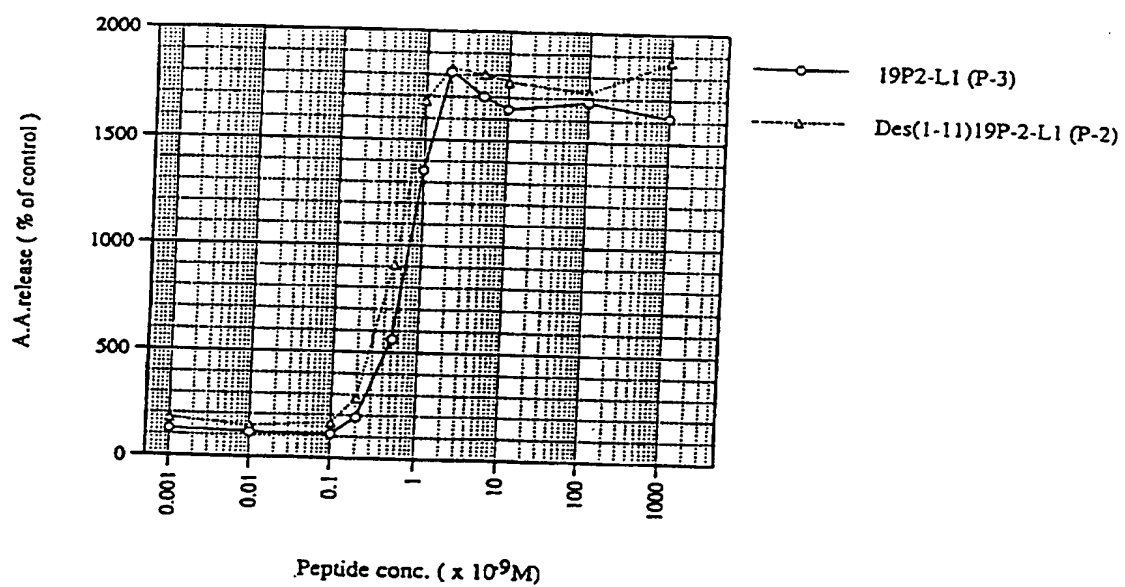
27/53

Fig. 26



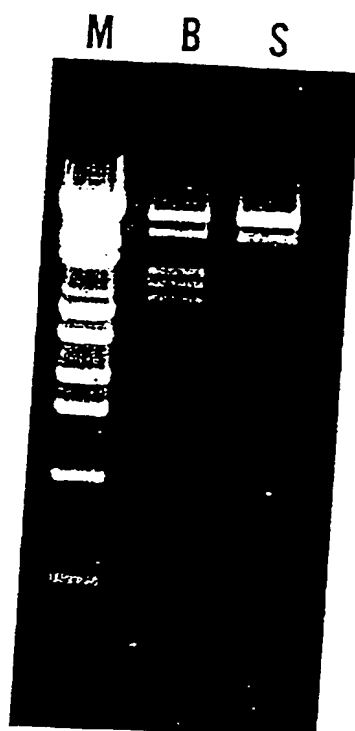
28/53

Fig. 27



29/53

Fig. 28



30/53

Fig. 29

```

      10      20      30      40      50      60
ATGAAGGCGG TGGGGGCCTG GCTCCTCTGC CTGCTGCTGC TGGGCCTGGC CCTGCAGGGG

      70      80      90     100     110     120
GCTGCCAGCA GAGCCCACCA GCACTCCATG GAGATCCGCA GTGAGTGTCT AGCCCCGCCC

     130     140     150     160     170     180
CTGCCCCCAG GGGTCACAGG GGGGGCCTGG CCACTTCCTG GGCTGGGACA TCCTTGCTAA

     190     200     210     220     230     240
GCATCCTGGG GTTGGGGTTT GGCTCCTGTG TCCCCAGACC CTTCCCCCAG GTGGCCCGGA

     250     260     270     280     290     300
CAGGTGCTCC CAAGGGTCCC GGCCCAGCAC ACGGGGGAGG GTCACTCCTC ACCACACGGG

     310     320     330     340     350     360
TGGCCTGGGG CTGAGTGCAC GTCACCCATG AGAACGGGGC TGTGAGGACA GGAAAGGAAG

     370     380     390     400     410     420
GGGAGTGTGT CCTGGTGTGA GTCTGAAATC CTACTTCCCA AAGCCACCCC AGCACCAGAA

     430     440     450     460     470     480
ATGGGCGCTC CGGGTGAACC TCCTGTGCGG GTGGGTGGTC CTGGCATGGC CTGGGCGACA

     490     500     510     520     530     540
GGCAGCCATG AGCTGAGCAC ACACCCGGCC CGGCCACCAG GGCTGTATGC TCCAGGGCAC

     550     560     570     580     590     600
AGGCCTCCAT GCGCTCTTCT CTCTCTTTCC AGCCCCGAC ATCAACCCTG CCTGGTACGC

     610     620     630     640     650     660
AGGCCGTGGG ATCCGGCCCG TGGGCCGCTT CGGCCGGCGA AGAGCTGCCC TGGGGGACGG

     670     680     690     700     710     720
ACCCAGGCCT GGCCCCCGGC GTGTGCCGGC CTGCTTCCGC CTGGAAGGCG GTGCTGAGCC

     730     740     750     760     770     780
CTCCCGAGCC CTCCCGGGGC GGCTGACGGC CCAGCTGGTC CAGGAATAA. ....

```


Fig. 30

genome	10	20	30	40	50	
cDNA	1 ATGAAGGCGG	TGGGGGCTG	GCTCCTCTGC	CTGCTGCTGC	TGGGCCTGGC	50
	1 ATGAAGGCGG	TGGGGGCTG	GCTCCTCTGC	CTGCTGCTGC	TGGGCCTGGC	50
genome	60	70	80	90	100	
cDNA	51 CCTGCAGGGG	GCTGCCAGCA	GAGCCCACCA	GCACTCCATG	GAGATCCGCA	100
	51 CCTGCAGGGG	GCTGCCAGCA	GAGCCCACCA	GCACTCCATG	GAGATCCGCA	100
genome	110	120	130	140	150	
cDNA	101 GTGAGTGTCT	AGCCCCGCCC	CTGCCCCCAG	GGGTACACAG	GGGGGCTTGG	150
	101 -----	-----	-----	-----	-----	150
genome	160	170	180	190	200	
cDNA	151 CCACTTCCTG	GGCTGGGACA	TCCTTGCTAA	GCATCCTGGG	GTGGGGTTT	200
	151 -----	-----	-----	-----	-----	200
genome	210	220	230	240	250	
cDNA	201 GGCCTCCTGT	TCCCCAGACC	CTTCCCCCAG	GTGGCCCGGA	CAGGTGCTCC	250
	201 -----	-----	-----	-----	-----	250
genome	260	270	280	290	300	
cDNA	251 CAAGGGTCCC	GGCCCAGCAC	ACGGGGGAGG	GTCACCTCTC	ACCACACGGG	300
	251 -----	-----	-----	-----	-----	300
genome	310	320	330	340	350	
cDNA	301 TGGCCTGGGG	CTGAGTGAC	GTCACCCATG	AGAACGGGGC	TGTGAGGACA	350
	301 -----	-----	-----	-----	-----	350
genome	360	370	380	390	400	
cDNA	351 GGAAAGGAAG	GGGAGTGTT	CCTGGTGTA	GTCTGAAATC	CTACTTCCCA	400
	351 -----	-----	-----	-----	-----	400
genome	410	420	430	440	450	
cDNA	401 AAGCCACCCC	AGCACCAGAA	ATGGGGCGTC	CGGGTGAACC	TCCTGTGCGG	450
	401 -----	-----	-----	-----	-----	450
genome	460	470	480	490	500	
cDNA	451 GTGGGTGGTC	CTGGCATGGC	CTGGGCGACA	GGCAGCCATG	AGCTGAGCAC	500
	451 -----	-----	-----	-----	-----	500
genome	510	520	530	540	550	
cDNA	501 ACACCCGGCC	CGGCCACCAG	GGCTGTATGC	TCCAGGGCAC	AGGCCTCCAT	550
	501 -----	-----	-----	-----	-----	550
genome	560	570	580	590	600	
cDNA	551 GCGCTCTTCT	CTCTCTTTCC	AGCCCCCGAC	ATCAACCCTG	CCTGGTACGC	600
	551 -----	-----	-----	-----	-----	600
genome	610	620	630	640	650	
cDNA	601 AGGCCGTGGG	ATCCGGCCCG	TGGGCCGCTT	CGGCCGGCGA	AGAGCTGCC	650
	601 GGGCCGTGGG	ATCCGGCCCG	TGGGCCGCTT	CGGCCGGCGA	AGAGCTGCC	650
genome	660	670	680	690	700	
cDNA	651 TGGGGGACGG	ACCCAGGCCT	GGCCCCCGGC	GTGTGCCGGC	CTGCTTCCGC	700
	651 CGGGGGACGG	ACCCAGGCCT	GGCCCCCGGC	GTGTGCCGGC	CTGCTTCCGC	700
genome	710	720	730	740	750	
cDNA	701 CTGGAAGGCG	GTGCTGAGCC	CTCCCGAGCC	CTCCCGGGGC	GGCTGACGGC	750
	701 CTGGAAGGCG	GCGCTGAGCC	CTCCCGAGCC	CTCCCGGGGC	GGCTGACGGC	750
genome	760	770	780	790	800	
cDNA	751 CCAGCTGGTC	CAGGAATAA	.....	.....	.....	800
	751 CCAGCTGGTC	CAGGAATAA	.....	.....	.....	800

32/53

Fig. 31

5'	ATG	AAG	⁹ GCG	GTG	GGG	¹⁸ GCC	TGG	CTC	²⁷ CTC	TGC	CTG	³⁶ CTG	CTG	CTG	⁴⁵ GGC	CTG	GCC	⁵⁴ CTG
	M	K	A	V	G	A	W	L	L	C	L	L	L	L	G	L	A	L
	CAG	GGG	⁶³ GCT	GCC	AGC	⁷² AGA	GCC	CAC	⁸¹ CAG	CAC	TCC	⁹⁰ ATG	GAG	ATC	⁹⁹ CGC	ACC	CCC	¹⁰⁸ GAC
	Q	G	A	A	S	R	A	H	Q	H	S	M	E	I	R	T	P	D
	ATC	AAC	¹¹⁷ CCT	GCC	TGG	¹²⁶ TAC	GCA	GGC	¹³⁵ CGT	GGG	ATC	¹⁴⁴ CGG	CCC	GTG	¹⁵³ GGC	CGC	TTC	¹⁶² GGC
	I	N	P	A	W	Y	A	G	R	G	I	R	P	V	G	R	F	G
	CGG	CGA	¹⁷¹ AGA	GCT	GCC	¹⁸⁰ CTG	GGG	GAC	¹⁸⁹ GGA	CCC	AGG	¹⁹⁸ CCT	GGC	CCC	²⁰⁷ CGG	CGT	GTG	²¹⁶ CCG
	R	R	R	A	A	L	G	D	G	P	R	P	G	P	R	R	V	P
	GCC	TGC	²²⁵ TTC	CGC	CTG	²³⁴ GAA	GGC	GGT	²⁴³ GCT	GAG	CCC	²⁵² TCC	CGA	GCC	²⁶¹ CTC	CCG	GGG	²⁷⁰ CGG
	A	C	F	R	L	E	G	G	A	E	P	S	R	A	L	P	G	R
	CTG	ACG	²⁷⁹ GCC	CAG	CTG	²⁸⁸ GTC	CAG	GAA	²⁹⁷ TAA	3'								
	L	T	A	Q	L	V	Q	E	*									

Fig. 32

1	GGCATCATCCAGGAAGACGGAGCATGGCCCTGAAGACGTGGCTTCTGTGCTTGCTGCTG	59
1	MetAlaLeuLysThrTrpLeuLeuCysLeuLeuLeu	12
60	CTAAGCTTGGTCCTCCCAGGGGCTTCCAGCCGAGCCCACCAGCACTCCATGGAGACAAGA	119
13	LeuSerLeuValLeuProGlyAlaSerSerArgAlaHisGlnHisSerMetGluThrArg	32
120	ACCCCTGATATCAATCCTGCCTGGTACACGGGCCGCGGGATCAGGCCTGTGGGCCGCTTC	179
33	ThrProAspIleAsnProAlaTrpTyrThrGlyArgGlyIleArgProValGlyArgPhe	52
180	GGCAGGAGAAGGGCAACCCCGAGGGATGTCACCTGGACTTGGCCAACTCAGCTGCCTCCCA	239
53	GlyArgArgArgAlaThrProArgAspValThrGlyLeuGlyGlnLeuSerCysLeuPro	72
240	CTGGATGGACGCACCAAGTTCTCTCAGCGTGGATAACACCCCGAGCTCGAGAAGACAGTGC	299
73	LeuAspGlyArgThrLysPheSerGlnArgGly***	83
300	TGCTGAGCCCAAGCCCACACTCCCTGTCCCCTGCAGACCCTCCTCTACCCTCCCTCTCCT	359
83		83
360	CTGCT	364
83		83

Fig. 33

bovine.aa		10	20	30	40	50	
bovine.seq	-18	.....GT	GGAATGAAGG	CGGTGGGGGC	CTGGCTCTCT		32
rat.seq	1	GGCATCATCC	AGGAAGACGG	AGCATG---G	CCCTGAAGAC	GTGGCTTCTG	50
bovine.aa		C L L L L G L A L Q G A A S R A H					
bovine.seq	33	TGCTGTCTGC	TGCTGGGCTT	GGGCTGAG	GGGGCTGCCA	GCAGAGCCCA	82
rat.seq	51	TGCTGTCTGC	TGCTAAGCTT	GGTCTCTCCA	GGGGCTTCCA	GCAGAGCCCA	100
bovine.aa		Q H S M E I R T P D I N P A W Y A					
bovine.seq	83	CCAGCACTCC	ATGGAGATCC	GCACCCCTGA	CATCAACCTT	GCCTGGTACG	132
rat.seq	101	CCAGCACTCC	ATGGAGACAA	GAACCCCTGA	TATCAATCTT	GCCTGGTACA	150
bovine.aa		G R G I R P V G R F G R R R A A					
bovine.seq	133	CGGGCCGTGG	GATCCGGCCC	GTGGGCGGCT	TGGGCGGGCG	AAGAGCTGCC	182
rat.seq	151	CGGGCCGGGG	GATCAGGCTT	GTGGGCGGCT	TGGGCGGGAG	AAGGGCAACC	200
bovine.aa		P G D G P R P G P R R V P A C F R					
bovine.seq	183	CGGGGGGACG	GACCCAGGCC	TGGCCCCCGG	CGTGTGCGGG	CCTGCTCTCCG	232
rat.seq	201	CGAGGGGATG	TCACTGGACT	TGGC-----	---CAACTCA	GCTGCCTCCC	250
bovine.aa		L E G G A E P S R A L P G R L T A					
bovine.seq	233	CCTGGAAGGC	GGCGCTGAGC	CCTCCCGAGC	CCTCCCGGGG	CGGCTGACGG	282
rat.seq	251	ACTGGATGGA	CGACCAAGT	TCTCTCAGCG	TGGATAACAC	CCCAGCTCGA	300
bovine.aa		Q L V Q E *					
bovine.seq	283	CCCAGCTGGT	CCAGGAATAA	CAGCGGGAGC	CTGCCGCCCA	CCCCTCTCTC	332
rat.seq	301	GAAGACAGTG	CTGCTGAGCC	CAAGCCACAC	CTCCCTGTCC	CCTGCAGACC	350
bovine.aa							
bovine.seq	333	TCCACCAGCC	ACCTTCCCTC	CAGTCCTAAT	AAAAGCAGCT	GGCTTGGT..	382
rat.seq	351	CTCCTCTACC	CTCCCTCTCC	TCTGCT....			400

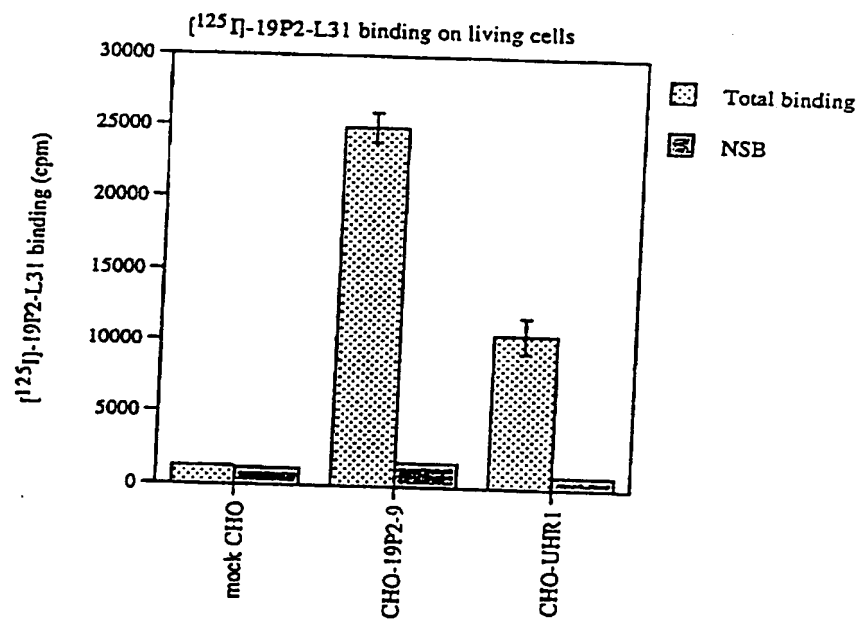
Fig. 34

1	GGCCTCCTCGGAGGAGCCAAGGGATGAAGGTGCTGAGGGCCTGGCTCCTGTGCCTGCTG	59
1	MetLysValLeuArgAlaTrpLeuLeuCysLeuLeu	12
60	ATGCTGGGCCTGGCCCTGCGGGGAGCTGCAAGTCGTACCCATCGGCACTCCATGGAGATC	119
13	MetLeuGlyLeuAlaLeuArgGlyAlaAlaSerArgThrHisArgHisSerMetGluIle	32
120	CGCACCCCTGACATCAATCCTGCCTGGTACGCCAGTCGCGGGATCAGGCCTGTGGGCCGC	179
33	ArgThrProAspIleAsnProAlaTrpTyrAlaSerArgGlyIleArgProValGlyArg	52
180	TTCGGTCGGAGGAGGGCAACCCTGGGGGACGTCCCCAAGCCTGGCCTGCGACCCCGGCTG	239
53	PheGlyArgArgArgAlaThrLeuGlyAspValProLysProGlyLeuArgProArgLeu	72
240	ACCTGCTTCCCCCTGGAAGGCGGTGCTATGTGTCGTCCCAGGATGGCTGACAGCCAGCTTGT	299
73	ThrCysPheProLeuGluGlyGlyAlaMetSerSerGlnAspGly***	87
300	CAAGAACTCACTCTGGAGCCTCCCCCACCACCCCTCTCCTCTCCTTCGGGCTCCTTTC	359
87		87
360	CC	361
87		87

Fig. 35

	10	20	30	40	50		
bovine.aa	1	MKAVGAWLLC	LLLLGLALQG	AASRAHQHSM	EIRTPDINPA	WYAGRGIRPV	50
rat.aa	1	M-ALKTWLLC	LLLLSLVLPQ	ASSRAHQHSM	ETRTPDINPA	WYTGRGIRPV	50
human.aa	1	MKVLRAWLLC	LLMLGLALRG	AASRTHRHSM	EIRTPDINPA	WYASRGIREV	50
	60	70	80	90	100		
bovine.aa	51	GRFGRRRAAP	GDGPRPGPRR	VPACFRLEGG	AEPSRALPGR	LTAQLVQE*	100
rat.aa	51	GRFGRRRATP	RDVTGLG---	QLSCLPLDGR	TKFSQRG*..	.....	100
human.aa	51	GRFGRRRATL	GDVFKPGLRP	RLTCFPLEGG	AMSSQDG*..	.....	100

Fig. 36



cells; 0.5×10^7 cells/ml
 $[^{125}\text{I}]\text{-19P2-L31}$; 200pM (avg. 63857.3cpm)
NSB; 200nM (x 1,000)
reaction; RT, 2.5hr
in HBSS + 0.05% BSA + 0.05% CHAPS
in 100 μl

Fig. 37

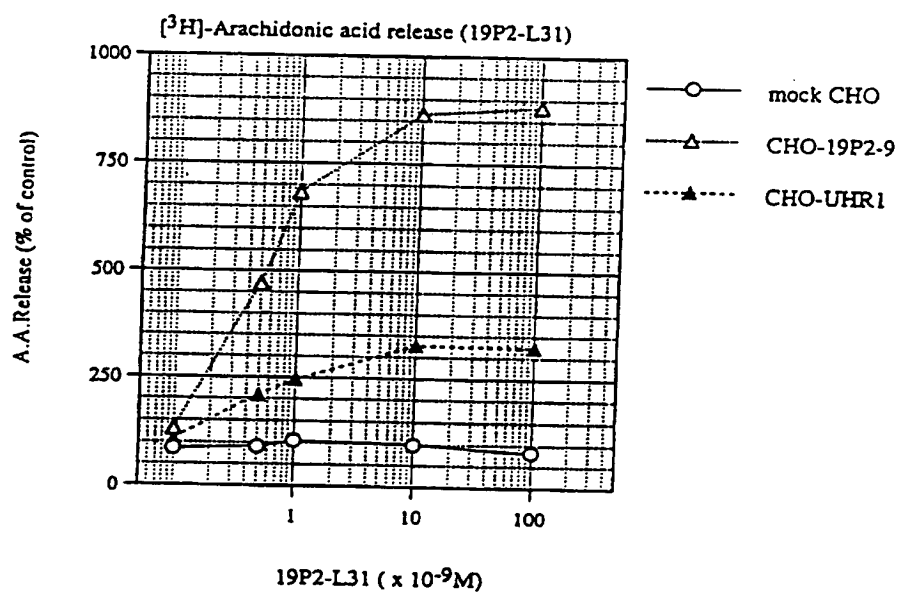


Fig. 38

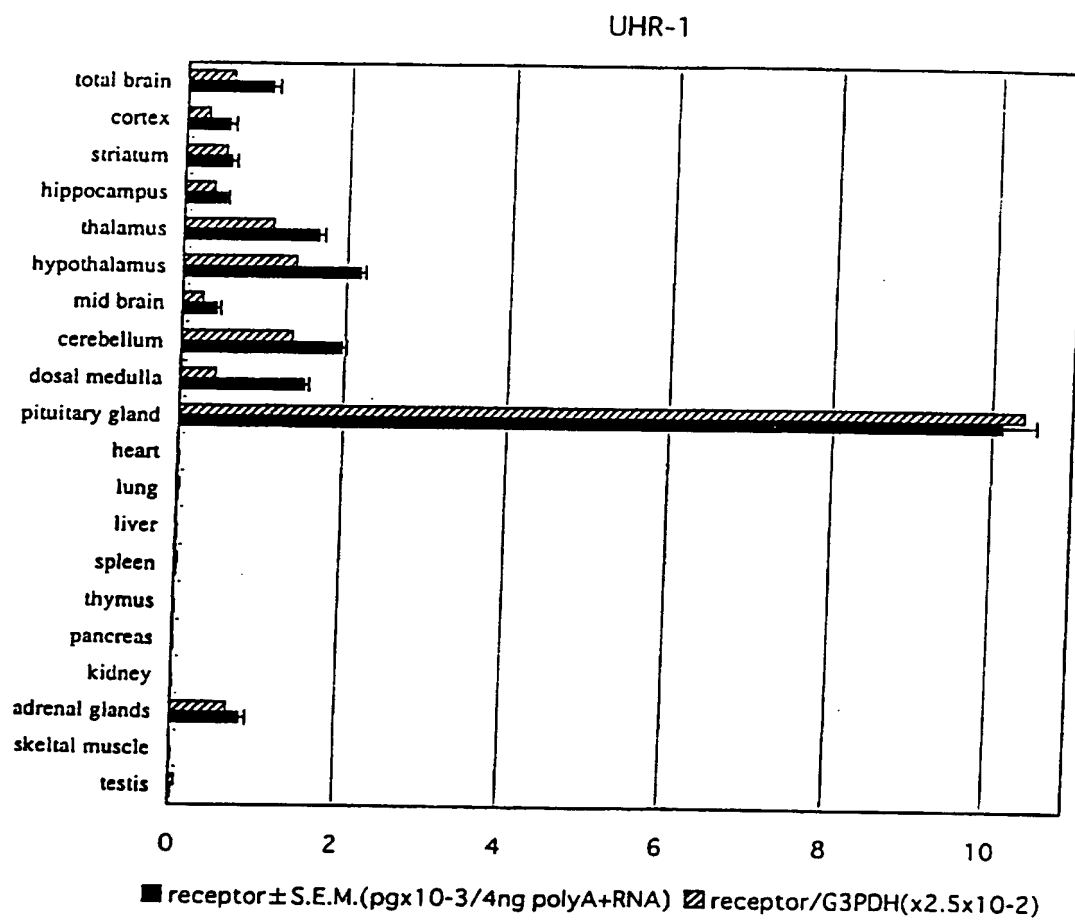


Fig. 39

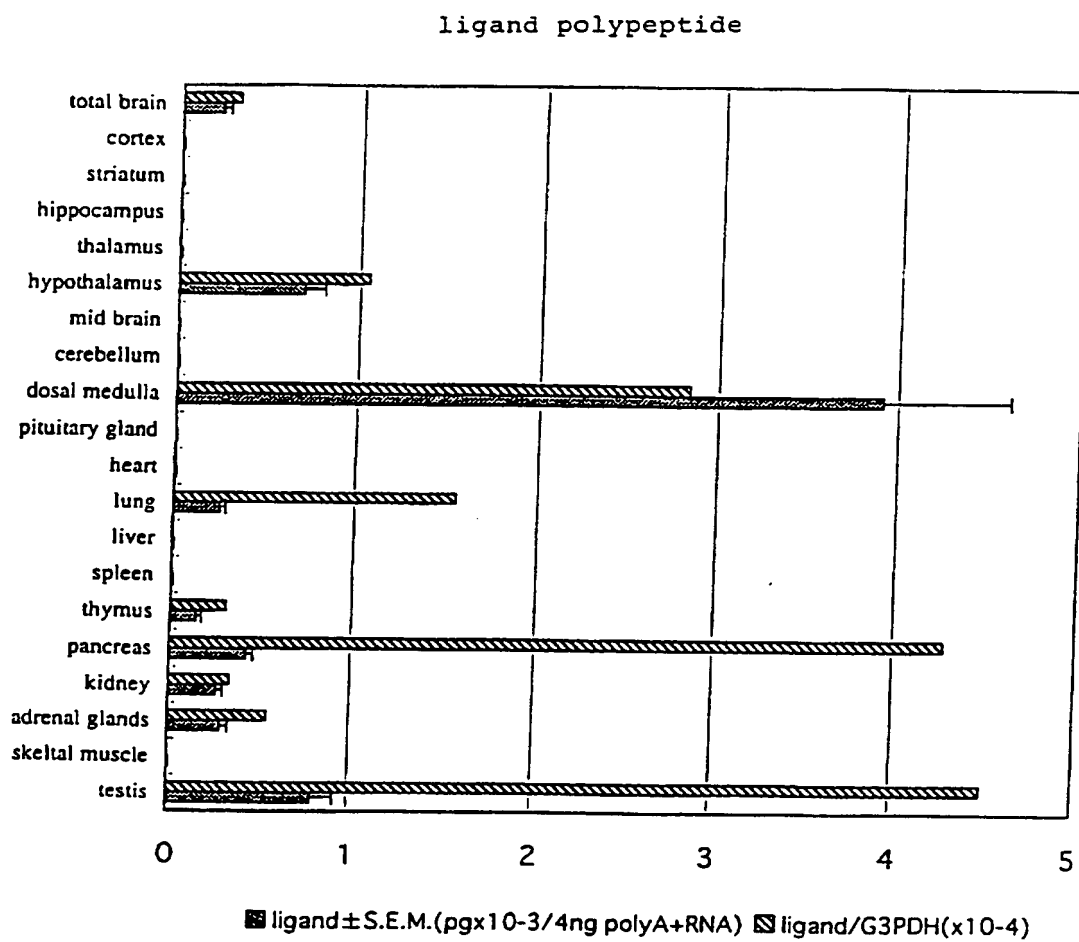


Fig. 40

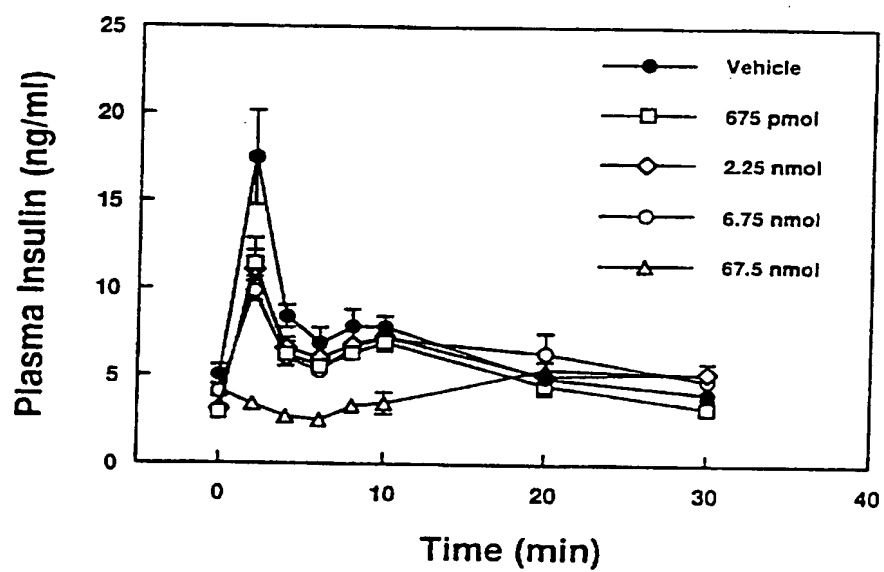
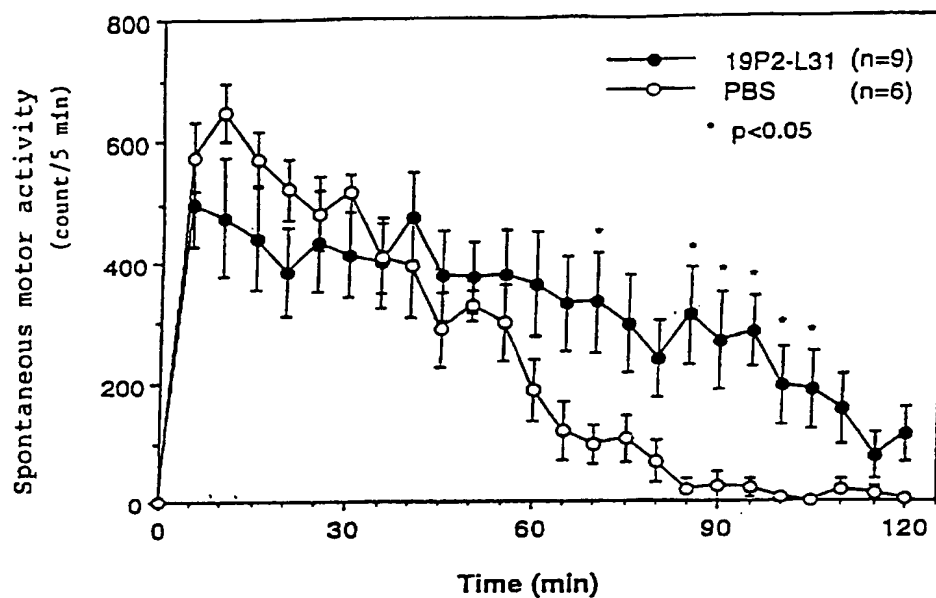


Fig. 41

(a)



(b)

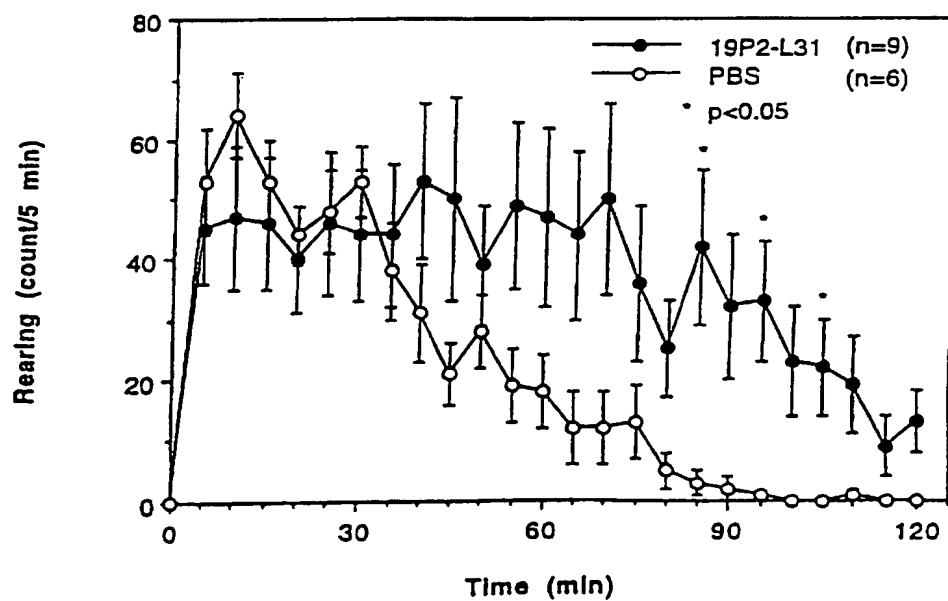
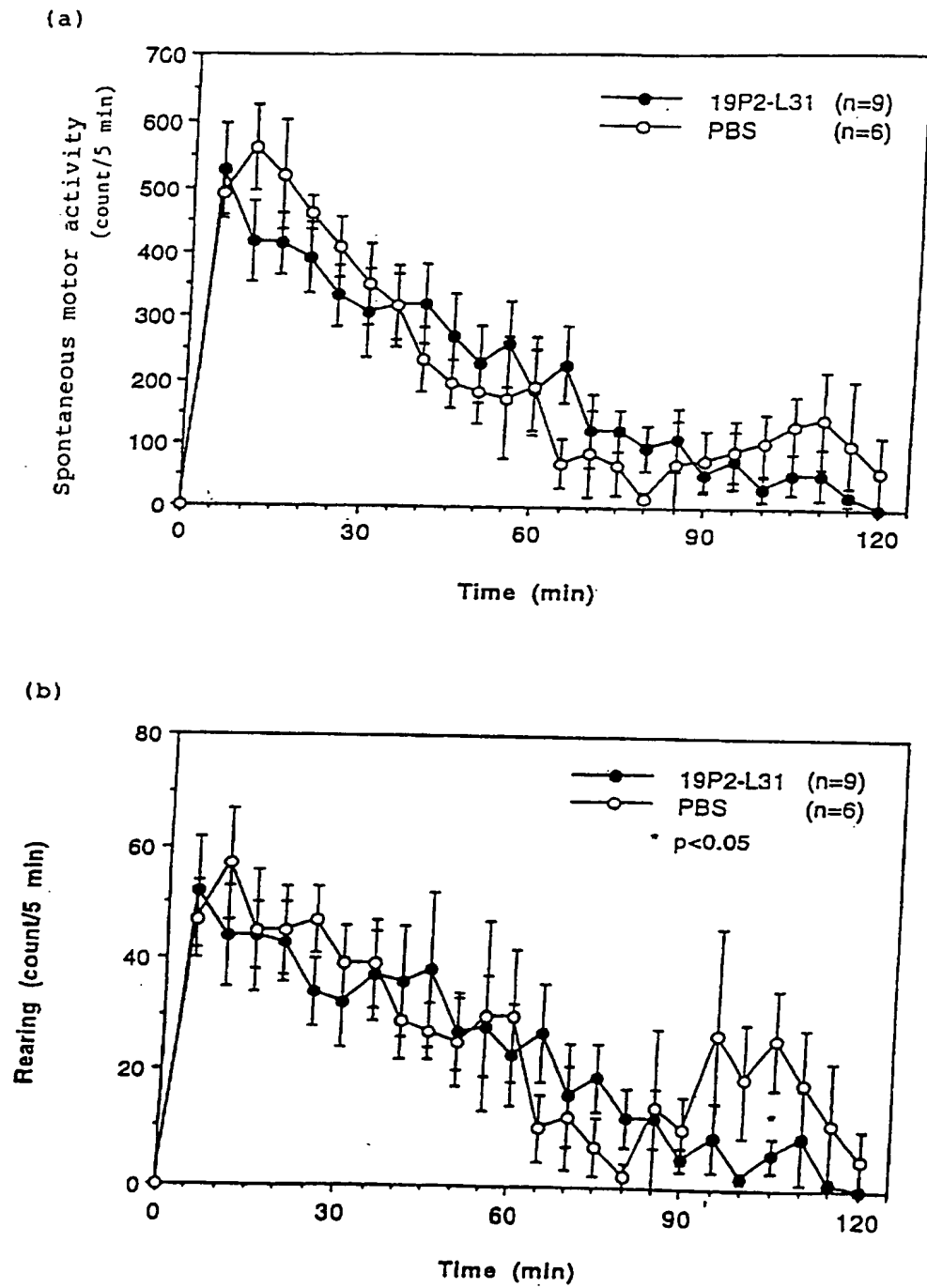


Fig. 42



44/53

Fig. 43

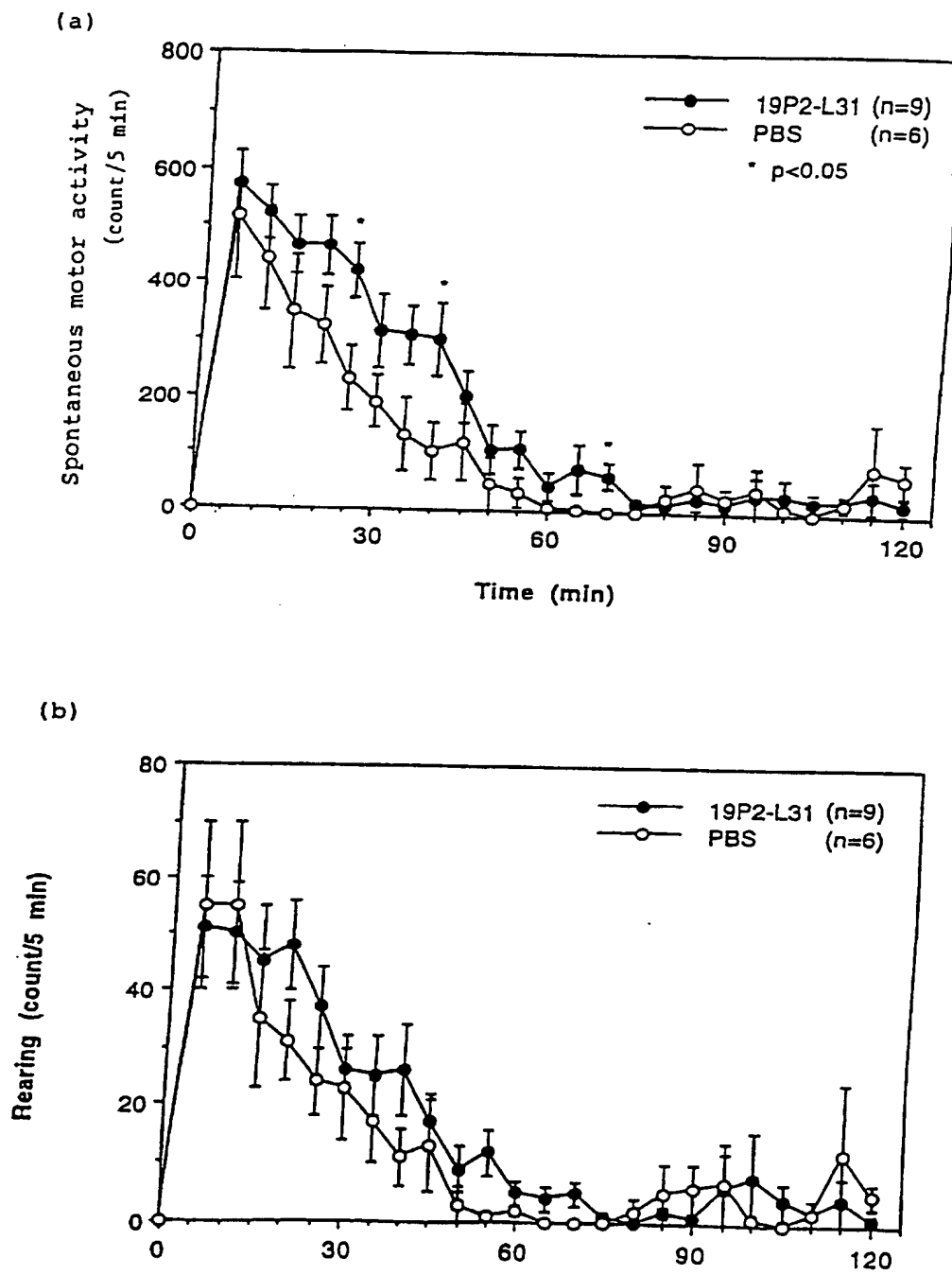
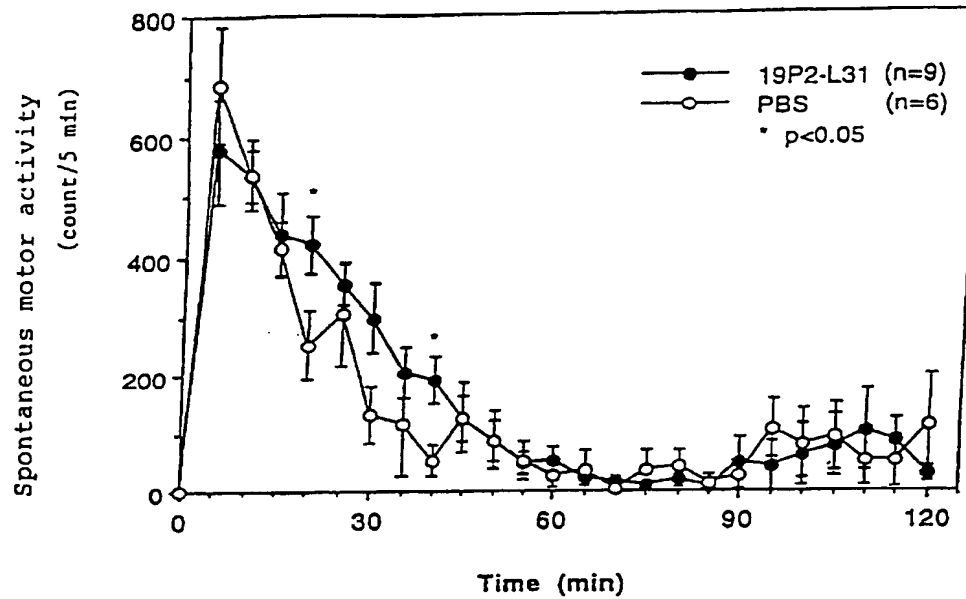


Fig. 44

(a)



(b)

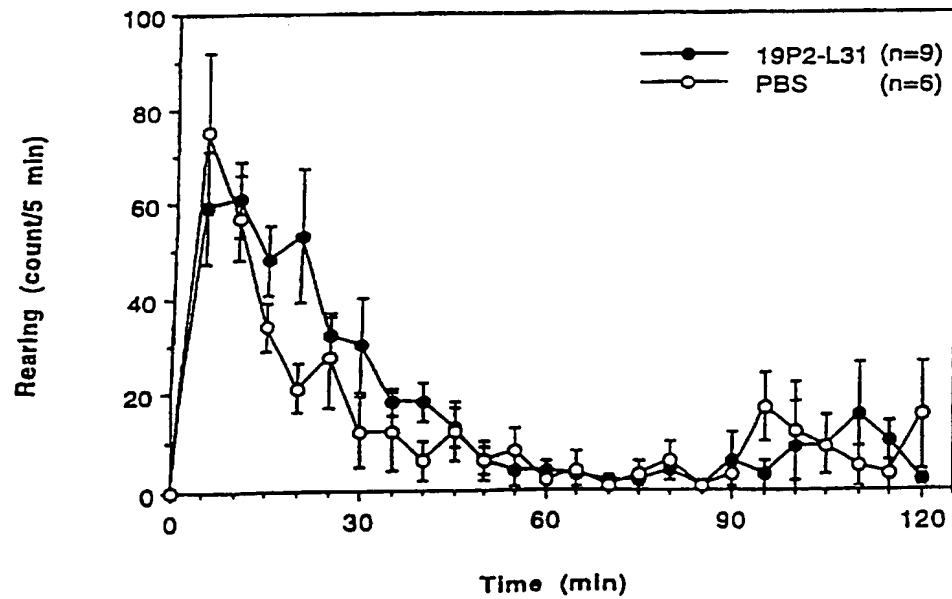


Fig. 45

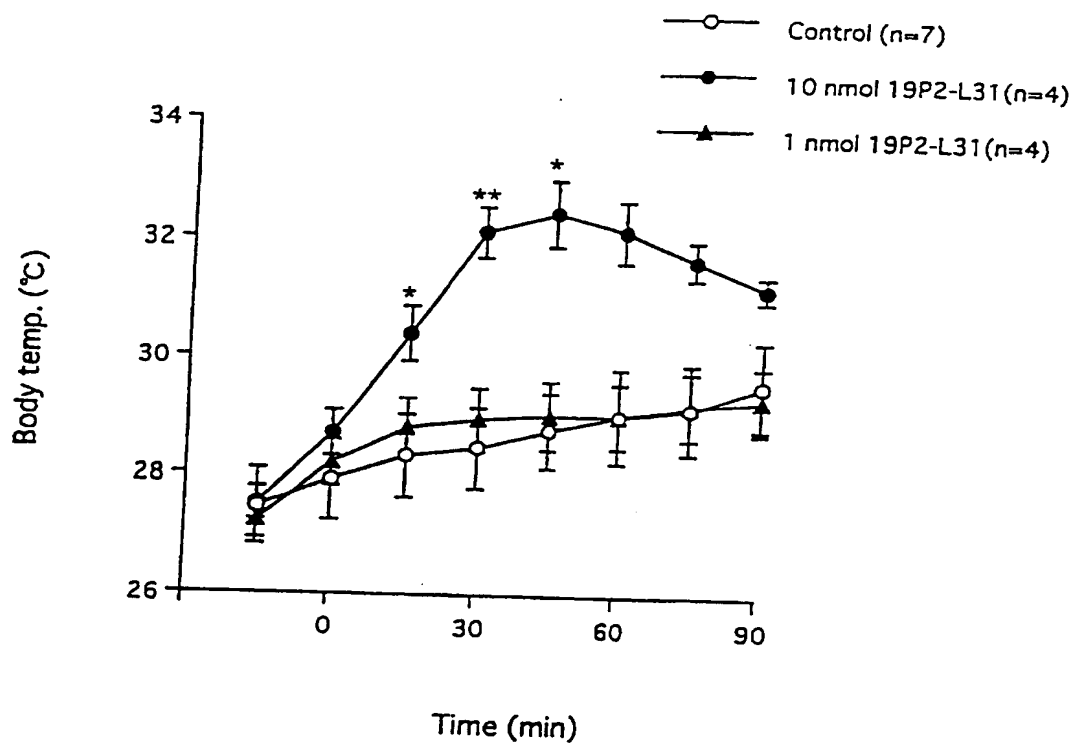


Fig. 46

micro-injection cannula

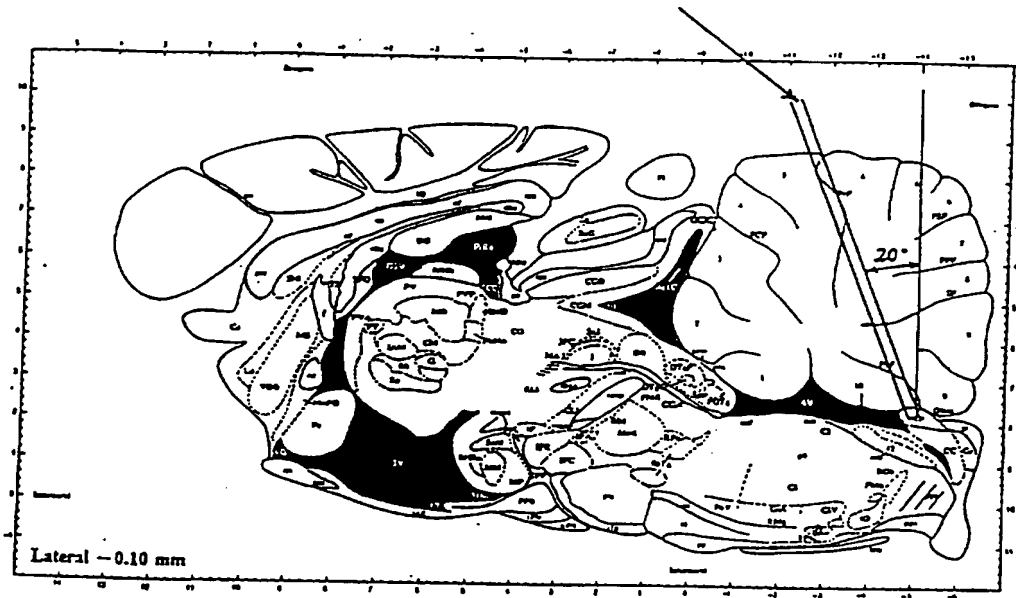
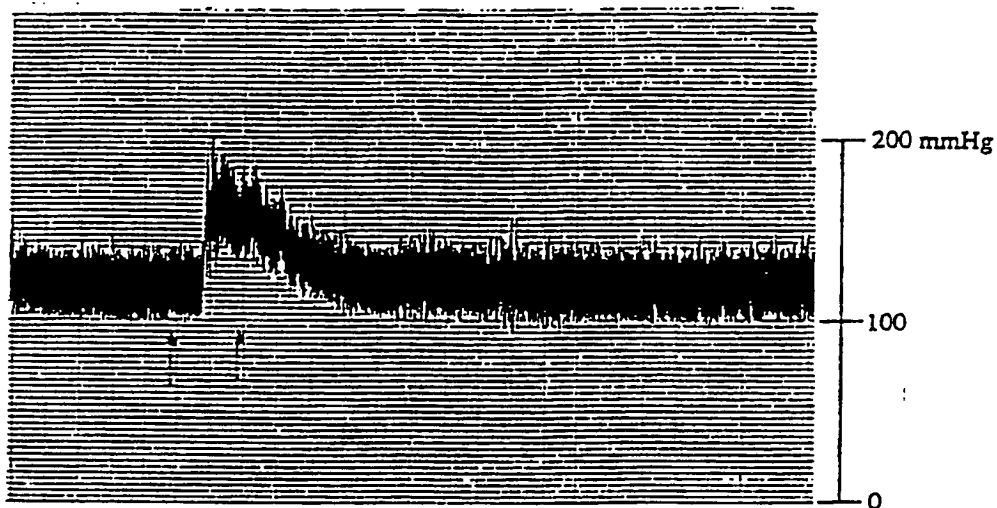


Fig. 47

48/53

direct blood pressure



mean blood pressure

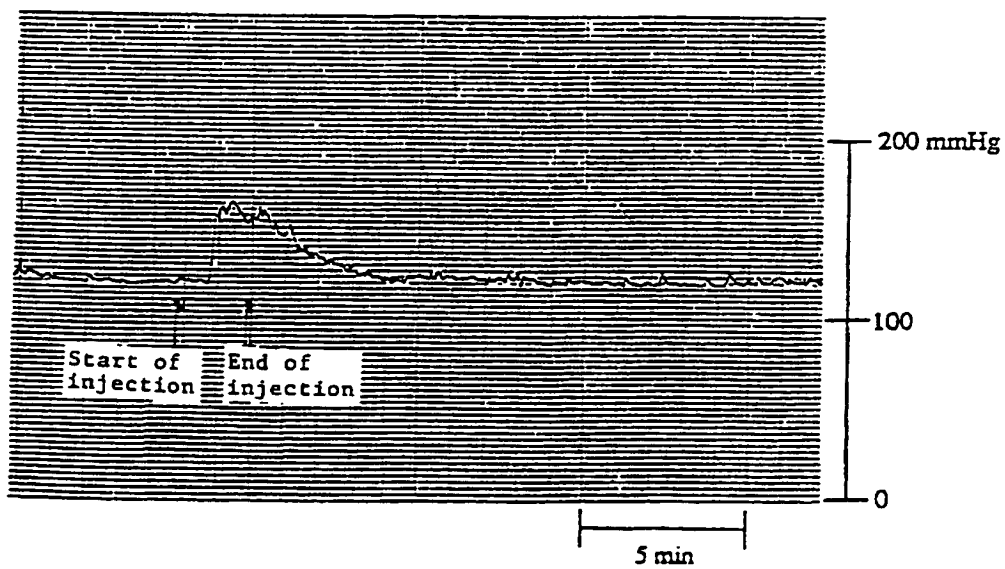
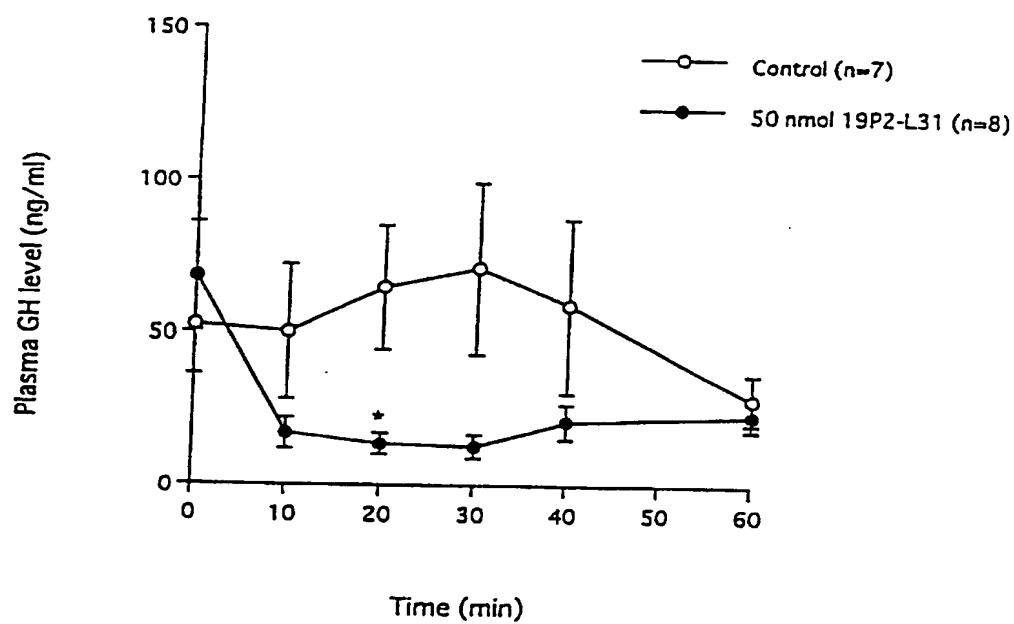


Fig. 48



50/53

Fig. 49

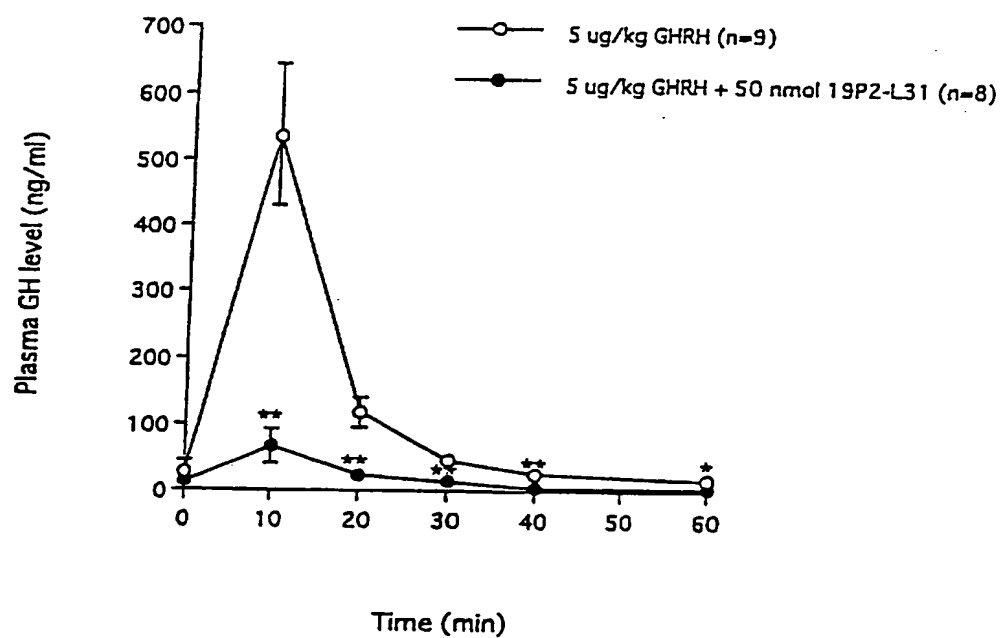


Fig. 50

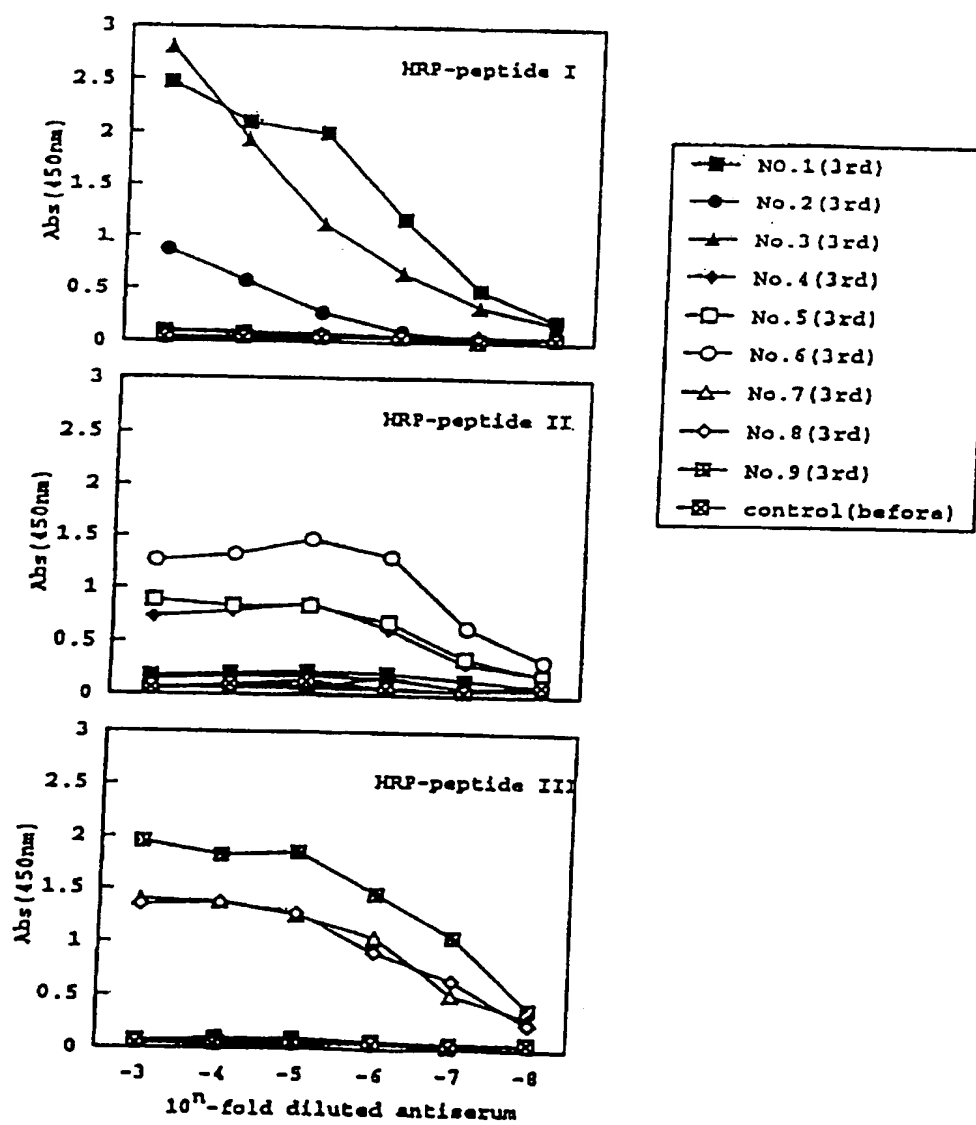


Fig. 51

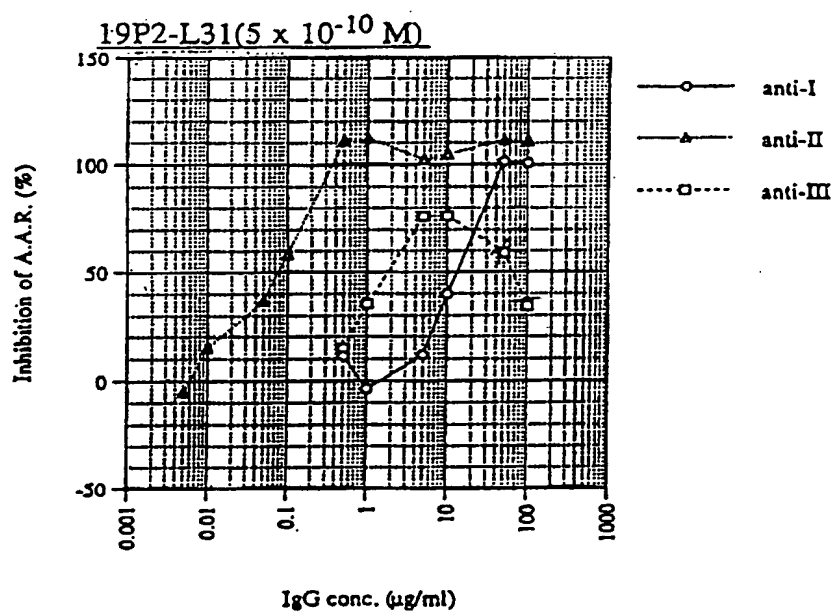


Fig. 52

```

5'  ATG ACT TCA CTC CCC 18  GCA ACC ACT GCG CAC CCC 34  TTT TCT GCG CCG
Met Thr Ser Leu Pro Pro Gly Thr Thr Gly Asp Pro Asp Leu Phe Ser Gly Pro

    63  72  81  90  99  108
TGC GCA GCG GCG TCC ACT GCA GCG AAC CAG AGT GCA CAG GCG TCA CAG ACC AAT
Ser Pro Ala Gly Ser Thr Pro Ala Asn Gln Ser Ala Glu Ala Ser Glu Ser Asn

    117  126  135  144  153  162
GTC TCT GCG ACG GTT GCG AGA GGT GCA GTC ACG GCG TTC CAG ACC GTC CAA
Val Ser Ala Thr Val Pro Arg Ala Ala Ala Val Thr Pro Phe Gln Ser Leu Gln

    171  180  189  198  207  216
GCA GTC GCG GCG CTC AAG GCA GTC ATC GTC ATG GTC TAC ACC ATC GTC GTC GTC
Leu Val Nls Gln Leu Lys Gly Leu Ile Val Met Leu Tyr Ser Ile Val Val Val

    225  234  243  252  261  270
GTC GGT GTC GTC GCG AAC TCC GTC GTC GTC GTC ATC GCG GCG GTC GCG GCG
Val Gly Leu Val Gly Asn Cys Leu Leu Val Leu Val Ile Ala Arg Val Arg Arg

    279  288  297  306  315  324
GTC GCG AAC GTC ACC AAC TTC GTC ATC GCG AAC GTC GCG TTC TCC GAG GTC GTC
Leu Nls Asn Val Thr Asn Phe Leu Ile Gly Asn Leu Ala Leu Ser Asp Val Leu

    333  342  351  360  369  378
ACG TGT GCG GCG TGT GTC GCG GCG GCG GCG TAC GCG TTT GAA GGT GTC GCG
Met Cys Ala Ala Cys Val Pro Leu Thr Leu Ala Tyr Ala Phe Glu Pro Arg Gly

    387  396  405  414  423  432
TGC GTC TTC GGT GCA GCG GTC TGC CAC GTC GTC TTC TTC GTC GCG GTC ACC
Tyr Val Phe Gly Gly Gly Leu Cys Nls Leu Val Phe Phe Leu Gln Pro Val Thr

    441  450  459  468  477  486
GTC TAC GCA TCG GTC TTC ACA GTC ACC ACA ATC GCG GTC GCG GCG TAC GCG GTC
Val Tyr Val Ser Val Phe Thr Leu Thr Thr Ile Ala Val Asp Arg Tyr Val Val

    495  504  513  522  531  540
GTC GTC CAC GCG GCA GGT GCG GCG ACT TCA GTC AAG CTC ACC GCG TAC GCG GTC
Leu Val Nls Pro Leu Arg Arg Arg Ile Ser Leu Lys Leu Ser Ala Tyr Ala Val

    549  558  567  576  585  594
GTC GCG ACC TCG GGT GCA TCT GCA GTC GTC GCG GCG GCG GCG GCG GCG ACC
Leu Gly Ile Trp Ala Leu Ser Ala Val Leu Ala Leu Pro Ala Ala Val Nls Thr

    603  612  621  630  639  648
TAC GAT GCA GCG CTC AAG GCG GCG GTC GCG GCG GCG GCG GCG GCG GCG GCG
Tyr Nls Val Glu Leu Lys Pro Nls Asp Val Arg Leu Cys Glu Glu Phe Trp Gly

    657  666  675  684  693  702
TGC GCG GCG GCG GCG GCA GCG ATC TAC GCG TCG GCG GTC GTC GTC GCG ACC TAC
Ser Gln Glu Arg Gln Arg Gln Ile Tyr Ala Trp Gly Leu Leu Leu Gly Thr Tyr

    711  720  729  738  747  756
TTC GCG GCG GTC GTC GCG ACT CTC GTC TCT TAC GTC GCG GTC TCG GTC AAG TTC
Leu Leu Pro Leu Leu Ala Ile Leu Leu Ser Tyr Val Arg Val Ser Val Lys Leu

    765  774  783  792  801  810
GCG AAC GCG GTC GTC GCG ACC GCG ACC GCG ACC GCG GCG GCG TCG GCG GCA
Arg Asn Arg Val Val Pro Gly Ser Val Thr Gln Ser Gln Ala Asp Trp Asp Arg

    819  828  837  846  855  864
GCG GCG GCG GCG GCG ACT TTC TCG GTC GTC GTC GTC GTC GTC GTC GTC GTC
Ala Arg Arg Arg Arg Thr Phe Cys Leu Leu Val Val Val Val Val Phe Ala

    873  882  891  900  909  918
GTC TCG TCG GTC GTC GCG CAC ACT TTC AAC CTC GCG GCG GCG GCG GCG GCG GCG
Val Cys Trp Leu Pro Leu Nls Ile Phe Asn Leu Leu Arg Asp Leu Asp Pro Arg

    927  936  945  954  963  972
GCG ATC GCG GCG TAC GCG TTC GCG GTC GTC CAG CTC CTC TCG CAC TCG CTT GCG
Ala Ile Asp Pro Tyr Ala Phe Gly Leu Val Gln Leu Leu Cys Nls Trp Leu Ala

    981  990  999  1008  1017  1026
ATG ACC TCG GCG TCG TAC AAC GCG TTC ATC TAC GCG TCG CTC CAC GAG ACC TTC
Met Ser Ser Ala Cys Tyr Asn Pro Phe Ile Tyr Ala Trp Leu Nls Arg Ser Phe

    1035  1044  1053  1062  1071  1080
GCA GAG GAG GCA GCG AAG ATG CTT GTC TCT TCG GCG GCG AAG ATC GTC CTT CAG
Arg Gln Glu Leu Arg Lys Met Leu Leu Ser Trp Pro Arg Lys Ile Val Pro Nls

    1089  1098  1107  1116
GCG CAG AAG ATG ACC GTC AAT GTC ATC TCA TCA 3'
Gly Gln Asn Met Thr Val Ser Val Val Ile ...

```

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International Application No
PCT/JP 96/03821

A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER IPC 6 C12N15/12 C07K14/47 C07K14/705 C07K16/18 C12N1/21 G01N33/50 A61K38/17		
According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both national classification and IPC		
B. FIELDS SEARCHED Minimum documentation searched (classification system followed by classification symbols) IPC 6 C07K		
Documentation searched other than minimum documentation to the extent that such documents are included in the fields searched		
Electronic data base consulted during the international search (name of data base and, where practical, search terms used)		
C. DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT		
Category	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
X	BIOCHEM. BIOPHYS. RES. COMMUN. (04-1995), 209(2), 606-13 CODEN: BBRC99;ISSN: 0006-291X, 1997, XP002032820	20
Y	WELCH, SUSAN K. ET AL: "Sequence and tissue distribution of a candidate G-coupled receptor cloned from rat hypothalamus" see the whole document <div style="text-align: center;">--- -/-</div>	1-19
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Further documents are listed in the continuation of box C. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Patent family members are listed in annex.		
* Special categories of cited documents : "A" document defining the general state of the art which is not considered to be of particular relevance "E" earlier document but published on or after the international filing date "L" document which may throw doubts on priority claim(s) or which is cited to establish the publication date of another citation or other special reason (as specified) "O" document referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or other means "P" document published prior to the international filing date but later than the priority date claimed "T" later document published after the international filing date or priority date and not in conflict with the application but cited to understand the principle or theory underlying the invention "X" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered novel or cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is taken alone "Y" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is combined with one or more other such documents, such combination being obvious to a person skilled in the art "A" document member of the same patent family		
Date of the actual completion of the international search 11 June 1997		Date of mailing of the international search report 17.06.97
Name and mailing address of the ISA European Patent Office, P.B. 5818 Patentlaan 2 NL - 2280 MV Rijswijk Tel. (+31-70) 340-2040, Tx. 31 651 epo nl, Fax: (+31-70) 340-3016		Authorized officer Gurdjian, D

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International Application No
PCT/JP 96/03821

C.(Continuation) DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT		
Category	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
X	<p>GENOMICS (09-1995), 29(2), 335-44 CODEN: GNMCEP; ISSN: 0888-7543, XP000673922</p> <p>MARCHESE, ADRIANO ET AL: "Cloning and chromosomal mapping of three novel genes, GPR9, GPR10, and GPR14, encoding receptors related to interleukin 8, neuropeptide Y, and somatostatin receptors"</p> <p>see page 337, right-hand column, paragraph 2 - page 338, left-hand column, paragraph 1</p> <p>see page 339, right-hand column, paragraph 2 - page 344, left-hand column, paragraph 1</p>	20
Y	<p>WO 91 12273 A (ZYMOGENETICS INC) 22 August 1991</p> <p>see claims 9-18</p>	1-19
P,X	<p>WO 96 05302 A (TAKEDA CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES LTD ;HINUMA SHUJI (JP); HOSOYA MASAKI ()) 22 February 1996</p> <p>see claims 1-18; figures SEQ.24-33</p>	1,20

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International Application No
PCT/JP 96/03821

Patent document cited in search report	Publication date	Patent family member(s)	Publication date
WO 9112273 A	22-08-91	US 5284746 A	08-02-94
		AT 152479 T	15-05-97
		AU 7333691 A	03-09-91
		CA 2074837 A	09-08-91
		CS 9100313 A	12-11-91
		DE 69125953 D	05-06-97
		EP 0594594 A	04-05-94
		IE 63987 B	28-06-95
		JP 5504258 T	08-07-93
		US 5576210 A	19-11-96
WO 9605302 A	22-02-96	AU 4426296 A	07-03-96
		CA 2195768 A	22-02-96
		JP 9000268 A	07-01-97